

# STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK OF NEPAL 2018



Government of Nepal

National Planning Commission

## CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Ramshahpath, Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal

# **STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK NEPAL 2018**



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

# Statistical Pocket Book Nepal, 2018

---

CABLE : TATHYANKA

FAX : 977-1-4227720

PHONE : 4229406, 4245913, 4245946, 4245947,  
4245948, 4245848, 4241801, 4241803

E-MAIL : [info@cbs.gov.np](mailto:info@cbs.gov.np)

P.O.BOX NO. : 11031

WEBSITE : [www.cbs.gov.np](http://www.cbs.gov.np)

ISBN NO. :

COPY : 2000

PRINTINTED AT : .....

# Preface

---

Central Bureau of Statistics is pleased to bring out this biennial issue of Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal 2018. The present issue is the twentieth in the series. This concise pocket book attempts to present statistical facts and figures on various social and economic situation of the country.

Statistical information presented in this book is collected from various sources. Sector-wise information has been organized and updated under relevant chapters. We, however, request our users to consider the limitations associated with non-availability of current data at the sources in some cases according to federal structure.

We would like to reiterate the importance of the census information that is collected in regular intervals of 5 to 10 years. Specifically, the data gathered from Population Census, Agriculture Census and the Census of Manufacturing Establishments are repeated in every successive issue until they are updated by next census results. We are pleased to inform our readers that this issue of Statistical Pocket Book has brought the newly updated data of National Accounts Statistics and some labour market indicators of Nepal. We have covered a wide range of information in different Chapters and sub-headings. Brief informatory notes on some key chapters like Household and Population, Food and Agriculture, and National Accounts are presented with a purpose

to help our readers to understand concepts, methodologies, practices and trends associated therein. In this regard, I wish to extend my thanks to the entire team of Publication, Distribution and Library Section of this Bureau. Mr. Tirtha Raj Chaulagain and Mr. Bimal Raj Bagale, Directors of the Section deserve my thanks for their overall supervision efforts to bring out the publication in time. In this connection, I would like to thank Statistical Officers Mr. Rishi Ram Pokharel, Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi and Statistical Assistant Mr. Kamal Raj Gautam who managed the data in respective chapters. Library Officer Mr. Naniram Karki, Statistical Assistants Ms. Prabha Pokharel, Mr. Bhim Shakha and Prashanna Lal Pradhan also deserve thanks for their painstaking efforts to collect data from various sources and entry of the data into computer system. I would also like to thank Deputy Director General Mr. Dilli Raj Joshi, head of the Planning and Human Resource Management Division for his overall coordination and guidance. Finally, on behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to thank all government and non-government agencies for supplying information for this issue.

We welcome valuable comments and constructive suggestions from users for improvement in the future issues.

Central Bureau of Statistics  
Thapathali, Kathmandu  
May, 2019

**Suman Raj Aryal**  
Director General

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

Nepal in brief	1
----------------	---

## CHAPTER-1

<b>1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION</b> .....	<b>5-90</b>
1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use, 2011.....	7
1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011.....	8
1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011.....	10
1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting, 2011.....	12
1.5 Households by Types of Toilet, 2011.....	13
1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011.....	14
1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets, 2011.....	17
1.8 Absent Household and Population, 2011.....	18
1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area.....	19
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011.....	24
1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011.....	61
1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....	63
1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011.....	67
1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011.....	72
1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....	77

1.16	Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....	79
1.17	Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....	83
1.18	Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011 .....	85
1.19	Population by Disability for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....	87
1.20	Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011.....	89

## **CHAPTER-2**

<b>2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE</b>		<b>91-152</b>
2.1	Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	93
2.2	Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	99
2.3.	Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2017/18.....	103
2.4.	Estimated Tea Plantation Area (in HA) and Production of CTC and Orthodox Tea 2017/18.....	104
2.5	Area and Production of Pulse Crops (in Metric Ton) 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	105
2.6	Livestock Population of Nepal 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	106
2.7	Livestock Products of Nepal 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	107
2.8	Area and Production of Fish Pond 2012/13 to 2017/18.....	108
2.9	Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	109
2.10	Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal 2013/14 to 2016/17 .....	110

2.11	Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2012/13 to 2017/18.....	111
2.12	Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	112
2.13	Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	113
2.14	Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12.....	114
2.15	Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12.....	115
2.16	Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12.....	116
2.17	Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Provinces, Nepal 2011/12.....	117
2.18	Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Ecological Belt of Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12.....	118
2.19	Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12.....	119
2.20	Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12,	120
2.21	Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12.....	121
2.22	Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12,.....	128
2.23	Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12.....	130
2.24	Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12.....	132
2.25	Cropping Intensity by Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12.....	133
2.26	Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12,	134
2.27	Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012.....	136
2.28	Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12.....	138

2.29	Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12.....	142
2.30	Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12.....	144
2.31	Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12.....	145
2.32	Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12.....	146
2.33	Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12.....	147

### **CHAPTER-3**

<b>3. FOREST AND ENERGY</b>		<b>153–162</b>
3.1	Revenue from Forest Products 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	155
3.2	Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands.....	156
3.3	Sectoral Energy Consumption 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	159
3.4	Fuel Imported by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	160
3.5	Fuel Consumption by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	161

### **CHAPTER-4**

<b>4. CLIMATE</b>		<b>163–169</b>
4.1	Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2014 to 2017.....	165
4.2	Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2013 to 2018.....	169

## CHAPTER-5

<b>5. ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>171-179</b>
5.1 Total Energy Available 2014 to 2018.....	173
5.2 Growth of Consumers 2014 to 2018.....	174
5.3 Electricity Sales 2014 to 2018.....	175
5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018.....	176

## CHAPTER-6

<b>6. HEALTH</b>	<b>181-186</b>
6.1 Extension of Health Services 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	183
6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2014/15 to 2017/18....	184
6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	185

## CHAPTER-7

<b>7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>187-200</b>
7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	189
7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2017/18.....	190
7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Provinces Regions, 2017/18.....	191
7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2014 to 2018.....	192
7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2018.....	193

7.6	International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2014 to 2018.....	194
7.7	International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2014 to 2018.....	195
7.8	Number of Post Offices by Province 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	196
7.9	Available Voice Telephony Services 2017.....	197
7.10	Tele-Density Penetration Rate %.....	199
7.11	Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2017/18.....	200

## **CHAPTER-8**

<b>8. TOURISM</b>		<b>201-209</b>
8.1	Number of Tourists by Major Nationality 2014 to 2017.....	203
8.2	Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2014 to 2017.....	204
8.3	Annual Tourist Arrivals 2014 to 2018.....	205
8.4	Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2014 to 2017.....	206
8.5	Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2014 to 2017.....	207
8.6	Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2013 to 2017.....	208
8.7	Hotel Industry Data 2014 to 2018.....	209

## **CHAPTER-9**

<b>9. EDUCATION</b>		<b>211-274</b>
9.1	Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	213
9.2	Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	218

9.3	Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	225
9.4	Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	232
9.5	Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	238
9.6	Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	244
9.7	Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	250
9.8	Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	256
9.9	Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district, 2016/17 to 2017/18.....	262
9.10	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2014 to 2017/18.....	267
9.11	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2014 to 2017/18.....	268
9.12	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education 2014 to 2017/18.....	269
9.13	Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2014 to 2017/18.....	270

## **CHAPTER-10**

<b>10. INDUSTRY</b>		<b>275-294</b>
10.1	Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12.....	277
10.2	Number of New Industries Registered by Category.....	289
10.3	Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank 2014 to 2018.....	290

10.4	Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	291
10.5	Performance of Public Enterprises, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	292
10.6	Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2013/14 to 2017/18.....	293

## **CHAPTER-11**

<b>11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE</b>		<b>295-306</b>
11.1	Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2016 to 2018.....	297
11.2	Sources of Public Expenditure and Income 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	299
11.3	Tax Revenue of the Government 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	301
11.4	Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	302
11.5	Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function & Services 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	302
11.6	Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function and Services 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	304
11.7	Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	305
11.8	Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	306

## **CHAPTER-12**

<b>12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES</b>		<b>307-330</b>
12.1	National Consumer Price Index (2014/15=100).....	309
12.2	Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	312
12.3	Consumer Price Index, Hills 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	313

12.4	Consumer Price Index, Terai 2012/13 to 2016/17 .....	315
12.5	Annual Index of Construction Sector 2071/72 = 100 .....	316
12.6	Annual Manufacturing Production Index (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES .....	318
12.7	Index Of Industrial Production (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES .....	322
12.8	Industrial Producers' Price Index (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES .....	323
12.9	Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES .....	324
12.10	National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average).....	328
12.11	National Wholesale Price Index (1999/00 = 100).....	330

### **CHAPTER-13**

<b>13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT</b>	<b>331-340</b>
13.1 Money Supply (M1) 2016 to 2018.....	333
13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank 2015 to 2018.....	334
13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2016 to 2018.....	335
13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2016 to 2018.....	337
13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions 2016 to 2018.....	340

### **CHAPTER-14**

<b>14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE</b>	<b>341-370</b>
14.1 Direction of Foreign Trade 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	343
14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import by Regions 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	344
14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	345

14.4	Composition of Overseas Exports by Provinces and Development Regions 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	346
14.5	Composition of Overseas Imports by Province and Development Regions 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	347
14.6	Value of Total Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	348
14.7	Export of Major Commodities to India 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	349
14.8	Export of Major Commodities to China 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	351
14.9	Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	352
14.10	Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	353
14.11	Imports of Major Commodities from India 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	354
14.12	Imports of Major Commodities from China 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	357
14.13	Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	359
14.14	Balance of Payments 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	363
14.15	Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2014/2015 to 2017/18.....	365
14.16	International Reserves 2015 to 2018.....	367
14.17	Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	368

## **CHAPTER-15**

<b>15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>371-387</b>	
15.1	Gross Output by Industrial Division (at current prices).....	373
15.2	Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices).....	374
15.3	Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at current prices).....	375

15.4	Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at constant 2000/01 prices).....	376
15.5	Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category (at current prices).....	377
15.6	Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at constant prices).....	378
15.7	Gross National Disposable Income and Saving (at current prices).....	379
15.8	Summary of Macro Economic Indicators.....	380
15.9	GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group.....	381
15.10	Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division.....	382
15.11	Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division (at current prices).....	383
15.12	Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities (at constant prices).....	384
15.13	Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2075/76 (at current prices).....	385
15.14	Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, 2075/76 (at current prices).....	386
15.15	Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2075/76 (at current prices).....	387

## **CHAPTER-16**

<b>16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON</b>	<b>389-392</b>
16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External trade of SAARC Nations.....	391
16.2 Population, Population Growth, HDI, literacy and life Expectancy of SAARC Nations.....	392

## CHAPTER-17

### 17. MISCELLANEOUS

393-413

17.1	Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type 2015/16 to 2017/18.....	395
17.2	Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	396
17.3	Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category 2012/13 to 2017/18.....	397
17.4	Number of Crime Committed by Types 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	398
17.5	Annual Registration of Vehicles in 2017/18.....	402
17.6	Annual Registered Vehicles by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18.....	403
17.7	Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones 2012/13 to 2017/18.....	404
17.8	Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2013/14 to 2016/17.....	405
17.9	Some Indicators of Nepal Labour Force Survey, 2017/18.....	406

APPENDIX – I Conversion Table

APPENDIX - II Conversion table (land area)

## List of Abbreviations

---

ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
BPC	Butwal Power Company
BOP	Balance of Payment
BS	Bikram Sambat
CBR	Crude Birth Rate
CDR	Crude Death Rate
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
DC	Degree Centigrade
Dev. Reg.	Development Region
DF	Degree Fahrenheit
FISIM	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured
FO	Furnace Oil
F.o.B	Freight on Board
FY	Fiscal Year
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GJ	Giga Joule
GNP	Gross National Income
GoN	Government of Nepal
Ha	Hectare
HDI	Human Development Index
HH	Household

HSD	Diesel
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
KW	Kilo Watt
LDO	Light Diesel Oil
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MOALD	Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development
MS	Petrol
M.Ton	Metric Ton
NA	Not Available
NAC	Nepal Airlines Corporation
NNC	Nepal Nursing Council
NPC	National Planning Commission
Rs.	Nepalese Rupee
NRB	Nepal Rastra Bank
NSIC	Nepal Standard Industrial Classification
Qtr	Quarter
SDRs	Special Drawing Rights
SKO	Kerosene
Sq. Km.	Square Kilometer
TFR	Total Fertility Rate
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
VAT	Value added Tax
Yr	Year

# Nepal in brief

---

Located between India and China and with 26.5 million of population<sup>1\*</sup> and 147181 square kilometers of area, Nepal occupies 0.3 and 0.03 percentage of land area of Asia and the world respectively. In the northern hemisphere, Nepal is situated within latitude 26° 22' N to 30° 27' N and of longitude 80° 4' E to 88° 12' E. The altitude ranges from a minimum of 70 meters to a maximum of 8848 meters whereas the climate varies with its topography. Mt. Everest (the top of the world) is both the identity and glory of this Himalayan country. The average width (North to South) is 193 kilometers whereas the average length is 885 (East to West) kilometers. The country has great variety of topography which is reflected in the diversity of weather and climate simultaneously. Specially, the country experiences tropical, meso-thermal, micro-thermal, taiga and tundra types of climate.

Nepal is a multiethnic, multilingual, multi-religious and multicultural country. The last census 2011 revealed that there are 123 languages being spoken in Nepal whereas 125 Caste and ethnic group residing in a uniquely harmonized Nepalese society. Nepali stands as the official language of the country. There were recorded ten different religions, viz., Hindu, Bouddha, Islam, Kirat, Christian, Prakriti, Bon, Jain, Bahai and Sikha respectively by their dominance in the last census 2011. Also known as the light of Asia, Lord Gautam Buddha was born in Lumbini of Nepal

---

1 \* Population Census 2011

some 2500 years ago. As a distinct symbol of the country, Nepal has a flag with unique triangular shape in contrast to rectangular shape of almost all countries in the world.

Ruled by Shah Dynasty for almost 240 years as a kingdom, the country turned to a Federal Republic of Nepal in 2063/64 BS. The present constitution of Nepal has provisioned to elect President from the Parliament who is the chief of the country. On the other side, the prime minister in the cabinet holds the executive power of the state elected by the parliament. As is common in democratic countries there is an independent judiciary system in the country.

Nepal is rich in natural resources such as forest, water and biodiversity. Forest covers approximately 44.74% land of the total area. The numbers of all-season rivers touches hundreds in number though have not yet been fully exploited in generating electricity and irrigation.

The Constitution of Nepal (2015) has declared the country a Federal Democratic Republic with 7 states. It is further divided into 753 local levels including 460 Rural Municipalities, 276 Municipalities, 11 Sub-metropolises and 6 Metropolises. There are 77 districts in Nepal.

Densely populated, the capital city Kathmandu is a small valley that lies in the central hill of Nepal.

According to the Population Census 2011, the total population is 26.5 million with annual growth rate of 1.35 per annum and 54,27,302 individual households. From the same census it is found that 6.7, 43.0 and 50.3 per cent of total population is

living respectively in the Mountain, Hill and Terai. As such the geographical distribution of population is uneven. The population density in the year 2011 was 180 people per square kilometer. Similarly, the literacy rate of male and female are 75.1 and 57.4 per cent giving on an average of 65.9 per cent. In reference to Human Development Report 2018 of the UNDP, Nepal's HDI is 0.574.

Tourism is the largest industry and one of the key sources of foreign exchange in Nepal. Nepal is a unique destination for mountaineering, trekking, rafting and jungle safari. It possesses eight out of 10 highest mountains in the world. There are 10 world heritages and unbeatable combination of natural beauty and cultural riches. In 2018, it welcomed around 790 thousand tourists and earned about 472 million US dollar as an income from tourism.

#### Major Peaks of Nepal (8000 meters and above)

Name of the Peak	Location Zone	Altitude (in meters)
Sagarmetha (Mt. Everest)	Sagarmatha	8848
Kanchanjunga	Mechi	8586
Lhotse	Sagarmatha	8516
Yalung Kang	Mechi	8505
Makalu I	Koshi	8463
Choyu	Sagarmatha	8201
Dhawalagiri I	Dhawalagiri	8167
Manaslu	Gandaki	8163
Annapurna I	Gandaki	8091

<b>Major Demographic Parameters</b>	
Crude Birth Rate (CBR), 2011	21.8
Crude Death Rate (CDR), 2011	7.3
Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), 2016*	32.0
Mortality Rate under Five, 2016*	39.0
Total Fertility Rate (TFR), 2016*	2.3
<b>Average Life Expectancy at birth, 2011 (years)</b>	
- Total	66.6
- Male	65.5
- Female	67.9

### **Major Macroeconomic Indicators (2018/19<sup>P</sup>)**

GDP at basic prices (current) in million Rs.	3464319
GDP at basic price (constant) in million Rs.	950033
Annual GDP growth rate at constant price %	6.94
Per Capita GDP, current price (NRs) (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	117455
Per Capita GDP, constant prices (NRs) (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	32210
Annual changes in real per capita GDP (%) (2016/17 <sup>P</sup> )	6.07
Nominal Per Capita GDP (US\$) (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	1034
Nominal Per Capita GNI (US\$) (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	1047
Gross Domestic Saving /GDP % (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	20.48
Gross National Saving /GDP % (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	52.38
Gross fixed capital formation/GDP % (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	36.93
Export of goods and services/GDP % (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	9.05
Import of goods and services /GDP % (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	50.84
Implicit GDP Deflator (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	345.58
Exchange rate (US\$:NRs) (2018/19 <sup>P</sup> )	113.58

P = Preliminary

\* Nepal Demographic Health Survey 2016

# CHAPTER - 1

## HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION



## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use, 2011

Area	Total	Ownership of house/housing unit			
		Owned	Rented	Institutional	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>4623653</b>	<b>694701</b>	<b>34313</b>	<b>70630</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	3,514,651	2,794,781	644,057	29,066	46,747
Rural Municipality	1,908,646	1,828,872	50,644	5,247	23,883
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	363698	335521	20363	2334	5480
Hill	2532041	1995266	489928	16291	30556
Terai	2527558	2292866	184410	15688	34594
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	991,750	865,693	96,068	9,137	20,852
Province 2	932,087	896,369	25,970	3,284	6,464
Province 3	1,269,144	860,603	378,404	10,830	19,307
Gandaki	577,682	472,211	91,423	4,083	9,965
Province 5	884,757	802,408	70,972	4,060	7,317
Karnali	298,174	281,352	13,696	892	2,234
Sudur Paschim	469,703	445,017	18,168	2,027	4,491

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

# 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

## 1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Total	Source of drinking water			
		Tap/piped	Tubewell / hand pump	Covered well / kuwa	Uncovered well / kuwa
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>2591379</b>	<b>1904965</b>	<b>132870</b>	<b>255658</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	3514651	1589807	1337038	108681	153300
Rural Municipality	1908646	1001572	567927	24189	102358
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	363698	278287	15	2663	11050
Hill	2532041	1824068	77515	88186	156498
Terai	2527558	489024	1827435	42021	88110
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	991,750	436,316	436,909	9,528	46,383
Province 2	932,087	97,472	762,099	4,487	37,542
Province 3	1,269,144	852,253	112,156	67,291	58,880
Gandaki	577,682	462,277	13,104	17,081	28,959
Province 5	884,757	370,788	392,136	21,559	46,300
Karnali	298,174	182,981	1,453	5,277	21,590
Sudur Paschim	469,703	189,292	187,108	7,647	16,004

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Source of drinking water				Not stated
	Spout water	River / stream	Others		
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>311394</b>	<b>60580</b>	<b>132551</b>		<b>33900</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	157,419	26,153	118,648		23,605
Rural Municipality	153,975	34,427	13,903		10,295
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	58672	9322	1832		1857
Hill	234057	39487	99139		13091
Terai	18665	11771	31580		18952
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	43,369	7,578	7,622		4,045
Province 2	3,735	2,578	13,478		10,696
Province 3	69,252	9,226	92,051		8,035
Gandaki	46,786	4,272	2,988		2,215
Province 5	28,251	11,875	9,400		4,448
Karnali	71,865	11,803	1,472		1,733
Sudur Paschim	48,136	13,248	5,540		2,728

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Total	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			Cow dung
		Wood / firewood	Kerosene	LP gas	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>3470224</b>	<b>55610</b>	<b>1140662</b>	<b>563126</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	3,514,651	1,937,224	44,028	1,090,225	299,797
Rural Municipality	1,908,646	1,533,000	11,582	50,437	263,329
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	363698	344843	1990	11143	1517
Hill	2532041	1696376	27554	744086	2810
Terai	2527558	1429005	26066	385433	558799
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	991,750	664,953	8,948	157,904	117,127
Province 2	932,087	485,156	11,832	54,133	353,237
Province 3	1,269,144	585,649	22,328	621,041	983
Gandaki	577,682	395,522	3,421	148,008	1,194
Province 5	884,757	629,432	6,043	128,567	88,751
Karnali	298,174	281,662	586	11,587	1,076
Sudur Paschim	469,703	427,850	2,452	19,422	758

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			Not stated
	Bio gas	Electricity	Others	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>131596</b>	<b>4523</b>	<b>22583</b>	<b>34973</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>				
Municipality	100,881	3,020	15,144	24,332
Rural Municipality	30,715	1,503	7,439	10,641
<b>Ecological Belt</b>				
Mountain	792	1169	335	1909
Hill	41147	2174	4332	13562
Terai	89657	1180	17916	19502
<b>Province</b>				
Province 1	30,752	1,496	6,432	4,138
Province 2	7,116	310	9,222	11,081
Province 3	25,801	1,433	3,526	8,383
Gandaki	25,981	691	570	2,295
Province 5	25,307	312	1,775	4,570
Karnali	988	191	323	1,761
Sudur Paschim	15,651	90	735	2,745

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting, 2011

Area	Total	Usual source of lighting					Not stated
		Electri-city	Kero-sene	Bio-gas	Solar	Others	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>3647746</b>	<b>991510</b>	<b>152664</b>	<b>403504</b>	<b>330170</b>	<b>35103</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>							
Municipality	3514651	2712797	516144	10325	123871	127011	24503
Rural Municipality	1908646	934949	475366	4939	279633	203159	10600
<b>Ecological Belt</b>							
Mountain	363698	179072	50970	605	75774	55390	1887
Hill	2532041	1703611	301139	8058	277561	228094	13578
Terai	2527558	1765063	639401	6601	50169	46686	19638
<b>Province</b>							
Province 1	991750	652770	215230	4034	86752	28774	4190
Province 2	932087	556342	348232	1985	12234	2206	11088
Province 3	1269144	1087058	95056	3448	53104	22063	8415
Gandaki	577682	476841	57404	1233	29124	10767	2313
Province 5	884757	583931	181881	2133	58365	53863	4584
Karnali	298174	64850	16552	414	99495	115099	1764
Sudur Paschim	469703	225954	77155	2017	64430	97398	2749

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.5 Households by Types of Toilet, 2011

Area	Total	Without toilet	Type of toilet used			
			Flush toilet (public sewerage)	Flush toilet (septic tank)	Ordinary toilet	Not stated
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>2069812</b>	<b>448359</b>	<b>1814293</b>	<b>1055862</b>	<b>34971</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>						
Municipality	3514651	1093529	429549	1326886	640204	24483
Rural Municipality	1908646	976283	18810	487407	415658	10488
<b>Ecological Belt</b>						
Mountain	363698	145184	1296	97460	117891	1867
Hill	2532041	629512	414287	935612	539061	13569
Terai	2527558	1295116	32776	781221	398910	19535
<b>Province</b>						
Province 1	991750	300349	15216	324053	347951	4181
Province 2	932087	678058	11902	138861	92256	11010
Province 3	1269144	218301	394579	455628	192227	8409
Gandaki	577682	83842	6173	363534	121873	2260
Province 5	884757	397821	13756	309819	158777	4584
Karnali	298174	143855	2263	81317	68969	1770
Sudur Paschim	469703	247586	4470	141081	73809	2757

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

# 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION 2011

## 1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household With at least one facility	Household having facility of			
		Radio	Tele- vision	Cable TV	Compu- ter
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>4585709</b>	<b>2756325</b>	<b>1976603</b>	<b>1048348</b>	<b>395034</b>
<b>Urban/Rural</b>					
Municipality	3096480	1772372	1596810	954757	376637
Rural Municipality	1489229	983953	379793	93591	18397
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	262330	206498	53892	20026	4982
Hill	2127758	1490440	920769	651374	275317
Terai	2195621	1059387	1001942	376948	114735
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	854876	508239	385638	123021	44718
Province 2	752019	340815	308010	79680	18906
Province 3	1142796	743625	685850	496841	246821
Gandaki	508337	346678	209097	159138	37969
Province 5	777535	435244	268539	143464	33704
Karnali	202040	155009	25251	14621	3615
Sudur Paschim	348106	226715	94218	31583	9301

Contd...

# 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

## 1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of				
	Internet	Tele- phone	Mobile Phone	Motor	Motor- cycle
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>180746</b>	<b>399699</b>	<b>3504929</b>	<b>85135</b>	<b>519570</b>
<b>Urban/Rural</b>					
Municipality	175270	368313	2504560	75317	458147
Rural Municipality	5476	31386	1000369	9818	61423
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	1747	10148	170532	760	2688
Hill	138225	252670	1707744	41979	253710
Terai	40774	136881	1626653	42396	263172
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	15715	62689	647167	9077	72685
Province 2	4548	23402	517682	16557	84949
Province 3	126463	211750	965790	38558	230290
Gandaki	17489	37518	433112	6002	40521
Province 5	11882	38926	582242	10508	68312
Karnali	1306	6699	127504	312	4103
Sudur Paschim	3343	18715	231432	4121	18710

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of			Without any facility	Not stated
	Cycle	Other vehicle	Refrigerator		
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1756243</b>	<b>37023</b>	<b>388410</b>	<b>742340</b>	<b>95248</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	1284422	26303	370871	362731	55440
Rural Municipality	471821	10720	17539	379609	39808
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	992	2063	2518	94847	6521
Hill	136175	4830	228095	357651	46632
Terai	1619076	30130	157797	289842	42095
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	386641	5758	55374	127362	9512
Province 2	577017	9176	14195	158298	21770
Province 3	172473	3927	203984	106858	19490
Gandaki	59643	2388	48029	58440	10905
Province 5	398190	6083	53402	91279	15943
Karnali	7032	1183	2830	89110	7024
Sudur Paschim	155247	8508	10596	110993	10604

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets, 2011

Area	Total	Female ownership in			Not stated
		Both house & land	Land only	Neither house nor land	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5423297</b>	<b>580757</b>	<b>488314</b>	<b>4310560</b>	<b>43666</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	3515545	449627	346691	2689372	29855
Rural Municipality	1907752	131130	141623	1621188	13811
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	363698	19836	20320	321376	2166
Hill	2532041	251108	201842	2061677	17414
Teral	2527558	309813	266152	1927507	24086
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	991750	137048	125410	723423	5869
Province 2	932087	86817	100358	730695	14217
Province 3	1269144	149496	112250	997549	9849
Gandaki	577682	71514	51024	451364	3780
Province 5	884757	100076	74165	704930	5586
Karnali	298174	13463	10339	272517	1855
Sudur Paschim	469703	22343	14768	430082	2510

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.8 Absent Household and Population, 2011

Area	Absent household	Absent Population			Not stated
		Total	Male	Female	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1378678</b>	<b>1921494</b>	<b>1684029</b>	<b>237400</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
Municipality	856079	1180128	1025468	154610	50
Rural Municipality	522599	741366	658561	82790	15
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	69255	105423	82322	23101	0
Hill	700465	991167	860555	130604	8
Terai	608958	824904	741152	83695	57
<b>Province</b>					
Province 1	274517	357647	317650	39990	7
Province 2	178576	224479	218262	6178	39
Province 3	230474	312200	248109	64089	2
Gandaki	231075	322762	289299	33459	4
Province 5	285487	410751	367157	43590	4
Karnali	47580	67582	58741	8840	1
Sudur Paschim	130969	226073	184811	41254	8

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households,  
Average Household Size and Area  
2011

Area	House-holds	Average HH Size	Population			Area in Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5427302</b>	<b>4.88</b>	<b>26494504</b>	<b>12849041</b>	<b>13645463</b>	<b>147181</b>
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>						
Municipality	3518756	4.76	16740732	8194811	8545921	NA
Rural Municipality	1908546	5.11	9753772	4654230	5099542	NA
<b>Ecological Belt</b>						
Mountain	364120	4.89	1781792	862592	919200	51817
Hill	2534430	4.50	11394007	5440067	5953940	61345
Terai	2528752	5.27	13318705	6546382	6772323	34019
<b>Province</b>						
Province 1	992445	4.57	4534943	2166536	2368407	NA
Province 2	932308	5.80	5404145	2717938	2686207	NA
Province 3	1270797	4.35	5529452	2747633	2781819	NA
Gandaki	578219	4.16	2403757	1090808	1312949	NA
Province 5	885203	5.08	4499272	2140316	2358956	NA
Karnali	298359	5.26	1570418	767923	802495	NA
Sudur Paschim	469971	5.43	2552517	1217887	1334630	NA

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area 2011

Area	House- holds	Average HH Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
<b>Province 1</b>						
Taplejung	26509	4.81	127461	60552	66909	3646
Panchthar	41196	4.66	191817	90186	101631	1241
Ilam	64502	4.50	290254	141126	149128	1703
Jhapa	184552	4.40	812650	385096	427554	1606
Morang	213997	4.51	965370	466712	498658	1855
Sunsari	162407	4.70	763487	371229	392258	1257
Dhankuta	37637	4.34	163412	76515	86897	891
Terhathum	22094	4.60	101577	47151	54426	679
Sankhuwasabha	34624	4.58	158742	75225	83517	3480
Bhojpur	39419	4.63	182459	86053	96406	1507
Solukhumbu	23785	4.45	105886	51200	54686	3312
Okhaldhunga	32502	4.55	147984	68687	79297	1074
Khotang	42664	4.84	206312	97092	109220	1591
Udayapur	66557	4.77	317532	149712	167820	2063

Contd...

# 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households,  
Average Household Size and Area  
2011

Area	House- holds	Average HH Size	Population			Area In Sq. Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
<b>Province 2</b>						
Saptari	121098	5.28	639284	313846	325438	1363
Siraha	117962	5.40	637328	310101	327227	1188
Dhanusa	138249	5.46	754777	378538	376239	1180
Mahottari	111316	5.64	627580	311016	316564	1002
Sarlahi	132844	5.79	769729	389756	379973	1259
Rautahat	106668	6.44	686722	351079	335643	1126
Bara	108635	6.33	687708	351244	336464	1190
Parsa	95536	6.29	601017	312358	288659	1353
<b>Province 3</b>						
Sindhuli	57581	5.14	296192	142123	154069	2491
Ramechhap	43910	4.62	202646	93386	109260	1546
Dolakha	45688	4.08	186557	87003	99554	2191
Sindhupalchok	66688	4.32	287798	138351	149447	2542
Kavrepalanchok	80720	4.73	381937	182936	199001	1396
Lalitpur	109797	4.26	468132	238082	230050	385
Bhaktapur	68636	4.44	304651	154884	149767	119
Kathmandu	436344	4.00	1744240	913001	831239	395
Nuwakot	59215	4.69	277471	132787	144684	1121
Rasuwa	9778	4.43	43300	21475	21825	1544
Dhading	73851	4.55	336067	157834	178233	1926
Makwanpur	86127	4.88	420477	206684	213793	2426
Chitawan	132462	4.38	579984	279087	300897	2218

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area 2011

Area	Households	Average HH Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
<b>Gandaki</b>						
Gorkha	66506	4.08	271061	121041	150020	3610
Lamjung	42079	3.99	167724	75913	91811	1692
Tanahu	78309	4.13	323288	143410	179878	1546
Syangla	68881	4.20	289148	125833	163315	1164
Kaski	125673	3.92	492098	236385	255713	2017
Manang	1480	4.42	6538	3661	2877	2246
Mustang	3354	4.01	13452	7093	6359	3573
Myagdi	27762	4.09	113641	51395	62246	2297
Parbat	35719	4.10	146590	65301	81289	494
Baglung	61522	4.37	268613	117997	150616	1784
Navalparasi (Susta East)	66934	4.66	311604	142779	168825	na
<b>Province 5</b>						
Gulmi	64921	4.32	280160	120995	159165	1149
Palpa	59291	4.41	261180	115840	145340	1373
Navalparasi (Susta West)	61859	5.37	331904	160896	171008	na
Rupandehi	163916	5.37	880196	432193	448003	1360
Kapilbastu	91321	6.26	571936	285599	286337	1738
Arghakhanchi	46835	4.22	197632	86266	111366	1193
Pyuthan	47730	4.78	228102	100053	128049	1309
Rolpa	43757	5.13	224506	103100	121406	1879
Rukum (East)	11209	4.74	53184	24980	28204	na
Dang	116415	4.75	552583	261059	291524	2955
Banke	94773	5.18	491313	244255	247058	2337
Bardiya	83176	5.13	426576	205080	221496	2025

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households,  
Average Household Size and Area in sq.km.  
2011

Area	House-holds	Average HH Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
<b>Karnali</b>						
Rukum (West)	30647	5.07	155383	74179	81204	na
Salyan	46556	5.21	242444	115969	126475	1462
Surkhet	72863	4.81	350804	169421	181383	2451
Dailekh	48919	5.35	261770	126990	134780	1502
Jajarkot	30472	5.62	171304	85537	85767	2230
Dolpa	7488	4.90	36700	18238	18462	7889
Jumla	19303	5.64	108921	54898	54023	2531
Kailikot	23013	5.95	136948	68833	68115	1741
Mugu	9619	5.75	55286	28025	27261	3535
Humla	9479	5.37	50858	25833	25025	5655
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>						
Bajura	24908	5.42	134912	65806	69106	2188
Bejhang	33786	5.78	195159	92794	102365	3422
Achham	48351	5.33	257477	120008	137469	1680
Doti	41440	5.11	211746	97252	114494	2025
Kailali	142480	5.44	775709	378417	397292	3235
Kanchanpur	82152	5.49	451248	216042	235206	1610
Dadeldhura	27045	5.25398	142094	66556	75538	1538
Baitadi	45191	5.55195	250898	117407	133491	1519
Darçhula	24618	5.41368	133274	63605	69669	2322

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarपालिका(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>992445</b>	<b>4534943</b>	<b>2166536</b>	<b>2368407</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>91.48</b>
<b>Taplejung</b>						
0 Total	26509	127461	60552	66909	4.81	90.5
1 Aatharai Tribeni Gaunpalika	2888	13784	6414	7370	4.77	87.03
2 Matwakhola Gaunpalika	2194	11037	5194	5843	5.03	88.89
3 Meringden Gaunpalika	2578	12548	5809	6739	4.87	86.2
4 Mikwakhola Gaunpalika	1869	9160	4313	4847	4.9	88.98
5 Phaktianlung Gaunpalika	2525	12017	5880	6137	4.76	95.81
6 Phungling Municipality	5986	26406	12465	13941	4.41	89.41
7 Sidingba Gaunpalika	2370	12099	5777	6322	5.11	91.38
8 Sirijanga Gaunpalika	3227	15806	7482	8324	4.9	89.88
9 Yangwarak Gaunpalika	2834	13591	6295	7296	4.8	86.28
90 Institutional	38	1013	923	90	-	-
<b>Panchthar</b>						
0 Total	41196	191817	90186	101631	4.66	88.74
1 Falelung Gaunpalika	4552	21884	10320	11564	4.81	89.24
2 Fajunanda Gaunpalika	5162	24060	11108	12952	4.66	85.76
3 Hilihan Gaunpalika	4792	22913	10646	12267	4.78	86.79
4 Kummayak Gaunpalika	3500	16118	7401	8717	4.61	84.9
5 Miklejung Gaunpalika	5550	24615	11302	13313	4.44	84.89
6 Phidim Municipality	10994	49201	23167	26034	4.48	88.99
7 Tumbewa Gaunpalika	2815	13419	6265	7154	4.77	87.57
8 Yangbarak Gaunpalika	3811	18281	8701	9580	4.8	90.82
90 Institutional	20	1326	1276	50	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Ilam</b>					
0 Total	64502	290254	141126	149128	4.5
1 Chulachuli Gaunpalika	4649	20820	9652	11168	4.48
2 Deurmai Municipality	7123	32927	15841	17086	4.62
3 Faktokathum Gaunpalika	4634	21619	10112	11507	4.67
4 Ilam Municipality	11383	48536	23461	25075	4.26
5 Mai Jogmai Gaunpalika	4677	21044	10377	10667	4.5
6 Mai Municipality	7077	32576	15551	17025	4.6
7 Mangsebung Gaunpalika	3729	18503	9049	9454	4.96
8 Rong Gaunpalika	4351	19135	9389	9746	4.4
9 Sandakpur Gaunpalika	3643	16065	7790	8275	4.41
10 Suryodaya Municipality	13211	56707	27867	28840	4.29
90 Institutional	25	2322	2037	285	-
<b>Jhapa</b>					
0 Total	184552	812650	385096	427554	4.4
1 Arjundhara Municipality	13623	60205	28425	31780	4.42
2 Barhadashi Gaunpalika	7398	33653	15710	17943	4.55
3 Bhadrapur Municipality	15270	65533	30958	34575	4.29
4 Birtamod Municipality	19118	81878	39748	42130	4.28
5 Buddhashanti Gaunpalika	9498	41585	19642	21943	4.38
6 Damak Municipality	18104	75102	35438	39664	4.15
7 Gauradaha Municipality	12070	53033	24936	28097	4.39
8 Gauriganj Gaunpalika	7140	33034	15938	17096	4.63
9 Haldibari Gaunpalika	6415	28933	13320	15613	4.51
10 Jhapa Gaunpalika	7098	34601	16703	17898	4.87
11 Kachanakawal Gaunpalika	8742	39538	18707	20831	4.52
12 Kamal Gaunpalika	10256	44365	20296	24069	4.33
13 Kanak Municipality	9426	40141	18536	21605	4.26
14 Mechinagar Municipality	25531	111737	52996	58741	4.38
15 Shivasatakshi Municipality	14695	64596	29715	34881	4.4
90 Institutional	168	4716	4028	688	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Female			
<b>Morang</b>						
0 Total	213997	965370	466712	498658	4.51	93.59
1 Barbari Municipality	15338	65892	30111	35781	4.3	84.15
2 Biratnagar Metropolitan City	47798	214663	108827	105836	4.49	102.83
3 Budhiganga Gaunpalika	9621	41586	20717	20869	4.32	99.27
4 Dhanapalhan Gaunpalika	7957	39394	19459	19935	4.95	97.61
5 Gramthan Gaunpalika	7920	32717	15685	17032	4.13	92.09
6 Jahada Gaunpalika	8175	41819	21118	20701	5.12	102.01
7 Kanepokhari Gaunpalika	8683	38033	17487	20546	4.38	85.11
8 Katarahi Gaunpalika	8009	39775	20199	19576	4.97	103.18
9 Karabari Gaunpalika	6991	30431	13811	16620	4.35	83.1
10 Letang Municipality	7339	32053	14350	17703	4.37	81.06
11 Mikijung Gaunpalika	6417	28708	13158	15550	4.47	84.62
12 Pathari Shamshchare Municipallit	13956	61132	27756	33376	4.38	83.16
13 Rangeli Municipality	11249	52013	25081	26932	4.62	93.13
14 Ratuwamai Municipality	12482	55380	26335	29045	4.44	90.67
15 Sundarharacha Municipality	18610	80518	37694	42824	4.33	88.02
16 Sunwarshi Municipality	10795	50758	24957	25801	4.7	96.73
17 Uriabari Municipality	12530	54696	25148	29548	4.37	85.11
90 Institutional	127	5802	4819	983	-	-
<b>Sunsari</b>						
0 Total	162407	763487	371229	392258	4.7	94.64
1 Baraha Municipality	17552	77407	35561	41846	4.41	84.98
2 Barju Gaunpalika	6253	31178	15726	15452	4.99	101.77
3 Bhokraha Gaunpalika	6798	40509	19854	20655	5.96	96.12
4 Dewangunj Gaunpalika	6361	35073	17863	17210	5.51	103.79
5 Dharan Sub-Metropolitan City	32693	137705	64671	73034	4.21	88.55
6 Duhabi Municipality	11893	56216	28107	28109	4.73	95.99
7 Gadhi Gaunpalika	7039	34852	16931	17921	4.95	94.48
8 Harinagara Gaunpalika	6842	40846	20139	20707	5.97	97.26
9 Inaruwa Municipality	13020	63593	31195	32398	4.88	96.29
10 Itahari Sub-Metropolitan City	33794	140517	66566	73951	4.16	90.01
11 Koshi Gaunpalika	8543	43626	21954	21672	5.11	101.3
12 Ramdhuni Municipality	11491	51722	23984	27738	4.5	86.47
90 Institutional	128	10243	8678	1565	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Dhankuta</b>						
0 Total	37637	163412	76515	86897	4.34	88.05
1 Chaubise Gaunpalika	4542	19283	8723	10560	4.25	82.6
2 Chhathar Jorpati Gaunpalika	4232	18322	8346	9976	4.33	83.66
3 Dhankuta Municipality	9460	36619	17167	19452	3.87	88.25
4 Khalsa Chhintang Sahidbhumi G	3876	18760	8931	9829	4.84	90.86
5 Mahalaxmi Municipality	5482	24800	11337	13463	4.52	84.21
6 Pakribas Municipality	4977	22078	10054	12024	4.44	83.62
7 Sangurigadhi Gaunpalika	5047	21536	10089	11447	4.27	88.14
90 Institutional	21	2014	1868	146	-	-
<b>Terhathum</b>						
0 Total	22094	101577	47151	54426	4.6	86.63
1 Aatharal Gaunpalika	4578	21747	10132	11615	4.75	87.23
2 Chhathar Gaunpalika	3636	16715	7679	9036	4.6	84.98
3 Lalligrans Municipality	3677	16934	7728	9206	4.61	83.95
4 Manchhayavem Gaunpalika	1794	8078	3683	4395	4.5	83.8
5 Myanglung Municipality	4595	19659	9109	10550	4.28	86.34
6 Pheedap Gaunpalika	3604	17700	8121	9579	4.65	84.78
90 Institutional	10	744	699	45	-	-
<b>Sankhuwasabha</b>						
0 Total	34624	158742	75225	83517	4.58	90.07
1 Bhotkhola Gaunpalika	1379	6576	3204	3372	4.77	95.02
2 Chhinapur Municipality	5938	27308	12670	14638	4.6	86.56
3 Chichola Gaunpalika	1518	7065	3410	3655	4.65	93.3
4 Dharmadevi Municipality	3958	18235	8392	9843	4.61	85.26
5 Khandabari Municipality	7446	31177	14710	16467	4.19	89.33
6 Madi Municipality	3216	14470	6923	7847	4.5	84.4
7 Makaula Gaunpalika	2922	13572	6790	6782	4.64	100.1
8 Panchakhapan Municipality	3634	17521	8143	9378	4.82	86.83
9 Sabhapokhari Gaunpalika	2192	10492	5029	5463	4.79	92.06
10 Silichong Gaunpalika	2412	11806	5746	6060	4.89	94.82
90 Institutional	9	520	508	12	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Bhojpur</b>						
0 Total	39419	182459	86053	96406	4.63	89.26
1 Aamchowk Gaunpalika	3677	18720	9008	9712	5.09	92.75
2 Arun Gaunpalika	3782	17687	8127	9560	4.68	85.01
3 Bhojpur Municipality	6438	27204	12684	14520	4.23	87.36
4 Hatuwagadhi Gaunpalika	4579	20404	9482	10922	4.46	86.82
5 Pauwa Dunma Gaunpalika	3280	15394	7118	8276	4.69	86.01
6 Ramprasad Rai Gaunpalika	4016	18888	8777	10111	4.7	86.81
7 Salpa Slichho Gaunpalika	2728	13111	6265	6846	4.81	91.51
8 Shadananda Municipality	6832	31606	14925	16681	4.63	89.47
9 Tyamke Malyum Gaunpalika	4061	18211	8483	9728	4.48	87.2
90 Institutional	26	1234	1184	50	-	-
<b>Solukhumbu</b>						
0 Total	23785	105886	51200	54686	4.45	93.63
1 Dhudha Koushika Gaunpalika	4240	19672	9431	10241	4.64	92.09
2 Dhudhakoshi Gaunpalika	2803	13414	6529	6885	4.79	94.83
3 Khumbu Pasanglhamu Gaunpali	2433	8989	4493	4496	3.69	99.93
4 Likhu Pike Gaunpalika	1168	5534	2658	2876	4.74	92.42
5 Mahakulung Gaunpalika	2450	11452	5619	5833	4.67	96.33
6 Necha Salyan Gaunpalika	3636	16129	7514	8615	4.44	87.22
7 Solu Dhudhakunda Municipality	4980	20399	9627	10772	4.1	89.37
8 Solang Gaunpalika	2048	9530	4700	4830	4.65	97.31
90 Institutional	27	767	629	138	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Okhaldhunga</b>						
0 Total	32502	147984	68687	79297	4.55	86.62
1 Champadevi Gaunpalika	3796	18613	8521	10092	4.9	84.43
2 Chishankhu Gadi Gaunpalika	3334	15196	6968	8228	4.56	84.69
3 Khiji Damba Gaunpalika	3111	15106	7273	7833	4.86	92.85
4 Likhu Gaunpalika	2957	14049	6522	7527	4.75	86.65
5 Manebhanyang Gaunpalika	4618	21074	9598	11476	4.56	83.64
6 Molung Gaunpalika	3669	16241	7529	8712	4.43	86.42
7 Siddhicharan Municipality	6994	27995	12625	15370	4	82.14
8 Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	3987	18550	8541	10009	4.65	85.33
90 Institutional	36	1160	1110	50	-	-
<b>Khotang</b>						
0 Total	42664	206312	97092	109220	4.84	88.9
1 Aiselukharika Gaunpalika	3491	16097	7456	8641	4.61	86.29
2 Baraha Pokhari Gaunpalika	2702	14349	6831	7518	5.31	90.86
3 Dipurng Gaunpalika	4140	20175	9357	10818	4.87	86.49
4 Halesi Tuwaching Municipality	5838	29532	13993	15539	5.06	90.05
5 Jante Dhunga Gaunpalika	3175	15444	7420	8024	4.86	92.47
6 Kepilasgadi Gaunpalika	3347	15288	7323	7965	4.57	91.94
7 Khotelang Gaunpalika	4703	22474	10449	12025	4.78	86.89
8 Lamidanda Gaunpalika	2793	13369	6178	7191	4.79	85.91
9 Rupakot Majhuwagadhi Municipi	10050	46903	21599	25304	4.67	85.36
10 Sakela Gaunpalika	2408	11594	5463	6131	4.81	89.31
90 Institutional	17	1087	1023	64	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Udayapur</b>						
0 Total	66557	317532	149712	167820	4.77	89.21
1 Belaka Municipality	8930	42386	19605	22781	4.75	86.06
2 Chaudandigadhi Municipality	10519	48574	22082	26492	4.62	83.35
3 Katari Municipality	11717	56146	26582	29564	4.79	89.91
4 Rautamai Gaunpalika	4666	23481	11179	12302	5.03	90.87
5 Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	2316	11992	5662	6330	5.18	89.45
6 Tapli Gaunpalika	2703	14562	6929	7633	5.39	90.78
7 Triyuga Municipality	19484	87557	41221	46336	4.49	88.96
8 Udayapurgadhi Gaunpalika	6179	30731	14501	16230	4.97	89.35
90 Institutional	43	2103	1951	152	-	-
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>932308</b>	<b>5404145</b>	<b>2717938</b>	<b>2686207</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>101.2</b>
<b>Saptari</b>						
0 Total	121098	639284	313846	325438	5.28	96.44
1 Agrisair Krishna Sabaran Gaun]	5422	27129	12846	14283	5	89.94
2 Balan-Bihul Gaunpalika	3976	21819	10796	11023	5.49	97.94
3 Belhi Chapena Gaunpalika	5242	29459	14487	14972	5.62	96.76
4 Bishnupur Gaunpalika	4370	23038	11438	11600	5.27	98.6
5 Bode Barsain Municipality	8022	43229	21319	21910	5.39	97.3
6 Chhinnamasta Gaunpalika	5439	28390	14199	14191	5.22	100.06
7 Daksheshwori Municipality	8149	42754	20687	22067	5.25	93.75
8 Hanuammagar Kamkalini Muni	8152	45734	22725	23009	5.61	98.77
9 Kanchanrup Municipality	10192	53288	25953	27335	5.23	94.94
10 Khadak Municipality	8615	45368	21308	24060	5.27	88.56
11 Mahadewa Gaunpalika	5395	28542	14215	14327	5.29	99.22
12 Rajbiraj Municipality	13350	66396	35092	33304	5.12	105.37
13 Rupani Gaunpalika	5012	26387	12824	13563	4.26	94.55
14 Saptakoshi Municipality	4539	21131	10018	11113	4.66	90.15
15 Shambhunath Municipality	6764	35213	16776	18437	5.21	88.99
16 Surunga Municipality	8650	44222	20787	23435	5.11	90.77
17 Tilathi Kolladi Gaunpalika	5697	31735	16184	15551	5.57	104.07
18 Tirahat Gaunpalika	4078	22010	10913	11097	5.4	98.34
90 Institutional	34	1440	1279	161	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Siraha</b>						
0 Total	117962	637328	310101	327227	5.4	94.77
1 Arnama Gaunpalika	4047	22912	10940	11972	5.66	91.38
2 Aurahi Gaunpalika	4245	23046	11116	11930	5.43	93.18
3 Bariyarpatti Gaunpalika	4264	25256	12505	12751	5.92	98.07
4 Bhagawanpur Gaunpalika	3661	20957	10291	10666	5.72	96.48
5 Bishnupur Gaunpalika	3469	18522	8862	9660	5.34	91.74
6 Dhangadhimai Municipality	8757	47449	23430	24019	5.42	97.55
7 Golbazar Municipality	10110	52137	25394	26743	5.16	94.96
8 Kalyanpur Municipality	9391	49290	23047	26243	5.25	87.82
9 Karjantha Municipality	6088	30967	14770	16197	5.09	91.19
10 Lahan Municipality	17182	91766	45515	46251	5.34	98.41
11 Laxmipur Patari Gaunpalika	4830	28054	13528	14526	5.81	93.13
12 Mirchैया Municipality	9333	48911	24047	24864	5.24	96.71
13 Naraha Gaunpalika	3673	19369	9303	10066	5.27	92.42
14 Nawarajpur Gaunpalika	3280	19019	9315	9704	5.8	95.99
15 Saknuwa Nankarkatti Gaunpalika:	3388	18558	8862	9696	5.48	91.4
16 Siraha Municipality	15477	82531	39706	42825	5.33	92.72
17 Sukhipur Municipality	6734	36883	17880	19003	5.48	94.09
90 Institutional	33	1701	1590	111	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paikaa(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaikaa(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Dhanusa</b>						
0 Total	138249	754777	378538	376239	5.46	100.61
1 Aurahi Gaunpalika	4003	22578	11331	11247	5.64	100.75
2 Bateshor Gaunpalika	3671	21530	11149	10381	5.86	107.4
3 Bidaha Municipality	5817	32266	16013	16253	5.55	98.52
4 Chhireswornath Municipality	7775	41793	21141	20652	5.38	102.37
5 Dhanauji Gaunpalika	3717	21395	10894	10501	5.76	103.74
6 Dhanushadham Municipality	8715	45885	22082	23503	5.23	93.95
7 Ganeshman Charnath Municipality	7037	36338	17656	18682	5.16	94.51
8 Hansapur Municipality	6912	38216	18402	19814	5.53	92.87
9 Janak Nandini Gaunpalika	4461	25338	12309	13029	5.68	94.47
10 Janakpur Sub-Metropolitan City	30589	162172	84276	77896	5.3	108.19
11 Kamala Municipality	6999	38624	18731	19893	5.52	94.16
12 Laxmiya Gaunpalika	4995	28251	14420	13831	5.66	104.26
13 Mithila Bihari Municipality	6066	33556	16734	16822	5.53	99.48
14 Mithila Municipality	8229	45164	22978	22186	5.49	103.57
15 Mukhiyapatti Musaharimiya Gaur	4130	25482	13266	12216	6.17	108.6
16 Nagarain Municipality	6365	35683	17850	17733	5.59	100.66
17 Sabalia Municipality	10073	52389	25090	27299	5.2	91.91
18 Shahidnagar Municipality	8671	47422	23148	24274	5.47	95.36
90 Institutional	24	1095	1068	27	-	-
<b>Mahottari</b>						
0 Total	111316	627580	311016	316564	5.64	98.25
1 Aurahi Municipality	5822	31851	15781	16070	5.47	98.2
2 Balawa Municipality	7661	42341	20632	21709	5.53	95.04
3 Barilbas Municipality	13113	64212	31349	32863	4.9	95.39
4 Bhangaha Municipality	8560	46757	21990	24767	5.46	88.79
5 Ekadara Gaunpalika	4809	29315	14831	14484	6.1	102.4
6 Gaushala Municipality	11893	66677	33751	32926	5.61	102.51
7 Jaleshor Municipality	10034	57549	28996	28853	5.74	99.46
8 Loherpatti Municipality	7317	39883	18649	20934	5.45	90.52
9 Mahottari Gaunpalika	4861	27430	13814	13616	5.64	101.45
10 Manara Shisawa Municipality	8532	49692	24856	24836	5.82	100.08
11 Mathani Municipality	5226	31026	15215	15811	5.94	96.23
12 Pipara Gaunpalika	6490	35524	17725	17799	5.47	99.58
13 Ram Gopalpur Municipality	5257	30412	14757	15645	5.79	94.39
14 Samsi Gaunpalika	5382	33791	16739	17052	6.28	98.16
15 Sonama Gaunpalika	6341	38747	19637	19110	6.11	102.76
90 Institutional	18	2373	2284	89	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarपालिका(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Sarlahi</b>					
0 Total	132844	769729	389756	379973	5.79 102.57
1 Bagmati Municipality	7984	40399	19593	20806	5.06 94.17
2 Balara Municipality	7693	45194	23647	21547	5.87 109.75
3 Barahathawa Municipality	11853	69822	35206	34616	5.89 101.7
4 Basbariya Gaunpalika	3699	23568	12193	11375	6.37 107.19
5 Bishnu Gaunpalika	4008	24748	12861	11887	6.17 108.19
6 Brahmepuri Gaunpalika	4735	29832	15281	14551	6.3 105.02
7 Chakraghatta Gaunpalika	4409	27952	14306	13646	6.34 104.84
8 Chandranagar Gaunpalika	5540	33328	16994	16334	6.02 104.04
9 Dhanakaul Gaunpalika	3964	24788	12672	12116	6.25 104.59
10 Godaita Municipality	7902	47687	24548	23139	6.03 106.09
11 Heripur Municipality	6517	37351	18567	18784	5.73 98.84
12 Haripurwa Municipality	5904	36042	18577	17465	6.1 106.37
13 Hariwan Municipality	8601	43924	21395	22529	5.11 94.97
14 Ishworpur Municipality	11073	59986	29643	30343	5.42 97.69
15 Kabilashi Municipality	6871	42336	21791	20545	6.16 106.06
16 Kaudena Gaunpalika	4073	26085	13387	12698	6.4 105.43
17 Lalbandi Municipality	12238	59395	28795	30600	4.85 94.1
18 Malangawa Municipality	7912	46516	23821	22695	5.88 104.96
19 Parsa Gaunpalika	3342	21650	11227	10423	6.48 107.71
20 Ramnagar Gaunpalika	4485	28727	14922	13805	6.41 108.09
90 Institutional	41	399	330	69	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarपालिका(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Male	Female		
<b>Rautahat</b>					
0 Total	106668	686722	351079	335643	6.44
1 Boudhimal Municipality	4807	33265	17251	16014	6.92
2 Brindaban Municipality	6374	42735	21811	20924	6.7
3 Chandrapur Municipality	13445	72059	36858	36201	5.36
4 Dewani Gonahi Municipality	4691	32143	16451	15692	6.04
5 Durga Bhagawati Gaunpalika	3812	22699	11892	10807	5.95
6 Gadhimai Municipality	6069	40410	20705	19705	6.66
7 Garuda Municipality	7444	50481	25998	24483	6.78
8 Gaun Municipality	5635	34937	18290	16647	6.2
9 Gujara Municipality	7391	46592	23380	23212	7.3
10 Ishanath Municipality	5534	34435	16868	15567	7.1
11 Kadananya Municipality	594	3842	1988	1867	6.49
12 Kadirhat Nayayan Municipality	6479	36175	18243	16922	6.42
13 Khatuwa Municipality	3830	26424	13651	12722	6.2
14 Paroha Municipality	5830	37453	19209	18244	6.96
15 Phatuwa Bijaypur Municipality	5933	36308	18455	17853	6.45
16 Rajdevi Municipality	5365	30569	15998	14571	5.7
17 Rajpur Municipality	5768	41078	20324	20754	7.12
18 Yamunamal Gaunpalika	3776	23884	12211	11673	6.33
90 Institutional	16	663	631	32	-
<b>Bara</b>					
0 Total	108635	687502	351244	336464	6.33
1 Aadarsha Kotwal Gaunpalika	3960	27552	14176	13376	6.96
2 Baragadhi Gaunpalika	4270	27191	13839	13352	6.37
3 Bishrampur Gaunpalika	3185	23785	12547	11238	7.01
4 Devial Gaunpalika	21670	117094	61208	58369	7.29
5 Jitpur Simara Sub-Metropolitan (	18689	123024	63648	59376	5.4
6 Kalaya Sub-Metropolitan City	4173	26487	13475	13012	6.58
7 Karaiyama Gaunpalika	8111	44035	21305	22730	6.35
8 Kohabi Municipality	7773	52336	26818	25518	6.43
9 Mahagadhimai Municipality	7162	35336	17026	16309	6.73
10 Nijagadh Municipality	4707	34173	17538	16635	4.93
11 Pacharauta Municipality	3166	22787	11914	10873	7.2
12 Parawanpur Gaunpalika	3585	25653	13166	12487	7.16
13 Prieta Gaunpalika	3626	25049	12872	12177	6.91
14 Prasaini Gaunpalika	7093	46570	25015	23555	6.85
15 Simrourgadh Municipality	4035	29537	15280	14257	6.32
16 Subarna Gaunpalika	35	1877	1792	85	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Parsa</b>					
0 Total	95536	601017	312358	288659	6.29 108.21
1 Bahudarmal Municipality	5681	39673	20734	18939	6.98 109.48
2 Bindabasini Gaunpalika	3576	24468	12636	11832	6.84 106.8
3 Birgunj Metropolitan City	39286	240922	127227	113695	6.13 111.9
4 Chhipaharmai Gaunpalika	3983	26671	13634	13037	6.7 104.58
5 Dhotri Gaunpalika	2975	19111	10192	9719	6.69 104.87
6 Jagamathpur Gaunpalika	4953	32663	16815	15848	6.59 106.1
7 Jirabhawani Gaunpalika	4117	22765	11367	11398	5.53 99.73
8 Kalkamai Gaunpalika	3042	21141	10939	10202	6.95 107.22
9 Pakaha Mainpur Gaunpalika	3038	20717	10799	9918	6.82 108.88
10 Parsagadhi Municipality	6412	38607	19560	19047	6.02 102.69
11 Paterwa Sugauli Gaunpalika	4002	23901	12080	11821	5.97 102.19
12 Pokharriya Municipality	4875	32885	16859	16026	6.75 105.2
13 Sakhuwa Prasauni Gaunpalika	5329	33048	16798	16250	6.2 103.37
14 Thori Gaunpalika	4247	20397	9832	10565	4.8 93.06
90 Institutional	20	3248	2886	362	-
	<b>1270797</b>	<b>5529452</b>	<b>2747633</b>	<b>2781819</b>	<b>4.35 98.77</b>
<b>Province 3</b>					
<b>Sindhuli</b>					
0 Total	57581	296192	142123	154069	5.14 92.25
1 Dudhouthi Municipality	13164	65302	31004	34298	4.96 90.4
2 Ghyangliekha Gaunpalika	2457	13761	6471	7290	5.6 88.77
3 Golajar Gaunpalika	3681	19329	9400	9929	5.25 94.67
4 Hariharpuraghi Gaunpalika	4586	27727	13275	14452	6.05 91.86
5 Kamalamai Municipality	14315	64386	30462	33924	4.5 89.79
6 Marin Gaunpalika	4870	27822	13282	14540	5.71 91.35
7 Phikkal Gaunpalika	3035	16968	8143	8825	5.59 92.27
8 Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4557	21473	9988	11485	4.71 86.97
9 Timpatan Gaunpalika	6879	36405	17376	19029	5.29 91.31
90 Institutional	37	3019	2722	297	-

**Contfd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Ramechhap</b>					
0 Total	43910	202646	93386	109260	4.62
1 Doramba Gaunpalika	4993	22738	10302	12436	4.55
2 Gokulganga Gaunpalika	4446	20058	9284	10774	4.51
3 Khandadevi Gaunpalika	5372	25761	11762	13999	4.8
4 Likhu Gaunpalika	4928	23109	10615	12494	4.69
5 Manthali Municipality	10099	45416	20750	24666	4.5
6 Ramechhap Municipality	6126	28612	12879	15733	4.67
7 Sunapati Gaunpalika	4050	18128	8348	9780	4.48
8 Umakunda Gaunpalika	3869	17601	8243	9358	4.55
90 Institutional	27	1223	1203	20	-
<b>Dolakha</b>					
0 Total	45688	186557	87003	99554	4.08
1 Baitedhar Gaunpalika	5079	19876	9095	10781	3.91
2 Bhimeshor Municipality	8639	32486	14980	17506	3.76
3 Bigu Gaunpalika	4418	18449	8846	9603	4.18
4 Gaurishankar Gaunpalika	4067	17062	8169	8893	4.2
5 Jiri Municipality	3854	15515	7141	8374	4.03
6 Kalinchowk Gaunpalika	5457	22954	10946	12008	4.21
7 Melung Gaunpalika	4841	20210	9015	11195	4.17
8 Shailung Gaunpalika	4958	19698	8786	10912	3.97
9 Tamakoshi Gaunpalika	4345	18849	8776	10073	4.34
90 Institutional	30	1458	1249	209	-
<b>Sindhupalchok</b>					
0 Total	66688	287798	138351	149447	4.32
1 Baharise Municipality	6225	26535	12904	13631	4.26
2 Balephi Gaunpalika	4429	18909	9002	9907	4.27
3 Bhotekoshi Gaunpalika	4183	16631	8431	8200	3.98
4 Choutara Sangchowkgadhi Mu	10906	46497	21272	25225	4.26
5 Helambu Gaunpalika	4203	17671	8564	9107	4.2
6 Indrawoti Gaunpalika	6211	28517	13376	15141	4.59
7 Jugal Gaunpalika	3841	19231	9581	9650	4.88
8 Lisankhu Pakhar Gaunpalika	3680	15133	7101	8032	4.11
9 Melanchi Municipality	10097	45343	21729	23614	4.49
10 Panchpokhari Thangpal Gaunpa	5007	20860	10605	10255	4.17
11 Sunakoshi Gaunpalika	4359	17246	7883	9363	3.96
12 Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	3394	13197	6215	6982	3.89
90 Institutional	53	2028	1688	340	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Kavrepalanchok</b>						
0 Total	80720	381937	182936	199001	4.73	91.93
1 Banepa Municipality	12106	55628	27305	28323	4.6	96.41
2 Bathanchowk Gaunpalika	3601	16777	7679	9098	4.66	84.4
3 Bhumli Gaunpalika	4513	18916	8816	10100	4.19	87.29
4 Chauri Deurali Gaunpalika	4664	20829	9468	11361	4.47	83.34
5 Dhulikhel Municipality	7061	32162	15484	16678	4.55	92.84
6 Khanikhola Gaunpalika	2372	14398	7064	7334	6.07	96.32
7 Mahabharat Gaunpalika	2910	18283	8941	9342	6.28	95.71
8 Mandan Deupur Municipality	7328	32659	15320	17339	4.46	88.36
9 Namobuddha Municipality	6584	29519	13604	15915	4.48	85.48
10 Panauti Municipality	10196	46595	21808	24787	4.57	87.98
11 Panchkhal Municipality	8544	37997	17943	20054	4.45	89.47
12 Roshi Gaunpalika	5896	28746	13531	15215	4.88	88.93
13 Temal Gaunpalika	4876	22712	10583	12129	4.66	87.25
90 Institutional	69	6716	5390	1326	-	-
<b>Lalitpur</b>						
0 Total	109797	468132	238082	230050	4.26	103.49
1 Bagmati Gaunpalika	2614	13049	6454	6595	4.99	97.86
2 Godawari Municipality	17762	78301	38282	40019	4.41	95.66
3 Konjyosom Gaunpalika	2001	9709	4596	5113	4.85	89.89
4 Lalitpur Metropolitan City	70256	284922	145924	138998	4.06	104.98
5 Mahaxarmi Municipality	14930	62172	31071	31101	4.16	99.9
6 Mahankal Gaunpalika	1942	9453	4583	4870	4.87	94.11
90 Institutional	292	10526	7172	3354	-	-
<b>Bhaktapur</b>						
0 Total	68636	304651	154884	149767	4.44	103.42
1 Bhaktapur Municipality	17639	81748	41081	40667	4.63	101.02
2 Changunarayan Municipality	12170	55430	26992	28438	4.55	94.92
3 Madhyapur Thimi Municipality	20302	83036	42723	40313	4.09	105.98
4 Suryabinayak Municipality	18446	78490	38899	39591	4.26	98.25
90 Institutional	79	5947	5189	758	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Kathmandu</b>						
0 Total	436344	1744240	913001	831239	4	109.84
1 Budhanilkantha Municipality	26485	107918	54185	53733	4.07	100.84
2 Chandragiri Municipality	20532	85198	42881	42317	4.15	101.33
3 Dakshinkali Municipality	5488	24297	11873	12424	4.43	95.57
4 Gokameshwor Municipality	27106	107351	53725	53626	3.96	100.18
5 Kagেশ्वरी Manahara Municipal	14329	60237	30233	30004	4.2	100.76
6 Kathmandu Metropolitan City	254292	975453	511841	463612	3.84	110.4
7 Kirtipur Municipality	19441	65602	36476	29126	3.37	125.24
8 Nagarjun Municipality	16746	67420	34064	33556	4.03	102.12
9 Shankharapur Municipality	5406	25338	12346	12992	4.69	95.03
10 Tarakeshor Municipality	20158	81443	41376	40067	4.04	103.27
11 Tokha Municipality	25561	99032	50709	48323	3.87	104.94
90 Institutional	800	44951	33292	11659	-	-
<b>Nuwakot</b>						
0 Total	59215	277471	132787	146884	4.69	91.78
1 Belkotgadhi Municipality	8099	40698	19602	21096	5.03	92.92
2 Bidur Municipality	12505	54351	25228	29123	4.35	86.63
3 Dupcheshwor Gaunpaika	4451	22106	11145	10961	4.97	101.68
4 Kakani Gaunpaika	5183	26263	12986	13277	5.07	97.81
5 Kispang Gaunpaika	3340	14861	6942	7919	4.45	87.66
6 Likhu Gaunpaika	3629	16852	7807	9045	4.64	86.31
7 Meghang Gaunpaika	3388	13479	6059	7420	3.98	81.66
8 Panchakanya Gaunpaika	3321	15945	7711	8234	4.8	93.65
9 Shivapuri Gaunpaika	4676	20769	9752	11017	4.44	88.52
10 Suryapuri Gaunpaika	3509	16800	8194	8606	4.79	95.21
11 Tadi Gaunpaika	3582	17932	8977	8955	5.01	100.25
12 Tarakeshor Gaunpaika	3511	15719	7034	8685	4.48	80.99
90 Institutional	21	1696	1350	346	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Rasuwa</b>					
0 Total	9778	43300	21475	21825	4.43
1 Gosaikunda Gaunpalika	2017	7143	3697	3446	3.54
2 Kailika Gaunpalika	2089	9421	4486	4935	4.51
3 Naukunda Gaunpalika	2483	11824	5773	6051	4.76
4 Parbatikunda Gaunpalika	1306	5490	2697	2793	4.2
5 Utiargaya Gaunpalika	1846	8255	3845	4410	4.47
90 Institutional	37	1167	977	190	-
<b>Dhading</b>					
0 Total	73851	336067	157834	178233	4.55
1 Benighat Rorang Gaunpalika	6169	31475	15660	15815	5.1
2 Dhumbenshi Municipality	6759	31029	15197	15832	4.59
3 Gajuri Gaunpalika	5600	27084	13311	13773	4.84
4 Galchhi Gaunpalika	5410	25655	12342	13313	4.74
5 Ganga Jamuna Gaunpalika	4864	21784	9527	12257	4.48
6 Jwalamukhi Gaunpalika	5730	23966	10573	13393	4.18
7 Khanyabas Gaunpalika	2651	12749	5847	6902	4.81
8 Netrawati Gaunpalika	3121	12870	5603	7267	4.12
9 Nilkhantha Municipality	13984	58515	26510	32005	4.18
10 Rubi Valley Gaunpalika	2134	9562	4462	5100	4.48
11 Siddhalek Gaunpalika	5138	23729	10965	12764	4.62
12 Thakre Gaunpalika	6927	32914	16053	16861	4.75
13 Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	5355	22960	10050	12910	4.29
90 Institutional	9	1775	1734	41	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Makwanpur</b>						
0 Total	86127	420477	206684	213793	4.88	96.67
1 Bagmati Gaunpalika	5731	30495	14635	15860	5.32	92.28
2 Bakaiya Gaunpalika	7538	39620	19129	20491	5.26	93.35
3 Bhimphedi Gaunpalika	4810	23344	11183	12161	4.85	91.96
4 Hetauda Sub-Metropolitan City	34270	152875	74964	77911	4.46	96.22
5 Indrasarwar Gaunpalika	3054	13809	6509	7300	4.52	89.16
6 Kailash Gaunpalika	4263	23922	11943	11979	5.61	99.7
7 Makawanpurgachi Gaunpalika	5003	25322	12279	13043	5.06	94.14
8 Manahari Gaunpalika	7891	38399	18520	19879	4.87	93.16
9 Raksirang Gaunpalika	4557	26192	13110	13082	5.75	100.21
10 Thaha Municipality	8928	41623	19811	21812	4.66	90.83
90 Institutional	82	4876	4601	275	-	-
<b>Chitawan</b>						
0 Total	132462	579984	279087	300897	4.38	92.75
1 Bharatpur Metropolitan City	69035	280502	134001	146501	4.06	91.47
2 Ichchha Kamana Gaunpalika	4778	25002	12460	12542	5.23	99.35
3 Kailika Municipality	9116	42493	20218	22275	4.66	90.77
4 Khairahani Municipality	12331	56094	26075	30019	4.55	86.86
5 Madi Municipality	8960	37683	16876	20807	4.21	81.11
6 Rapti Municipality	12055	58107	27729	30378	4.82	91.28
7 Ratnanagar Municipality	16070	69851	33256	36595	4.35	90.88
90 Institutional	117	10252	8472	1780	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>578219</b>	<b>2403757</b>	<b>1090808</b>	<b>1312949</b>	<b>4.16</b>	<b>83.08</b>
<b>Gorkha</b>						
0 Total	66506	271061	121041	150020	4.08	80.68
1 Aarughat Gaunpalika	5614	23884	10639	13245	4.25	80.32
2 Ajjikot Gaunpalika	3618	15602	7165	8437	4.31	84.92
3 Bhimsen Gaunpalika	5438	22033	9496	12537	4.05	75.74
4 Chumanubri Gaunpalika	1949	6923	3258	3665	3.55	88.89
5 Dharche Gaunpalika	3128	13229	5977	7252	4.23	82.42
6 Gandaki Gaunpalika	5253	23253	10559	12694	4.43	83.18
7 Gorkha Municipality	13127	49272	21959	27313	3.75	80.4
8 Palungtar Municipality	9924	38174	16604	21570	3.85	76.98
9 Shahid Laxhan Gaunpalika	6882	27555	12065	15490	4.12	77.89
10 Siranchowk Gaunpalika	5896	23628	10521	13107	4.01	80.27
11 Sulikot Gaunpalika	5829	25389	11103	14286	4.36	77.72
90 Institutional	48	2119	1695	424	-	-
<b>Lamjung</b>						
0 Total	42079	167724	75913	91811	3.99	82.68
1 Bensi Shahar Municipality	10422	39356	17670	21686	3.78	81.48
2 Dordi Gaunpalika	4337	18252	8337	9915	4.21	84.08
3 Dudhapokhari Gaunpalika	2590	10975	5020	5955	4.24	84.3
4 Kwhola Sothar Gaunpalika	2452	10032	4512	5520	4.09	81.74
5 Madhya Nepal Municipality	5888	23385	10469	12916	3.97	81.05
6 Marshyangdi Gaunpalika	4409	18759	8619	10140	4.25	85
7 Rainas Municipality	4751	18527	8099	10428	3.9	77.67
8 Sundarbazar Municipality	7199	26864	11769	15095	3.73	77.97
90 Institutional	31	1574	1418	156	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Tanah</b>					
0 Total	78309	323288	143410	179878	4.13
1 Aanbu Khaireni Gaunpalika	4911	20768	9504	11264	4.23
2 Bandipur Gaunpalika	4853	20013	9048	10965	4.12
3 Bhanu Municipality	12095	45792	19661	26131	3.79
4 Bhimad Municipality	7488	31362	13360	18002	4.19
5 Byas Municipality	18339	70335	31280	39075	3.84
6 Devghat Gaunpalika	3435	16131	7484	8647	4.7
7 Ghiring Gaunpalika	4137	19318	8225	11093	4.67
8 Myagde Gaunpalika	5628	22502	9886	12616	4
9 Rhising Gaunpalika	5215	25870	11140	14730	4.96
10 Shuklagandaki Municipality	12185	48456	21292	27164	3.98
90 Institutional	23	2741	2550	191	-
<b>Syangja</b>					
0 Total	68881	289148	125833	163315	4.2
1 Aandhikhola Gaunpalika	4125	16589	7072	9517	4.02
2 Arjun Choupari Gaunpalika	3938	16179	6952	9227	4.11
3 Bhirkot Municipality	6083	25583	10984	14599	4.21
4 Biruwa Gaunpalika	4305	18413	8045	10368	4.28
5 Chaapakot Municipality	5934	26006	11030	14976	4.38
6 Gayyang Municipality	8275	37809	16475	21334	4.57
7 Harnas Gaunpalika	3906	17343	7464	9879	4.44
8 Kalgandaki Gaunpalika	4972	21718	9372	12346	4.37
9 Phedkhola Gaunpalika	3254	12341	5259	7082	3.79
10 Putailbazar Municipality	11882	44876	19638	25238	3.78
11 Walling Municipality	12182	51243	22580	28663	4.21
90 Institutional	25	1048	962	86	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Kaski</b>					
0 Total	125673	492098	236385	255713	3.92 92.44
1 Annapurna Gaunpalika	6029	23417	10597	12820	3.88 82.66
2 Machhapuchhre Gaunpalika	5512	21868	9970	11898	3.97 83.8
3 Madi Gaunpalika	4508	18153	8241	9912	4.03 83.14
4 Pokhara Lekhnath Metropolitan	105630	402995	192977	210018	3.82 91.89
5 Rupa Gaunpalika	3780	14519	6289	8230	3.84 76.42
90 Institutional	214	11146	8311	2835	-
<b>Manang</b>					
0 Total	1480	6538	3661	2877	4.42 127.25
1 Chame Gaunpalika	279	1129	597	532	4.05 112.22
2 Naraphu Gaunpalika	122	538	258	280	4.41 92.14
3 Nashong Gaunpalika	454	1938	955	983	4.27 97.15
4 Neshang Gaunpalika	593	2222	1205	1017	3.75 118.49
90 Institutional	32	711	646	65	-
<b>Mustang</b>					
0 Total	3354	13452	7093	6359	4.01 111.54
1 Bahragaun Muktkishetra Gaunpæ	725	2330	1121	1209	3.21 92.72
2 Dalome Gaunpalika	404	1423	682	741	3.52 92.04
3 Gharpaiphong Gaunpalika	874	3029	1594	1435	3.47 111.08
4 Lomanthang Gaunpalika	532	1899	868	1031	3.57 84.19
5 Thasang Gaunpalika	770	2912	1506	1406	3.78 107.11
90 Institutional	49	1859	1322	537	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Mvagdi</b>						
0 Total	27762	113641	51395	62246	4.09	82.57
1 Annapurna Gaunpalika	3700	13315	6098	7217	3.6	84.49
2 Bani Municipality	8652	33498	15002	18496	3.87	81.11
3 Dhawalagiri Gaunpalika	3229	14104	6334	7770	4.37	81.52
4 Malika Gaunpalika	4223	19121	8605	10516	4.53	81.83
5 Mangala Gaunpalika	3825	16286	7114	9172	4.26	77.56
6 Raghuganga Gaunpalika	4098	15753	6881	8872	3.84	77.56
90 Institutional	35	1564	1361	203	-	-
<b>Parbat</b>						
0 Total	35719	146590	65301	81289	4.1	80.33
1 Bihadi Gaunpalika	2941	13403	5849	7554	4.56	77.43
2 Jajjala Gaunpalika	5561	21454	9708	11746	3.86	82.65
3 Kushma Municipality	10311	39600	17739	21861	3.84	81.14
4 Mahashila Gaunpalika	2229	9858	4392	5466	4.42	80.35
5 Modi Gaunpalika	5479	21284	9282	12002	3.88	77.34
6 Palyu Gaunpalika	3294	15381	6795	8586	4.67	79.14
7 Phalebas Municipality	5883	24687	10685	14022	4.2	76.06
90 Institutional	21	923	871	52	-	-
<b>Baglung</b>						
0 Total	61522	268613	117997	150616	4.37	78.34
1 Badigad Gaunpalika	6228	30906	13591	17315	4.96	78.49
2 Baglung Municipality	15182	57823	25548	32275	3.81	79.16
3 Bareng Gaunpalika	3240	14492	6164	8328	4.47	74.02
4 Dhorpatan Municipality	5706	26215	11784	14431	4.59	81.66
5 Gaikot Municipality	7711	33097	14273	18824	4.29	75.82
6 Jaimuni Municipality	7477	32046	13676	18370	4.29	74.45
7 Kathekhola Gaunpalika	6128	26083	11057	15026	4.26	73.59
8 Nisikhola Gaunpalika	4893	23300	10260	13040	4.76	78.68
9 Tamankhola Gaunpalika	2422	10659	4677	5982	4.4	78.18
10 Tarakhola Gaunpalika	2495	12009	5365	6644	4.81	80.75
90 Institutional	40	1983	1602	381	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Nawalparasi (Susta East)</b>						
0 Total	66834	311604	142779	168825	4.66	84.57
1 Binayi Tribeni Gaunpalika	6916	32943	14774	18169	4.76	81.31
2 Bulingtar Gaunpalika	3487	19122	8663	10459	5.48	82.83
3 Bungdikali Gaunpalika	2998	15734	6990	8744	5.25	79.94
4 Devchuli Municipality	9256	42603	19603	23000	4.6	85.23
5 Gaidakot Municipality	13623	58841	28209	30632	4.32	92.09
6 Hupsekot Gaunpalika	4588	25065	11272	13793	5.46	81.72
7 Kawasoti Municipality	14104	62421	28616	33805	4.43	84.65
8 Madhya Bindu Municipality	11943	54140	24057	30083	4.53	79.97
90 Institutional	19	735	595	140	-	-
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>885203</b>	<b>4499272</b>	<b>2140316</b>	<b>2358956</b>	<b>5.08</b>	<b>90.73</b>
<b>Gulmi</b>						
0 Total	64921	280160	120995	159165	4.32	76.02
1 Chandrakot Gaunpalika	5121	21827	9395	12432	4.26	75.57
2 Chhatrakot Gaunpalika	5315	21481	8846	12635	4.04	70.01
3 Dhurkot Gaunpalika	5307	22454	9607	12847	4.23	74.78
4 Gulmi Durbar Gaunpalika	5266	22037	9124	12913	4.18	70.66
5 Isma Gaunpalika	4716	20964	8908	12056	4.45	73.89
6 Kali Gandaki Gaunpalika	4098	18876	8275	10601	4.61	78.06
7 Madane Gaunpalika	4857	21899	9605	12294	4.51	78.13
8 Malika Gaunpalika	4550	21729	9602	12127	4.78	79.18
9 Musikot Municipality	7075	32802	14209	18593	4.64	76.42
10 Resunga Municipality	8353	32548	14354	18194	3.9	78.89
11 Ruru Gaunpalika	4703	18581	7892	10689	3.95	73.83
12 Satyawoti Gaunpalika	5526	23807	10162	13645	4.31	74.47
90 Institutional	34	1155	1016	139	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Palpa</b>						
0 Total	59291	261180	115840	145340	4.41	79.7
1 Baganaskali Gaunpalika	5270	21361	9010	12351	4.05	72.95
2 Mathagadhi Gaunpalika	5066	25017	11116	13901	4.94	79.97
3 Nisdi Gaunpalika	3891	22611	10215	12396	5.81	82.41
4 Purbakhola Gaunpalika	4085	19589	8563	11026	4.8	77.66
5 Rainadevi Chhahara Gaunpalika	6009	26469	11659	14810	4.4	78.72
6 Rambha Gaunpalika	4626	20190	8452	11738	4.36	72.01
7 Rampur Municipality	8132	35396	15438	19958	4.35	77.35
8 Ribdikot Gaunpalika	4647	18770	7980	10790	4.04	73.96
9 Tansen Municipality	13646	50405	22816	27589	3.69	82.7
10 Tinau Gaunpalika	3888	19085	8814	10271	4.91	85.81
90 Institutional	31	2287	1777	510	-	-
<b>Nawalparasi (Susta West)</b>						
0 Total	61859	331904	160896	171008	5.37	94.09
1 Bardaghat Municipality	13415	61472	28137	33335	4.58	84.41
2 Palhinandan Gaunpalika	5881	35429	17311	18118	6.02	95.55
3 Pratapour Gaunpalika	7386	45241	22787	22454	6.13	101.48
4 Ramgram Municipality	10282	56845	27852	28993	5.53	96.06
5 Sarawal Gaunpalika	6633	37418	18327	19091	5.64	96
6 Sunawal Municipality	12018	55790	25585	30205	4.64	84.7
7 Susta Gaunpalika	6230	35890	17455	18435	5.76	94.68
90 Institutional	14	3819	3442	377	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Rupandehi</b>						
0 Total	163916	880196	432193	448003	5.37	96.47
1 Butwal Sub-Metropolitan City	34097	138742	68288	70454	4.07	96.93
2 Devdaha Municipality	11410	53523	24841	28682	4.69	86.61
3 Gaidahawa Gaunpalika	7285	47565	23730	23835	6.53	99.56
4 Kanchan Gaunpalika	7084	33072	14865	18207	4.67	81.64
5 Kotahimai Gaunpalika	5593	41006	21074	19932	7.33	105.73
6 Lumbini Sanskritik Municipality	9946	72497	36137	36360	7.29	99.39
7 Marchawari Gaunpalika	5263	38776	20039	18737	7.37	106.95
8 Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6810	47156	23778	23378	6.92	101.71
9 Om Satya Gaunpalika	5787	34191	16849	17342	5.91	97.16
10 Rohini Gaunpalika	5657	37175	18645	18530	6.57	100.62
11 Sainamaina Municipality	12392	55822	25528	30294	4.5	84.27
12 Samarimal Gaunpalika	5120	38305	19535	18770	7.48	104.08
13 Siddharthanagar Municipality	12497	63483	31673	31810	5.08	99.57
14 Siyari Gaunpalika	6792	38466	18549	19917	5.66	93.13
15 Suddhodhan Gaunpalika	6145	34638	16652	17986	5.64	92.58
16 Tilottama Municipality	21957	100149	47178	52971	4.56	89.06
90 Institutional	81	5630	4832	798	-	-
<b>Kapilbastu</b>						
0 Total	91321	571936	285599	286337	6.26	99.74
1 Banganga Municipality	15965	75242	34933	40309	4.71	86.66
2 Bijayanagar Gaunpalika	5670	36937	18831	18106	6.51	104
3 Buddhabhumi Municipality	11521	64949	31583	33366	5.64	94.66
4 Kapilastu Municipality	12094	76394	38085	38309	6.32	99.42
5 Krishnanagar Municipality	8521	62360	32299	30061	7.32	107.44
6 Maharajganj Municipality	7977	54800	28122	26678	6.87	105.41
7 Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6507	48218	24198	24020	7.41	100.74
8 Shivaraj Municipality	11250	66781	33161	33620	5.94	98.63
9 Shuddhodhan Gaunpalika	6346	45201	22733	22468	7.12	101.18
10 Yasodhara Gaunpalika	5413	38952	19694	19258	7.2	102.26
90 Institutional	57	2102	1980	142	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Arghakhanchi</b>						
0 Total	46835	197632	86266	111366	4.22	77.46
1 Bhumikasthan Municipality	7727	32640	13935	18705	4.22	74.5
2 Chhatradev Gaunpalika	6341	25335	10371	14964	4	69.31
3 Malarani Gaunpalika	6824	28044	11869	16175	4.11	73.38
4 Panini Gaunpalika	6152	26424	11144	15280	4.3	72.93
5 Sandhikharka Municipality	10581	41079	18262	22817	3.88	80.04
6 Shitaganga Municipality	9201	43373	19969	23404	4.71	85.32
90 Institutional	9	737	716	21	-	-
<b>Pyuthan</b>						
0 Total	47730	228102	100053	128049	4.78	78.14
1 Aairawati Gaunpalika	4650	22392	9665	12727	4.82	75.94
2 Gaumukhi Gaunpalika	4785	25421	11395	14026	5.31	81.24
3 Jhimruk Gaunpalika	5868	27931	12117	15814	4.76	76.62
4 Mallarani Gaunpalika	4120	17686	7544	10142	4.29	74.38
5 Mandavi Gaunpalika	3068	15058	6577	8481	4.91	77.55
6 Naubahini Gaunpalika	5809	30292	13620	16672	5.21	81.69
7 Pyuthan Municipality	8964	38449	16813	21636	4.29	77.71
8 Sarumarani Gaunpalika	3484	18627	8309	10318	5.35	80.53
9 Sworgadwari Municipality	6968	30940	12785	18155	4.44	70.42
90 Institutional	14	1306	1228	78	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Rolpa</b>						
0 Total	43757	224506	103100	121406	5.13	84.92
1 Duikhola Gaunpalika	4018	20778	9279	11499	5.17	80.69
2 Lungri Gaunpalika	4402	23631	10504	13127	5.37	80.02
3 Madi Gaunpalika	3658	17986	8191	9795	4.92	83.62
4 Rolpa Municipality	7133	32759	14744	18015	4.59	81.84
5 Runitgathi Gaunpalika	5684	27929	12453	15476	4.91	80.47
6 Subarnabati Gaunpalika	5657	28213	12715	15498	4.99	82.04
7 Sukidaha Gaunpalika	3455	20009	9217	10792	5.79	85.41
8 Sunchahari Gaunpalika	3016	16034	7434	8600	5.32	86.44
9 Thawang Gaunpalika	2172	10881	5035	5846	5.01	86.13
10 Tribeni Gaunpalika	4540	22957	10729	12228	5.06	87.74
90 Institutional	22	3329	2799	530	-	-
<b>Rukum (East)</b>						
0 Total	11209	53184	24980	28204	4.74	88.57
1 Bhoome Gaunpalika	3835	18589	8443	10146	4.85	83.22
2 Putha Uttanganga Gaunpalika	3861	17932	8512	9420	4.64	90.36
3 Sisne Gaunpalika	3506	16497	7890	8607	4.71	91.67
90 Institutional	7	166	135	31	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paikaa(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaikaa(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Dang</b>						
0 Total	116415	552583	261059	291524	4.75	89.55
1 Babai Gaunpalika	5945	27469	12529	14940	4.62	83.86
2 Bangalachuli Gaunpalika	4730	24245	10879	13366	5.13	81.39
3 Dangsharan Gaunpalika	4455	21484	9983	11501	4.82	86.8
4 Gadhawa Gaunpalika	7267	38592	18489	20103	5.31	91.97
5 Ghorahi Sub-Metropolitan City	35419	156164	72329	83835	4.41	86.28
6 Lamahi Municipality	9432	47655	22898	24757	5.05	92.49
7 Rajpur Gaunpalika	4473	25037	12251	12786	5.6	95.82
8 Rapti Gaunpalika	8055	40764	19463	21301	5.06	91.37
9 Shantinagar Gaunpalika	5328	25203	11595	13608	4.73	85.21
10 Tulsipur Sub-Metropolitan City	31243	141528	66675	74853	4.53	89.07
90 Institutional	68	4442	3968	474	-	-
<b>Banke</b>						
0 Total	94773	491313	244255	247058	5.18	98.87
1 Baijanath Gaunpalika	11066	54418	25372	29046	4.92	87.35
2 Duduwa Gaunpalika	6590	37460	19277	18183	5.68	106.02
3 Janaki Gaunpalika	6724	37839	19433	18406	5.63	105.58
4 Khaljura Gaunpalika	10288	50961	23504	27457	4.95	85.6
5 Kohalpur Municipality	15483	70647	34112	36535	4.56	93.37
6 Narainapur Gaunpalika	5908	34942	17978	16964	5.91	105.98
7 Nepalganj Sub-Metropolitan City	27892	138951	70877	68074	4.98	104.12
8 Rapti Sonari Gaunpalika	10742	59946	28617	31329	5.58	91.34
90 Institutional	80	6149	5085	1064	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palka(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Bardiya</b>						
0 Total	83176	426576	205080	221496	5.13	92.59
1 Badhiyatal Gaunpalika	10333	47868	22296	25572	4.63	87.19
2 Bhangadhi Municipality	11210	55875	26302	29573	4.98	88.94
3 Barardiya Municipality	13268	68012	32673	35339	5.13	92.46
4 Geruwa Gaunpalika	6135	34871	16434	18437	5.68	89.14
5 Gulariya Municipality	13064	66679	33427	33252	5.1	100.53
6 Madhuwan Municipality	9569	46437	21503	24934	4.85	86.24
7 Rajapur Municipality	10916	59553	28921	30632	5.46	94.41
8 Thakurbaba Municipality	8652	44316	20764	23552	5.12	88.16
90 Institutional	29	2965	2760	205	-	-
	<b>298359</b>	<b>1570418</b>	<b>767923</b>	<b>802495</b>	<b>5.26</b>	<b>95.69</b>
<b>Karnali Province</b>						
<b>Rukum (West)</b>						
0 Total	30647	155383	74179	81204	5.07	91.35
1 Aathabisakot Municipality	6421	33601	16623	16978	5.23	97.91
2 Banphikot Gaunpalika	3747	18696	8713	9983	4.99	87.28
3 Chaurjahari Municipality	5422	27438	12995	14443	5.06	89.97
4 Musikot Municipality	7307	32939	15416	17523	4.51	87.98
5 Sanibheri Gaunpalika	4129	22194	10533	11661	5.38	90.33
6 Tribeni Gaunpalika	3609	19404	8839	10565	5.38	83.66
90 Institutional	12	1111	1060	51	-	-
	<b>66566</b>	<b>330683</b>	<b>159699</b>	<b>176475</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>91.69</b>
<b>Salyan</b>						
0 Total	46566	242444	115969	126475	5.21	91.69
1 Bagachour Municipality	5906	34118	16526	17592	5.78	93.94
2 Banagad Kupinde Municipality	6763	36052	17382	18670	5.33	93.1
3 Chhatreshwori Gaunpalika	4408	21452	9762	11690	4.77	83.51
4 Darma Gaunpalika	3460	19966	9746	10220	5.77	95.36
5 Dhorchaur Gaunpalika	2404	13593	6504	7089	5.65	91.75
6 Kalimati Gaunpalika	4343	23005	11300	11705	5.3	96.54
7 Kapurkot Gaunpalika	18204	87118	44866	42812	4.98	91.9
8 Kurnakh Malika Gaunpalika	4745	24972	11928	13044	5.26	91.44
9 Sharada Municipality	7391	33730	15661	18069	4.56	86.67
10 Tribeni Gaunpalika	3447	16624	7726	8898	4.82	86.83
90 Institutional	32	728	716	12	-	-

**Contd..**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Surkhet</b>						
0 Total	72863	350804	169421	181383	4.81	93.41
1 Barahatal Gaunpalika	5448	26802	12986	13816	4.92	93.99
2 Bheriganga Municipality	8825	41407	19145	22262	4.69	86
3 Birendranagar Municipality	23710	100458	48771	51687	4.24	94.36
4 Chaukune Gaunpalika	4608	25240	12214	13026	5.48	93.77
5 Chingad Gaunpalika	2923	17275	8287	8988	5.91	92.2
6 Gurbhakot Municipality	9572	43765	19882	23883	4.57	83.25
7 Lekabeshi Municipality	6346	30295	14122	16173	4.77	87.32
8 Panchapuri Municipality	6304	32231	15422	16809	5.11	91.75
9 Simta Gaunpalika	5094	25845	11843	14002	5.07	84.58
90 Institutional	33	7486	6749	737	-	-
<b>Dailekh</b>						
0 Total	48919	261770	126990	134780	5.35	94.22
1 Aathbis Municipality	5263	29227	14484	14743	5.55	95.24
2 Bhagawatimai Gaunpalika	3359	18778	8996	9782	5.59	91.96
3 Bharabi Gaunpalika	3976	21233	10440	10793	5.34	96.73
4 Chamunda Bindrasani Municipa	4634	26149	13060	13089	5.64	95.79
5 Dullu Municipality	8164	41540	19881	21659	5.09	91.79
6 Dugeswor Gaunpalika	3044	15883	7553	8330	5.22	90.67
7 Guran Gaunpalika	4096	22033	10675	11358	5.38	93.99
8 Mahabu Gaunpalika	3553	19277	8933	10344	5.43	86.36
9 Narayan Municipality	5791	27037	12645	14392	4.67	87.86
10 Naumule Gaunpalika	3708	20802	10045	10757	5.61	93.38
11 Thanikandh Gaunpalika	3327	18896	9389	9507	5.68	98.76
90 Institutional	4	915	889	26	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Jajarkot</b>					
0 Total	30472	171304	85537	85767	5.62
1 Barekot Gaunpalika	3093	18083	9121	8962	5.85
2 Bheri Malika Municipality	6590	33515	16458	17057	5.09
3 Chhedragad Municipality	6144	35295	17354	17941	5.74
4 Junichande Gaunpalika	3774	21733	10740	10993	5.76
5 Kuse Gaunpalika	3590	20621	10407	10214	5.74
6 Shivayala Gaunpalika	2556	15269	7543	7726	5.97
7 Tribeni Nalagad Municipality	4721	25590	12741	12849	5.42
90 Institutional	4	1198	1173	25	-
<b>Dolpa</b>					
0 Total	7488	36700	18238	18462	4.9
1 Chharka Tangsong Gaunpalika	282	1451	684	767	5.15
2 Dolpo Buddha Gaunpalika	468	2126	969	1157	4.54
3 Jagadulla Gaunpalika	433	2273	1101	1172	5.25
4 Kaik Gaunpalika	780	3576	1657	1919	4.58
5 Mudkechula Gaunpalika	926	5129	2596	2533	5.54
6 Shey Phoksundo Gaunpalika	730	3099	1512	1587	4.25
7 Thulibheri Municipality	1903	8370	4196	4174	4.4
8 Tripurasundari Municipality	1944	10104	4966	5138	5.2
90 Institutional	22	572	557	15	-
<b>Jumla</b>					
0 Total	19303	108921	54898	54023	5.64
1 Chandannath Municipality	3996	19047	9369	9678	4.77
2 Guthichaur Gaunpalika	1848	9870	4867	5003	5.34
3 Hima Gaunpalika	1713	10553	5223	5330	6.16
4 Kanaka Sundari Gaun Palika	2247	13216	6590	6626	5.88
5 Patarasi Gaunpalika	2537	14571	7288	7283	5.74
6 Sinja Gaunpalika	1996	11993	6046	5947	6.01
7 Tatopani Gaunpalika	2704	14638	7347	7291	5.41
8 Tila Gaunpalika	2250	13607	6866	6741	6.05
90 Institutional	12	1426	1302	124	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Pailika (Rural Municipality) / Nagarपालिका (Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	
		Total	Male			Female
<b>Kailkot</b>						
0 Total	23013	136948	68833	68115	5.95	101.05
1 Kailka Gaunpalika	2458	14080	7026	7054	5.73	99.6
2 Khandaachakra Municipality	3612	20288	10334	9954	5.62	103.82
3 Mahawal Gaunpalika	1447	8323	4195	4128	5.75	101.62
4 Naraharinath Gaunpalika	3585	21366	10603	10763	5.96	98.51
5 Pachat Jharana Gaunpalika	2002	12343	6260	6083	6.17	102.91
6 Palata Gaunpalika	2421	15303	7763	7540	6.32	102.96
7 Rasgot Municipality	2685	16272	8076	8196	6.06	98.54
8 Sanni Tribeni Gaunpalika	2105	12846	6378	6468	6.1	98.61
9 Tilagupha Municipality	2693	15766	7854	7912	5.85	99.27
90 Institutional	5	361	344	17	-	-
<b>Mugu</b>						
0 Total	9619	55286	28025	27261	5.75	102.8
1 Chhayannath Rara Municipality	3641	20082	10247	9835	5.52	104.19
2 Khatyad Gaunpalika	2821	17116	8629	8487	6.07	101.67
3 Mugumakarmarog Gaunpalika	1029	5396	2598	2798	5.24	92.85
4 Soru Gaunpalika	2109	12238	6115	6123	5.8	99.87
90 Institutional	19	454	436	18	-	-
<b>Humla</b>						
0 Total	9479	50858	25833	25025	5.37	103.23
1 Adanchuli Gaunpalika	1121	7116	3543	3573	6.35	99.16
2 Chamkheli Gaunpalika	963	5517	2788	2729	5.73	102.16
3 Kharpunath Gaunpalika	1132	6011	2967	3044	5.31	97.47
4 Namkha Gaunpalika	835	3900	1886	2014	4.67	93.64
5 Sarkegad Gaunpalika	1794	9868	4977	4891	5.5	101.76
6 Simkot Gaunpalika	2566	11557	5968	5589	4.5	106.78
7 Tanjakot Gaunpalika	1026	5964	2948	3016	5.81	97.75
90 Institutional	42	925	756	169	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Sudur Paschim Province</b>	<b>469971</b>	<b>2552517</b>	<b>1217887</b>	<b>1334630</b>	<b>5.43</b>	<b>91.25</b>
<b>Bajura</b>						
0 Total	24908	134912	65806	69106	5.42	95.22
1 Badimalika Municipality	3446	16818	8656	8162	4.88	106.05
2 Budhiganga Municipality	4277	21677	9975	11702	5.07	85.24
3 Budhinanda Municipality	3452	18776	9351	9425	5.44	99.21
4 Chhededaha Gaunpalika	3174	18575	8797	9778	5.85	89.97
5 Gaumul Gaunpalika	1560	8515	4166	4349	5.46	95.79
6 Himali Gaunpalika	1722	9214	4625	4589	5.35	100.78
7 Pandab Gufa Gaunpalika	1684	9432	4651	4781	5.6	97.28
8 Swami Kartik Gaunpalika	2223	12784	6226	6558	5.75	94.94
9 Tribeni Municipality	3350	18363	8631	9732	5.48	88.69
90 Institutional	20	758	728	30	-	-
<b>Bajhang</b>						
0 Total	33786	195159	92794	102365	5.78	90.65
1 Bitthachir Gaunpalika	2739	17154	8118	9036	6.26	89.84
2 Bungla Municipality	5480	33224	16216	17008	6.06	95.34
3 Chhabis Pathibhara Gaunpalika	2953	16296	7679	8617	5.52	89.11
4 Durgathali Gaunpalika	2447	12972	5915	7057	5.3	83.82
5 Jaysapriahi Municipality	4015	22191	10655	11536	5.53	92.36
6 Kanda Gaunpalika	363	2182	1106	1076	6.01	102.79
7 Kedarsyun Gaunpalika	3586	21307	10046	11261	5.94	89.21
8 Khatlad Chhanna Gaunpalika	3105	15893	7150	8743	5.12	81.78
9 Masta Gaunpalika	2456	14951	7111	7840	6.09	90.7
10 Surma Gaunpalika	1418	9022	4547	4475	6.36	101.61
11 Talkot Gaunpalika	2000	11557	5541	6016	5.78	92.1
12 Thalara Gaunpalika	3211	17952	8261	9691	5.59	85.24
90 Institutional	13	458	449	9	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male	Female		
<b>Achham</b>						
0 Total	48351	257477	120008	137469	5.33	87.3
1 Bannagadhi Jayagadh Gaunpalik	3373	17359	7496	9863	5.15	76
2 Chaurpati Gaunpalika	5113	25149	11146	14003	4.92	79.6
3 Dhakari Gaunpalika	3795	21562	10381	11181	5.68	92.85
4 Kamal bazar Municipality	4482	23738	11048	12690	5.3	87.06
5 Mangalsen Municipality	6604	32507	14876	17631	4.92	84.37
6 Mellekh Gaunpalika	4360	24670	11537	13133	5.66	87.85
7 Panchdebal Binayak Municipality	4966	27485	12859	14626	5.53	87.92
8 Ramaroshan Gaunpalika	4357	25166	12109	13057	5.78	92.74
9 Sanphebagar Municipality	6693	33788	15484	18304	5.05	84.59
10 Turnakhand Gaunpalika	4575	24764	11839	12925	5.41	91.6
90 Institutional	33	1289	1233	56	-	-
<b>Doti</b>						
0 Total	41440	211746	97252	114494	5.11	84.94
1 Aadarsha Gaunpalika	4747	23945	10163	13782	5.04	73.74
2 Badi Kedar Gaunpalika	2719	16720	8196	8524	6.15	96.15
3 Bogatan Gaunpalika	3130	17902	8480	9422	5.72	90
4 Dipayal Silgadhi Municipality	7447	32941	15007	17934	4.42	83.68
5 Jorayal Gaunpalika	3808	20824	10156	10668	5.47	95.2
6 K.J. Singh Gaunpalika	4259	20903	8993	11910	4.91	75.51
7 Purbichouki Gaunpalika	4836	22483	9704	12779	4.65	75.94
8 Sayal Gaunpalika	3772	19551	8859	10692	5.18	82.86
9 Shikhar Municipality	6665	31801	13420	18381	4.77	73.01
90 Institutional	57	4676	4274	402	-	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION**  
**1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density**  
**for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika(Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Kailali</b>					
0 Total	142480	775709	378417	397292	5.44
1 Bardagoriya Gaunpalika	5703	32683	15653	17030	5.73
2 Bhalami Municipality	8717	51845	25716	26129	5.95
3 Chure Gaunpalika	3362	18924	9329	9595	5.63
4 Dhangauchi Sub-Metropolitan Cit	29143	147741	73462	74279	5.07
5 Gauriganga Municipality	10072	55314	26121	29193	5.49
6 Ghodaghodi Municipality	13174	75586	36852	38734	5.74
7 Godawari Municipality	14915	78018	36642	41376	5.23
8 Janaki Gaunpalika	9051	48540	22956	25584	5.36
9 Joshipur Gaunpalika	6392	36459	17834	18625	5.7
10 Kailari Gaunpalika	7802	47987	23491	24496	6.15
11 Lamki Chuha Municipality	14757	75425	35408	40017	5.11
12 Mohanyal Gaunpalika	3969	22053	10914	11139	5.56
13 Tikapur Municipality	15356	76084	36245	39839	4.95
90 Institutional	67	9050	7794	1256	-
<b>Kanchanpur</b>					
0 Total	82152	451248	216042	235206	5.49
1 Bedkot Municipality	9219	49479	23492	25987	5.37
2 Beidandi Gaunpalika	3760	21949	10240	11709	5.84
3 Belouri Municipality	8657	53544	25457	28087	6.19
4 Bhimdatta Municipality	20684	104599	51087	53512	5.06
5 Krishnapur Municipality	10016	56643	27059	29584	5.66
6 Laljhadi Gaunpalika	3640	22569	11086	11483	6.2
7 Mahakali Municipality	7392	39253	18130	21123	5.31
8 Punarbas Municipality	9909	53633	24907	28726	5.41
9 Shuklaphanta Municipality	8857	46834	21925	24909	5.29
90 Institutional	18	2745	2659	86	-

**Contd...**

**1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION  
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density  
for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011**

Province, District and Gaun Paika (Rural Municipality) / Nagarpaika (Municipality)	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
		Total	Male		
<b>Dadeldhura</b>					
0 Total	27045	142094	66556	75538	88.11
1 Aasilal Gaunpalika	3280	18531	8946	9585	93.33
2 Ajayameru Gaunpalika	3311	17066	7894	9172	86.07
3 Amaragadhi Municipality	4778	21245	10003	11242	4.15
4 Bhageshwar Gaunpalika	2462	14129	6728	7401	5.74
5 Ganyapdhura Gaunpalika	3070	15093	6545	8548	4.92
6 Nawadurga Gaunpalika	4132	19957	8607	11350	4.83
7 Parashuram Municipality	5990	34983	16794	18189	5.84
90 Institutional	22	1090	1039	51	-
<b>Baitadi</b>					
0 Total	45191	250898	117407	133491	5.55
1 Dasharathchand Municipality	7257	34575	15714	18861	4.76
2 Dilasaini Gaunpalika	4110	22924	10990	11934	5.58
3 Dogada Kedar Gaunpalika	4569	24632	11220	13412	5.4
4 Melauli Municipality	3947	22545	10434	12111	5.71
5 Pancheshwor Gaunpalika	3312	18766	8484	10282	5.67
6 Patam Municipality	5767	30435	13991	16444	5.28
7 Puchaurndi Municipality	6590	39174	19023	20151	6.13
8 Shivanath Gaunpalika	2771	17115	8065	9050	6.18
9 Sigas Gaunpalika	3733	21510	10371	11139	5.76
10 Surnaya Gaunpalika	3321	18549	8471	10078	5.59
90 Institutional	24	673	644	29	-
<b>Darchhula</b>					
0 Total	24618	133274	63605	69669	5.41
1 Aphimat Gaunpalika	1085	6779	3379	3400	6.25
2 Byas Gaunpalika	1919	10347	4865	5482	5.39
3 Duhun Gaunpalika	1982	10818	5102	5716	5.46
4 Lekam Gaunpalika	2851	14838	6754	8084	5.2
5 Mahakali Municipality	4526	21231	10162	11069	4.69
6 Malikarjun Gaunpalika	3096	15581	7239	8342	5.03
7 Marma Gaunpalika	2508	14956	7288	7688	5.96
8 Naugad Gaunpalika	2616	15874	7624	8250	6.07
9 Shailashikhar Municipality	4021	22060	10471	11589	5.49
90 Institutional	14	790	741	49	-

**Source: Population Census 2011, CBS**

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
<b>All Ages</b>	<b>26494504</b>	<b>12849041</b>	<b>13645463</b>
Under 1 Yr.	469979	242226	227753
1 Yrs.	423283	219061	204222
2 Yrs.	525992	268943	257049
3 Yrs.	555884	281631	274253
4 Yrs.	592825	303096	289729
5 Yrs.	661158	340356	320802
6 Yrs.	629016	320232	308784
7 Yrs.	628590	316893	311697
8 Yrs.	733228	378406	354822
9 Yrs.	552867	279289	273578
10 Yrs.	811748	418046	393702
11 Yrs.	562580	283595	278985
12 Yrs.	795076	410150	384926
13 Yrs.	628915	315152	313763
14 Yrs.	677105	337687	339418
15 Yrs.	652525	326490	326035
16 Yrs.	646092	320242	325850
17 Yrs.	537448	264109	273339
18 Yrs.	683624	338716	344908
19 Yrs.	412291	193634	218657
20 Yrs.	614478	278972	335506
21 Yrs.	390140	176558	213582
22 Yrs.	544172	241115	303057
23 Yrs.	392742	167109	225633
24 Yrs.	416539	180227	236312

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
25 Yrs.	612362	268029	344333
26 Yrs.	388253	168872	219381
27 Yrs.	355076	157846	197230
28 Yrs.	491692	214721	276971
29 Yrs.	231971	107775	124196
29 Yrs.	672076	293233	378843
31 Yrs.	197999	92860	105139
32 Yrs.	390998	176747	214251
33 Yrs.	238441	102771	135670
34 Yrs.	235791	104966	130825
35 Yrs.	651145	305300	345845
36 Yrs.	265672	122390	143282
37 Yrs.	197622	91930	105692
38 Yrs.	325857	144392	181465
39 Yrs.	164023	76188	87835
40 Yrs.	633338	302182	331156
41 Yrs.	153325	74803	78522
42 Yrs.	271072	132584	138488
43 Yrs.	175724	79076	96648
44 Yrs.	152662	71645	81017
45 Yrs.	497502	248418	249084
46 Yrs.	169802	82240	87562
47 Yrs.	142498	70866	71632
48 Yrs.	238448	113280	125168
49 Yrs.	124709	60297	64412
50 Yrs.	461166	231432	229734

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
51 Yrs.	122201	63579	58622
52 Yrs.	187518	97240	90278
53 Yrs.	122944	59152	63792
54 Yrs.	111647	54461	57186
55 Yrs.	325656	166985	158671
56 Yrs.	133004	67633	65371
57 Yrs.	110264	56490	53774
58 Yrs.	156511	75559	80952
59 Yrs.	92828	46225	46603
60 Yrs.	372753	181835	190918
61 Yrs.	97394	48943	48451
62 Yrs.	124968	60184	64784
63 Yrs.	84835	39776	45059
64 Yrs.	76877	37713	39164
65 Yrs.	250384	119867	130517
66 Yrs.	70347	35132	35215
67 Yrs.	77435	39094	38341
68 Yrs.	109252	57685	51567
69 Yrs.	47031	26004	21027
70 Yrs.	203030	98890	104140
71 Yrs.	43776	23322	20454
72 Yrs.	71477	36852	34625
73 Yrs.	43990	23156	20834
74 Yrs.	32880	17390	15490
75 Yrs.	104640	50295	54345
76 Yrs.	33162	17315	15847

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
77 Yrs.	31962	16111	15851
78 Yrs.	46064	23467	22597
79 Yrs.	19307	10170	9137
80 Yrs.	61809	28602	33207
81 Yrs.	15774	8307	7467
82 Yrs.	19054	9656	9398
83 Yrs.	14936	7777	7159
84 Yrs.	17204	8445	8759
85 Yrs.	22668	10732	11936
86 Yrs.	9242	4520	4722
87 Yrs.	7716	3842	3874
88 Yrs.	8883	4605	4278
89 Yrs.	4017	2111	1906
90 Yrs.	11516	4974	6542
91 Yrs.	2624	1216	1408
92 Yrs.	2842	1245	1597
93 Yrs.	1933	853	1080
94 Yrs.	1420	652	768
95 Yrs.	3433	1444	1989
96 Yrs.	1080	440	640
97 Yrs.	831	266	565
98 Yrs.	1050	393	657
99 Yrs.	1248	477	771
100 + Yrs.	3566	1181	2385

Source: Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion			
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat Christianity
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>21551492</b>	<b>2396099</b>	<b>1162370</b>	<b>807169</b>
Male	10470964	1139779	583799	380117
Female	11080528	1256320	578571	427052
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>				
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>13962510</b>	<b>1293247</b>	<b>747660</b>	<b>362418</b>
Male	6849509	618448	378389	170030
Female	7113001	674799	369271	192388
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	<b>7588982</b>	<b>1102852</b>	<b>414710</b>	<b>444751</b>
Male	3621455	521331	205410	210087
Female	3967527	581521	209300	234664
<b>Ecological Belt</b>				
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>1291750</b>	<b>318960</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>130411</b>
Male	626872	153765	294	62478
Female	664878	165195	170	67933
<b>Hill</b>	<b>8951122</b>	<b>1604670</b>	<b>56373</b>	<b>486300</b>
Male	4273300	763462	33939	229942
Female	4677822	841208	22434	256358

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
<b>Terai</b>	<b>11308620</b>	<b>472469</b>	<b>1105533</b>	<b>190458</b>	<b>137723</b>
Male	5570792	222552	549566	87697	63925
Female	5737828	249917	555967	102761	73798
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>3021679</b>	<b>417379</b>	<b>162589</b>	<b>777171</b>	<b>78011</b>
Male	1,451,101	195,317	81,134	364,989	36,425
Female	1,570,578	222,062	81,455	412,182	41,586
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>4580116</b>	<b>162750</b>	<b>624046</b>	<b>5953</b>	<b>7358</b>
Male	2312482	78458	308107	2950	3597
Female	2267634	84292	315939	3003	3761
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>3969041</b>		<b>36988</b>	<b>22414</b>	<b>158864</b>
Male	1985336	624265	24597	11283	75013
Female	1983705	663167	12391	11131	83851
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>2007826</b>	<b>313460</b>	<b>17632</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>40964</b>
Male	910791	141405	9122	383	18647
Female	1097035	172055	8510	264	22317
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>3993748</b>	<b>139224</b>	<b>312314</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>42306</b>
Male	1895627	63487	156159	435	19361
Female	2098121	75737	156155	402	22945
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>1497277</b>	<b>48551</b>	<b>2840</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20390</b>
Male	732730	23394	1506	12	9564
Female	764547	25157	1334	7	10826
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>2481805</b>	<b>27303</b>	<b>5961</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>27806</b>
Male	1182897	13453	3174	65	12863
Female	1298908	13850	2787	63	14943

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion						Undefined
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>121982</b>	<b>13006</b>	<b>3214</b>	<b>1283</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>61581</b>	
Male	58083	5784	1664	576	323	32482	
Female	63899	7222	1550	707	286	29099	
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>							
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>70316</b>	<b>8229</b>	<b>2843</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>40049</b>	
Male	33339	3650	1469	317	272	21659	
Female	36977	4579	1374	373	228	18390	
<b>Rural Municipa</b>	<b>51666</b>	<b>4777</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>21532</b>	
Male	24744	2134	195	259	51	10823	
Female	26922	2643	176	334	58	10709	
<b>Ecological Belt</b>							
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>18688</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2266</b>	
Male	8906	350	39	16	1	1100	
Female	9782	413	40	7	0	1166	
<b>Hill</b>	<b>39547</b>	<b>10864</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>24048</b>	
Male	18801	4829	518	173	104	12225	
Female	20746	6035	448	189	62	11823	

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					Undefined
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	
<b>Terai</b>	<b>63747</b>	<b>1379</b>	<b>2169</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>35287</b>
Male	30376	605	1107	387	218	19157
Female	33371	774	1062	511	224	16110
<b>Province</b>						
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>60287</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>1711</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>14707</b>
Male	28472	394	866	170	77	7591
Female	31815	466	845	216	86	7116
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>5116</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>18178</b>
Male	2530	2	231	10	80	9491
Female	2586	6	214	12	73	8687
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>41700</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>11302</b>
Male	19983	220	496	90	94	6256
Female	21717	237	425	89	60	5046
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>5970</b>	<b>10563</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>6590</b>
Male	2742	4673	12	36	10	2987
Female	3228	5890	11	32	4	3603
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>2861</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>6567</b>
Male	1275	490	45	54	38	3345
Female	1586	616	45	85	42	3222
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955</b>
Male	182	5	1	4	0	525
Female	181	7	0	6	0	430
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>5685</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3282</b>
Male	2899	0	13	212	24	2287
Female	2786	0	10	267	21	995

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.13 Population by Mother Tongue of Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
0	All Mother Tongue	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Nepali	11826953	5618291	6208662
2	Maithili	3092530	1561693	1530837
3	Bhojpuri	1584958	823699	761259
4	Tharu	1529875	747044	782831
5	Tamang	1353311	653623	699688
6	Newar	846557	414491	432066
7	Magar	788530	363395	425135
8	Avadhi	501752	258773	242979
9	Bantawa	132583	62463	70120
10	Gurung	325622	147235	178387
11	Limbu	343603	160230	183373
12	Bajjika	793416	409750	383666
13	Urdu	691546	344070	347476
14	Rajbanshi	122214	59723	62491
15	Sherpa	114830	55273	59557
16	Hindi	77569	45601	31968
17	Chamling	76800	36101	40699
18	Santhali	49858	24624	25234
19	Chepang	48476	24509	23967
20	Danuwar	45821	21557	24264
21	Uranw/Urau	33651	16301	17350
22	Sunuwar	37898	18033	19865
23	Bangla	21061	12299	8762
24	Rajsthani	25394	13286	12108
25	Majhi	24422	11799	12623

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.13 Population by Mother Tongue of Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
26	Thami	23151	11228	11923
27	Kulung	33170	16112	17058
28	Dhimal	19300	8855	10445
29	Angika	18555	9285	9270
30	Yakkha	19558	9093	10465
31	Thulung	20659	9978	10681
32	Sampang	18270	8490	9780
33	Bhujel	21715	10358	11357
34	Darai	11677	5388	6289
35	Khaling	14467	7048	7419
36	Kumal	12222	5708	6514
37	Thakali	5242	2461	2781
38	Chhantyal	4283	1825	2458
39	Sign Language	4476	2434	2042
40	Tibetan	4445	2206	2239
41	Dumi	7638	3560	4078
42	Jirel	4829	2304	2525
43	Wambule	13470	6355	7115
44	Puma	6686	3177	3509
45	H yolmo/Yholmo	10176	4874	5302
46	Nachhiring	10041	4930	5111
47	Dura	2156	925	1231
48	Meche	4375	2031	2344
49	Pahari	3458	1735	1723
50	Lapcha	7499	3697	3802
51	Bote	8766	4124	4642

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.13 Population by Mother Tongue of Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
52	Bahing	11658	5417	6241
53	Koyee	1271	612	659
54	Raji	3758	1831	1927
55	Hayu/Vayu	1520	718	802
56	Byansi	480	240	240
57	Yamphu/Yamphe	9208	4442	4766
58	Ghale	8092	3604	4488
59	Khariya	238	120	118
60	Chhiling	2046	974	1072
61	Lohorong	3716	1724	1992
62	Punjabi	808	436	372
63	Chinese	242	185	57
64	English	2032	1155	877
65	Mewahang	4650	2249	2401
66	Sanskrit	1669	953	716
67	Kaike	50	25	25
68	Khamchi(Raute)	461	244	217
69	Kisan	1178	577	601
70	Musalman	1075	526	549
71	Baram	155	58	97
72	Tilung	1424	648	776
73	Jero/Jerung	1763	803	960
74	Dungmali	6260	2860	3400
75	Oriya	584	398	186
76	Lingkhim	129	56	73
77	Kusunda	28	14	14

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.13 Population by Mother Tongue of Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
78	Sindhi	518	248	270
79	Koche	2080	1063	1017
80	Hariyanwi	889	440	449
81	Magahi	35614	17599	18015
82	Sam	401	187	214
83	Kurmali	227	115	112
84	Kagate	99	52	47
85	Dzonkha	80	42	38
86	Kuki	29	17	12
87	Chhintang	3712	1853	1859
88	Mizo	32	13	19
89	Nagamese	10	5	5
90	Lhomi	808	372	436
91	Assami	476	230	246
92	Sadhani	122	51	71
93	Rai	159114	75582	83532
94	Tajpuriya	18811	9095	9716
95	Khash	1747	774	973
96	Athpariya	5530	2489	3041
97	Ganagai	3612	1773	1839
98	Achhami	142787	64777	78010
99	Kham	27113	12934	14179
100	Malpande	247	137	110
101	Dhuleli	347	171	176
102	Arabi	8	6	2
103	Spanish	16	11	5

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.13 Population by Mother Tongue of Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
104	Russian	17	8	9
105	Doteli	787827	368602	419225
106	Belhare	599	301	298
107	Phangduwali	290	127	163
108	Waling/Walung	1169	595	574
109	Surel	287	142	145
110	Baitadeli	272524	127943	144581
111	Bankariya	69	28	41
112	Bajhang	67581	31449	36132
113	French	34	17	17
114	Lhopa	3029	1471	1558
115	Dolpali	1667	801	866
116	Jumli	851	398	453
117	Dailekhi	3102	1455	1647
118	Sonaha	579	284	295
119	Dadeldhuri	488	234	254
120	Bajureli	10704	5008	5696
121	Darchuleli	5928	2895	3033
122	Manange	392	206	186
123	Gadhawali	38	22	16
124	Others	21173	10334	10839
125	Not Reported	47718	23772	23946

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
0	All Castes	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Chhetree	4398053	2098534	2299519
2	Brahman - Hill	3226903	1546082	1680821
3	Magar	1887733	874416	1013317
4	Tharu	1737470	852969	884501
5	Tamang	1539830	744868	794962
6	Newar	1321933	642352	679581
7	Musalman	1164255	584754	579501
8	Kami	1258554	585008	673546
9	Yadav	1054458	544370	510088
10	Rai	620004	293907	326097
11	Gurung	522641	238861	283780
12	Damai/Dholi	472862	219297	253565
13	Limbu	387300	180504	206796
14	Thakuri	425623	204043	221580
15	Sarki	374816	172438	202378
16	Teli	369688	191633	178055
17	Chamar/ Harijan/ Ram	335893	169206	166687
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	306393	157846	148547
19	Kurmi	231129	119710	111419
20	Sanyasi/Dasnami	227822	107976	119846
21	Dhanuk	219808	110371	109437
22	Musahar	234490	118080	116410
23	Dusadh/ Pasawan/ Pasi	208910	105910	103000
24	Sherpa	112946	54424	58522
25	Sonar	64335	32938	31397

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
26	Kewat	153772	76353	77419
27	Brahman - Tarai	134106	69468	64638
28	Kathabaniyan	138637	72508	66129
29	Gharti/Bhujel	118650	56164	62486
30	Mallaha	173261	88058	85203
31	Kalwar	128232	67545	60687
32	Kumal	121196	57525	63671
33	Hajam/Thakur	117758	60702	57056
34	Kanu	125184	65696	59488
35	Rajbansi	115242	56411	58831
36	Sunuwar	55712	26758	28954
37	Sudhi	93115	47655	45460
38	Lohar	101421	51218	50203
39	Tatma/Tatwa	104865	52408	52457
40	Khatwe	100921	49449	51472
41	Dhobi	109079	55724	53355
42	Majhi	83727	40722	43005
43	Nuniya	70540	36447	34093
44	Kumhar	62399	31983	30416
45	Danuwar	84115	39986	44129
46	Chepang /Praja	68399	34620	33779
47	Halwai	83869	43106	40763
48	Rajput	41972	22349	19623
49	Kayastha	44304	22830	21474
50	Badhaee	28932	14962	13970
51	Marwadi	51443	27040	24403

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
52	Satar/ Santhal	51735	25540	26195
53	Jhangad/ Dhagar	37424	18123	19301
54	Bantar/Sardar	55104	27087	28017
55	Baraee	80597	41012	39585
56	Kahar	53159	27146	26013
57	Gangai	36988	18385	18603
58	Lodh	32837	16639	16198
59	Rajbhar	9542	4884	4658
60	Thami	28671	13913	14758
61	Dhimal	26298	12114	14184
62	Bhote	13397	6350	7047
63	Bin	75195	37720	37475
64	Gaderi/Bhedihar	26375	13375	13000
65	Nurang	278	110	168
66	Yakkha	24336	11440	12896
67	Darai	16789	7836	8953
68	Tajpuriya	19213	9292	9921
69	Thakali	13215	6157	7058
70	Chidimar	1254	651	603
71	Pahari	13615	6670	6945
72	Mali	14995	7628	7367
73	Bangali	26582	14914	11668
74	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11810	5245	6565
75	Dom	13268	6668	6600
76	Kamar	1787	899	888
77	Bote	10397	5019	5378

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
78	Brahmu/ Baramo	8140	3681	4459
79	Gaine	6791	3250	3541
80	Jirel	5774	2770	3004
81	Dura	5394	2410	2984
82	Badi	38603	18298	20305
83	Meche	4867	2265	2602
84	Lepcha	3445	1749	1696
85	Halkhor	4003	2058	1945
86	Punjabi/Sikh	7176	3722	3454
87	Kisan	1739	831	908
88	Raji	4235	2044	2191
89	Byasi/Sauka	3895	1904	1991
90	Hayu	2925	1401	1524
91	Koche	1635	823	812
92	Dhunia	14846	7315	7531
93	Walung	1249	641	608
94	Munda	2350	1064	1286
95	Raute	618	320	298
96	H Yolmo	10752	5115	5637
97	Pattharkatta/ Kushwadiye	3182	1587	1595
98	Kusunda	273	123	150
99	Lhomi	1614	726	888
100	Kalar	1077	522	555
101	Natuwa	3062	1562	1500
102	Dhandi	1982	1013	969
103	Dhankar/ Dharikar	2681	1353	1328

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
104	Kulung	28613	13887	14726
105	Ghale	22881	10525	12356
106	Khawas	18513	8827	9686
107	Rajdhob	13422	6794	6628
108	Kori	12276	6399	5877
109	Nachhiring	7154	3524	3630
110	Yamphu	6933	3328	3605
111	Chamling	6668	3078	3590
112	Aathpariya	5977	2687	3290
113	Sarbaria	4906	2465	2441
114	Bantaba	4604	2163	2441
115	Dolpo	4107	1968	2139
116	Amat	3830	1929	1901
117	Thulung	3535	1748	1787
118	Mewahang Bala	3100	1474	1626
119	Bahing	3096	1444	1652
120	Lhopa	2624	1286	1338
121	Dev	2147	1145	1002
122	Samgpang	1681	780	901
123	Khaling	1571	720	851
124	Topkegola	1523	727	796
125	Loharung	1153	566	587
126	Dalit Others	155354	74312	81042
127	Janajati Others	1228	598	630
128	Terai Others	103811	53882	49929
129	Undefined Others	15277	7526	7751
130	Foreigner	6651	3711	2940

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>23926541</b>	<b>15777786</b>	<b>602777</b>	<b>7524427</b>	<b>21551</b>
Male	11534084	8666282	283708	2575935	8159
Female	12392457	7111504	319069	4948492	13392
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>					
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>15007142</b>	<b>10346630</b>	<b>348579</b>	<b>4298662</b>	<b>13271</b>
Male	7234325	5616306	162250	1450847	4922
Female	7772817	4730324	186329	2847815	8349
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	<b>8680558</b>	<b>5201749</b>	<b>251593</b>	<b>3218974</b>	<b>8242</b>
Male	4098524	2855353	119484	1120478	3209
Female	4582034	2346396	132109	2098496	5033
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>1579653</b>	<b>954936</b>	<b>49155</b>	<b>574479</b>	<b>1083</b>
Male	760278	544484	23354	192058	382
Female	819375	410452	25801	382421	701
<b>Hill</b>	<b>10344684</b>	<b>7482477</b>	<b>248765</b>	<b>2607216</b>	<b>6226</b>
Male	4900035	3990005	113336	794584	2110
Female	5444649	3492472	135429	1812632	4116

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
<b>Terai</b>	<b>12002204</b>	<b>7340373</b>	<b>304857</b>	<b>4342732</b>	<b>14242</b>
Male	5873771	4131793	147018	1589293	5667
Female	6128433	3208580	157839	2753439	8575
<b>Province</b>					
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>4129655</b>	<b>2940994</b>	<b>93044</b>	<b>1093853</b>	<b>1764</b>
Male	1960237	1553960	44105	361497	675
Female	2169418	1387034	48939	732356	1089
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>4810643</b>	<b>2383122</b>	<b>144933</b>	<b>2272661</b>	<b>9927</b>
Male	2416843	1452362	71902	888543	4036
Female	2393800	930760	73031	1384118	5891
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>5117672</b>	<b>3830654</b>	<b>115297</b>	<b>1168526</b>	<b>3195</b>
Male	2533555	2098279	53989	380163	1124
Female	2584117	1732375	61308	788363	2071
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>2197047</b>	<b>1643506</b>	<b>44729</b>	<b>507505</b>	<b>1307</b>
Male	984131	822094	19231	142392	414
Female	1212916	821412	25498	365113	893
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>4048610</b>	<b>2689353</b>	<b>97630</b>	<b>1258509</b>	<b>3118</b>
Male	1908655	1441036	45400	421079	1140
Female	2139955	1248317	52230	837430	1978
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>1367002</b>	<b>858126</b>	<b>45303</b>	<b>462637</b>	<b>936</b>
Male	664602	484395	21075	158819	313
Female	702400	373731	24228	303818	623
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>2255912</b>	<b>1432031</b>	<b>61841</b>	<b>760736</b>	<b>1304</b>
Male	1066061	814156	28006	223442	457
Female	1189851	617875	33835	537294	847

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed)  
for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin- ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6-8)	Sec- ondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme- diate & Equiv.
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>639031</b>	<b>6285124</b>	<b>3266513</b>	<b>1857368</b>	<b>1636159</b>	<b>1036448</b>
Male	341944	3361832	1768964	1038105	932103	605011
Female	297087	2923292	1497549	819263	704056	431437
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>						
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>391242</b>	<b>3709544</b>	<b>2074778</b>	<b>1268319</b>	<b>1200979</b>	<b>834708</b>
Male	210448	1969318	1098982	688903	663889	475383
Female	180794	1740226	975796	579416	537090	359325
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	<b>243073</b>	<b>2532835</b>	<b>1129475</b>	<b>553771</b>	<b>385989</b>	<b>179584</b>
Male	128,281	1,359,248	614,597	318,119	224,759	111,969
Female	114,792	1,173,587	514,878	235,652	161,230	67,615
<b>Ecological Belt</b>						
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>56177</b>	<b>465064</b>	<b>195613</b>	<b>94775</b>	<b>73748</b>	<b>40948</b>
Male	29003	251927	113470	58330	46663	26272
Female	27174	213137	82143	36445	27085	14676
<b>Hill</b>	<b>297627</b>	<b>2792693</b>	<b>1497612</b>	<b>858590</b>	<b>817142</b>	<b>563108</b>
Male	157188	1461708	775876	457590	452557	314306
Female	140439	1330985	721736	401000	364585	248802

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed)  
for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin-ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6-8)	Sec-on-dary (9-10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme-diate & Equiv.
<b>Terai</b>	<b>285227</b>	<b>3027367</b>	<b>1573288</b>	<b>904003</b>	<b>745269</b>	<b>432392</b>
Male	155753	1648197	879618	522185	432883	264433
Female	129474	1379170	693670	381818	312386	167959
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>99806</b>	<b>1120561</b>	<b>633306</b>	<b>398192</b>	<b>356169</b>	<b>150936</b>
Male	52926	592289	325131	205382	185536	85278
Female	46880	528272	308175	192810	170633	65658
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>72057</b>	<b>1089642</b>	<b>485560</b>	<b>267899</b>	<b>228383</b>	<b>142694</b>
Male	40493	613570	297429	178390	152063	97277
Female	31564	476072	188131	89509	76320	45417
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>132145</b>	<b>1191705</b>	<b>693110</b>	<b>432796</b>	<b>478489</b>	<b>411949</b>
Male	70606	638929	370750	233338	269481	227897
Female	61539	552776	322360	199458	209008	184052
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>58970</b>	<b>617351</b>	<b>366398</b>	<b>203933</b>	<b>179426</b>	<b>95593</b>
Male	31504	309292	173377	100683	95077	50486
Female	27466	308059	193021	103250	84349	45107
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>132654</b>	<b>1182505</b>	<b>589619</b>	<b>303364</b>	<b>230949</b>	<b>130294</b>
Male	71451	624723	315140	166933	126016	75261
Female	61203	557782	274479	136431	104933	55033
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>49136</b>	<b>416967</b>	<b>187619</b>	<b>88805</b>	<b>62760</b>	<b>35562</b>
Male	25314	223410	107341	54321	40590	23666
Female	23822	193557	80278	34484	22170	11996
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>94263</b>	<b>666393</b>	<b>310901</b>	<b>162379</b>	<b>99983</b>	<b>69420</b>
Male	49650	359619	179796	99058	63340	45246
Female	44613	306774	131105	63321	36643	24174

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					Level not stated
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>457744</b>	<b>158432</b>	<b>17141</b>	<b>668117</b>	<b>76442</b>	
Male	306772	118829	9421	308647	40724	
Female	150972	39603	7720	359470	35718	
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>						
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>398163</b>	<b>144278</b>	<b>10801</b>	<b>418437</b>	<b>50874</b>	
Male	261135	106857	5608	190446	26355	
Female	137028	37421	5193	227991	24519	
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	<b>53083</b>	<b>12642</b>	<b>5581</b>	<b>246186</b>	<b>24229</b>	
Male	40419	10779	3115	115684	13120	
Female	12664	1863	2466	130502	11109	
<b>Ecological Belt</b>						
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>11517</b>	<b>3220</b>	<b>1069</b>	<b>46776</b>	<b>3807</b>	
Male	8990	2824	729	23276	2023	
Female	2527	396	340	23500	1784	
<b>Hill</b>	<b>270917</b>	<b>107459</b>	<b>6007</b>	<b>382968</b>	<b>31564</b>	
Male	173350	77935	3536	173118	16486	
Female	97567	29524	2471	209850	15078	

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					Level not stated
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education		
<b>Terrai</b>	<b>175310</b>	<b>47753</b>	<b>10065</b>	<b>238373</b>	<b>41071</b>	
Male	124432	38070	5156	112253	22215	
Female	50878	9683	4909	126120	18856	
<b>Province</b>						
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>58514</b>	<b>15921</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>143515</b>	<b>10560</b>	
Male	40844	12600	746	72464	5479	
Female	17670	3321	550	71051	5081	
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>62100</b>	<b>14703</b>	<b>5593</b>	<b>37049</b>	<b>22496</b>	
Male	47990	12284	2941	20970	12825	
Female	14110	2419	2652	16079	9671	
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>222281</b>	<b>93341</b>	<b>3805</b>	<b>193172</b>	<b>18527</b>	
Male	138449	66058	2357	91807	10037	
Female	83832	27283	1448	101365	8490	
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>34169</b>	<b>11008</b>	<b>1079</b>	<b>93013</b>	<b>5603</b>	
Male	22218	8785	605	39359	2663	
Female	11951	2223	474	53654	2940	
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>49001</b>	<b>14191</b>	<b>3212</b>	<b>112537</b>	<b>9909</b>	
Male	33088	11184	1504	46721	4956	
Female	15913	3007	1708	65816	4953	
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>9830</b>	<b>2424</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>35175</b>	<b>3560</b>	
Male	7644	2073	510	15352	1797	
Female	2186	351	303	19823	1763	
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>21849</b>	<b>6844</b>	<b>1343</b>	<b>53656</b>	<b>5787</b>	
Male	16539	5845	758	21974	2967	
Female	5310	999	585	31682	2820	

*Source: Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are							
	Never married	Single married	Multiple married	Re-married	Widow/widower	Divorced	Separated	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>7383186</b>	<b>11905483</b>	<b>297601</b>	<b>412715</b>	<b>659837</b>	<b>23189</b>	<b>39671</b>	
Male	4014521	5214554	236806	247314	161231	11674	12808	
Female	3368665	6690929	60795	165401	498606	11515	26863	
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>								
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>4781279</b>	<b>7690058</b>	<b>181702</b>	<b>205855</b>	<b>398888</b>	<b>13302</b>	<b>25218</b>	
Male	2639073	3402617	147598	129033	89972	6359	7705	
Female	2142206	4287441	34104	76822	308916	6943	17513	
<b>Rural/Municipality</b>	<b>2601907</b>	<b>4215425</b>	<b>115899</b>	<b>206860</b>	<b>260949</b>	<b>9887</b>	<b>14453</b>	
Male	1375448	1811937	89208	118281	71259	5315	5103	
Female	1226459	2403488	26691	88579	189690	4572	9350	
<b>Ecological Belt</b>								
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>480610</b>	<b>740777</b>	<b>25073</b>	<b>44796</b>	<b>48593</b>	<b>1816</b>	<b>2735</b>	
Male	251314	330061	19336	26040	13918	960	987	
Female	229296	410716	5737	18756	34675	856	1748	
<b>Hill</b>	<b>3355974</b>	<b>4992907</b>	<b>146996</b>	<b>230366</b>	<b>293598</b>	<b>13029</b>	<b>20383</b>	
Male	1785287	2131713	116236	131132	65934	6451	6097	
Female	1570687	2861194	30760	99234	227664	6578	14286	
<b>Terai</b>	<b>3546602</b>	<b>6117199</b>	<b>125532</b>	<b>137553</b>	<b>317646</b>	<b>8344</b>	<b>16553</b>	
Male	1977920	2752780	101234	90142	81379	4263	5724	
Female	1568682	3419019	24298	47411	236267	4081	10829	

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are							Divorced	Separated
	Never married	Single married	Multiple married	Re-married	Widow/widower	Divorced	Separated		
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>1324845</b>	<b>2040454</b>	<b>55991</b>	<b>69215</b>	<b>111923</b>	<b>4306</b>	<b>10679</b>		
Male	699,195	879,839	45,381	44,494	26,781	2,054	3,224		
Female	625,650	1,160,615	10,610	24,721	85,142	2,252	7,455		
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>1315127</b>	<b>2531234</b>	<b>41986</b>	<b>27542</b>	<b>126673</b>	<b>1627</b>	<b>3468</b>		
Male	768554	1165856	33479	19997	36071	829	1386		
Female	546573	1365378	8507	7545	90602	798	2082		
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>1726502</b>	<b>2582287</b>	<b>67544</b>	<b>67756</b>	<b>124378</b>	<b>5384</b>	<b>10305</b>		
Male	945734	1179985	56074	42947	28375	2691	3383		
Female	780768	1402302	11470	24809	96003	2693	6922		
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>688357</b>	<b>1085491</b>	<b>37059</b>	<b>47835</b>	<b>70129</b>	<b>3308</b>	<b>5137</b>		
Male	362410	415964	29530	27006	13818	1466	1432		
Female	325947	669527	7529	20829	56311	1842	3705		
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>1226819</b>	<b>1989845</b>	<b>45836</b>	<b>90158</b>	<b>121598</b>	<b>5193</b>	<b>5924</b>		
Male	653339	845981	34965	50021	31695	2874	2090		
Female	573480	1143864	10871	40137	89903	2319	3834		
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>401005</b>	<b>609162</b>	<b>22542</b>	<b>66251</b>	<b>37072</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2020</b>		
Male	213659	272974	15704	36252	10273	1032	593		
Female	187346	336188	6838	29999	26799	998	1427		
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>700531</b>	<b>1067010</b>	<b>26643</b>	<b>43958</b>	<b>68064</b>	<b>1341</b>	<b>2138</b>		
Male	371630	453955	21673	26597	14218	728	700		
Female	328901	613055	4970	17361	53846	613	1438		

*Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Agec							70 Years & above
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	
<b>Nepal</b>	7403	66325	778426	1285500	1251777	972773	695160	369938
Male	4777	40321	458730	890329	995013	807586	548149	285705
Female	2626	26004	319696	395171	256764	165187	147011	84233
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>								
<b>Municipality</b>	5111	50540	547153	862914	808382	603170	420359	221127
Male	3262	30660	320004	593023	639553	497357	329759	169741
Female	1849	19880	227149	269891	168829	105813	90600	51386
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	2292	15785	231273	422586	443395	369603	274801	148811
Male	1515	9661	138726	297306	355460	310229	218390	115964
Female	777	6124	92547	125280	87935	59374	56411	32847
<b>Ecological Belt</b>								
<b>Mountain</b>	610	4208	49907	80655	82934	69091	49359	27356
Male	419	2843	34277	60930	67168	57249	37974	20014
Female	191	1365	15630	19725	15766	11842	11385	7342
<b>Hill</b>	3399	37236	415702	585309	549813	439282	315420	188269
Male	1979	21288	230682	377379	411545	347772	234329	138199
Female	1420	15948	185020	207930	138268	91510	81091	50070
<b>Terai</b>	3394	24881	312817	619536	619030	464400	330381	154313
Male	2379	16190	193771	452020	516300	402565	275846	127492
Female	1015	8691	119046	167516	102730	61835	54535	26821

Contd...

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Agec							70 Years & above
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	
<b>Province</b>								
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>9273</b>	<b>127497</b>	<b>228445</b>	<b>235324</b>	<b>191176</b>	<b>129060</b>	<b>70696</b>
Male	540	5185	70982	156683	186479	156818	100864	54377
Female	434	4088	56515	71762	48845	34358	28196	16319
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>1328</b>	<b>7001</b>	<b>89175</b>	<b>218433</b>	<b>239502</b>	<b>183887</b>	<b>134793</b>	<b>58189</b>
Male	1152	5611	66594	177976	214468	169559	119722	50711
Female	176	1390	22581	40457	25034	14328	15071	7478
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>20363</b>	<b>225375</b>	<b>307702</b>	<b>282534</b>	<b>206337</b>	<b>138650</b>	<b>88349</b>	<b>93011</b>
Male	12498	141400	217849	223269	167275	105666	64356	70028
Female	7865	83975	89853	59265	39062	32984	23993	22993
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>7293</b>	<b>83775</b>	<b>126408</b>	<b>119387</b>	<b>106216</b>	<b>81289</b>	<b>53227</b>
Male	311	3438	31972	60708	77128	78913	57745	38327
Female	313	3855	51803	65700	42259	27303	23544	14900
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>1300</b>	<b>10778</b>	<b>124513</b>	<b>209499</b>	<b>201861</b>	<b>158569</b>	<b>118533</b>	<b>60150</b>
Male	765	5831	63513	133124	154636	129347	93078	47555
Female	535	4947	61000	76375	47225	29222	25455	12595
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>4669</b>	<b>54866</b>	<b>75545</b>	<b>60198</b>	<b>50158</b>	<b>34618</b>	<b>11713</b>
Male	406	3030	37527	58780	55410	42918	27334	9284
Female	188	1639	17339	16765	10788	7240	7282	2429
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>1096</b>	<b>6948</b>	<b>73225</b>	<b>119468</b>	<b>106971</b>	<b>76430</b>	<b>58219</b>	<b>27614</b>
Male	727	4728	46742	85209	83623	62756	43740	21095
Female	369	2220	26483	34259	23348	13674	14479	6519

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Phy-sical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf- blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellec- tual disable	Multiple disable
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>186457</b>	<b>94765</b>	<b>79307</b>	<b>9436</b>	<b>58855</b>	<b>30997</b>	<b>14888</b>	<b>38616</b>
Male	108279	47041	41204	4803	33190	16787	8280	20502
Female	78178	47724	38103	4633	25665	14210	6608	18114
<b>Municipality/Rural Municipality</b>								
<b>Municipality</b>	<b>101497</b>	<b>52423</b>	<b>40465</b>	<b>5298</b>	<b>32902</b>	<b>18455</b>	<b>8407</b>	<b>20685</b>
Male	58877	26192	20914	2717	18525	10078	4633	10973
Female	42620	26231	19551	2581	14377	8377	3774	9712
<b>Rural Municipality</b>	<b>83782</b>	<b>41550</b>	<b>38085</b>	<b>4117</b>	<b>25680</b>	<b>12349</b>	<b>6407</b>	<b>17684</b>
Male	48556	20385	19815	2074	14491	6592	3603	9376
Female	35226	21165	18270	2043	11189	5757	2804	8308
<b>Ecological Belt</b>								
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>20439</b>	<b>9531</b>	<b>9902</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>5362</b>	<b>2201</b>	<b>1071</b>	<b>3789</b>
Male	11723	4630	5411	486	3057	1103	557	1972
Female	8716	4901	4491	459	2305	1098	514	1817
<b>Hill</b>	<b>93367</b>	<b>42713</b>	<b>41975</b>	<b>4334</b>	<b>28387</b>	<b>14323</b>	<b>7781</b>	<b>18900</b>
Male	53047	20765	21603	2151	15851	7504	4317	9994
Female	40320	21948	20372	2183	12536	6819	3464	8906
<b>Terai</b>	<b>72651</b>	<b>42521</b>	<b>27430</b>	<b>4157</b>	<b>25106</b>	<b>14473</b>	<b>6036</b>	<b>15927</b>
Male	43509	21646	14190	2166	14282	8180	3406	8536
Female	29142	20875	13240	1991	10824	6293	2630	7391

*Contd...*

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf/ hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
<b>Province</b>								
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>33631</b>	<b>14204</b>	<b>14616</b>	<b>1504</b>	<b>12488</b>	<b>6258</b>	<b>2995</b>	<b>8944</b>
Male	19792	7282	7882	813	6724	3186	1584	4696
Female	13839	6922	6734	691	5764	3072	1411	4248
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>24762</b>	<b>17129</b>	<b>7575</b>	<b>1356</b>	<b>8801</b>	<b>4988</b>	<b>1918</b>	<b>4905</b>
Male	15098	8869	4007	764	5373	3061	1138	2668
Female	9664	8260	3568	592	3428	1927	780	2237
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>31709</b>	<b>17223</b>	<b>13495</b>	<b>1819</b>	<b>10734</b>	<b>5500</b>	<b>3010</b>	<b>6456</b>
Male	18346	8514	6879	884	5982	2851	1663	3437
Female	13363	8709	6616	935	4752	2649	1347	3019
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>18342</b>	<b>8338</b>	<b>10134</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>7274</b>	<b>3626</b>	<b>1848</b>	<b>4594</b>
Male	10735	4090	5065	430	3899	1878	1014	2404
Female	7607	4248	5069	430	3375	1748	834	2190
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>30724</b>	<b>14973</b>	<b>13329</b>	<b>1904</b>	<b>9437</b>	<b>5660</b>	<b>2924</b>	<b>6325</b>
Male	17982	7472	6704	938	5268	3092	1652	3421
Female	12742	7501	6625	966	4169	2568	1272	2904
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>20,675</b>	<b>8,571</b>	<b>9,182</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>3,001</b>
Male	11,834	4,232	4,894	388	2,541	929	485	1,583
Female	8,841	4,339	4,288	354	1,820	852	379	1,418
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>14,327</b>	<b>10,976</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>3,184</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>4,391</b>
Male	14,492	6,582	5,773	586	3,403	1,790	744	2,293
Female	12,122	7,745	5,203	665	2,357	1,394	585	2,098

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

### 1.20 Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011

Census year	Population	Inter-censal change in population		Exponential growth rate	Persons per sq.km.
		Number	Percent		
1911	5638749	.....	....	-	38.31
1920	5573788	-64961	-1.15	-0.13	37.87
1930	5532574	-41214	-0.74	-0.07	37.59
1941	6283649	751075	13.58	1.16	42.69
1952/1954	8256625	1972976	31.40	2.27	56.10
1961	9412996	1156371	14.01	1.64	63.96
1971	11555983	2142987	22.77	2.05	78.52
1981	15022839	3466856	30.00	2.62	102.07
1991	18491097	3468258	23.09	2.08	125.64
2001	23151423	4660326	25.20	2.25	157.3
2011	26494504	3343081	14.44	1.35	180.00

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics



# CHAPTER - 2

## FOOD AND AGRICULTURE



## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (a) Paddy

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17		2017/18	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	19456	47063	18417	46357
Hills	90407	230364	85578	226911
Terai	230500	848050	218188	835338
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>340363</b>	<b>1125477</b>	<b>322183</b>	<b>1108606</b>
Terai	403700	1305411	382137	1285843
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>403700</b>	<b>1305411</b>	<b>382137</b>	<b>1285843</b>
Mountain	16660	40043	15770	39443
Hills	95243	361857	90156	356433
Terai	29300	108996	27735	107362
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>141203</b>	<b>510896</b>	<b>133661</b>	<b>503238</b>
Mountain	-	-	-	-
Hills	99445	333097	94133	328104
Terai	22370	91191	21175	89824
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>121815</b>	<b>424288</b>	<b>115308</b>	<b>417928</b>
Hills	62222	213769	58898	210565
Terai	266200	923408	251981	909566
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>328422</b>	<b>1137177</b>	<b>310880</b>	<b>1120131</b>
Mountain	7152	14043	6770	13832
Hills	33254	119708	31478	117914
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>40406</b>	<b>133751</b>	<b>38248</b>	<b>131746</b>
Mountain	14890	42228	14095	41595
Hills	41474	100564	39259	99057
Terai	120196	450535	113776	443782
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>176560</b>	<b>593327</b>	<b>167129</b>	<b>584433</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1552469</b>	<b>5230327</b>	<b>1469545</b>	<b>5151925</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (b) Maize

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	34800	82955	36985	93837
Hills	182251	420545	193694	475714
Terai	47600	157475	50589	178133
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>264651</b>	<b>660975</b>	<b>281267</b>	<b>747684</b>
Terai	48952	116398	52026	131668
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>48952</b>	<b>116398</b>	<b>52026</b>	<b>131668</b>
Mountain	31870	79497	33871	89926
Hills	150776	433015	160243	489819
Terai	5500	19250	5845	21775
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>188146</b>	<b>531762</b>	<b>199959</b>	<b>601520</b>
Mountain	516	760	548	860
Hills	132025	373485	140314	422480
Terai	4203	9720	4466	10995
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>136744</b>	<b>383965</b>	<b>145329</b>	<b>434335</b>
Hills	97491	227480	103612	257321
Terai	39295	86423	41762	97760
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>136786</b>	<b>313903</b>	<b>145374</b>	<b>355081</b>
Mountain	10316	15883	10964	17967
Hills	77487	173853	82352	196659
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>87803</b>	<b>189736</b>	<b>93315</b>	<b>214626</b>
Mountain	10513	17643	11173	19957
Hills	28445	59486	30231	67290
Terai	9075	21818	9645	24680
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>48033</b>	<b>98947</b>	<b>51049</b>	<b>111927</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>911114</b>	<b>2295685</b>	<b>968319</b>	<b>2596841</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (c) Wheat

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	4971	9153	5345	9611
Hills	24010	60522	24661	63548
Terai	36900	110020	29991	115521
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>65881</b>	<b>179695</b>	<b>59997</b>	<b>188680</b>
Terai	188967	539900	171863	566895
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>188967</b>	<b>539900</b>	<b>171863</b>	<b>566895</b>
Mountain	11764.77	16715.97	11811	17552
Hills	39788	122377	39967	128496
Terai	5520	22119	5272	23225
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>57073</b>	<b>161212</b>	<b>57049</b>	<b>169273</b>
Mountain	770	1,082	586	1,136
Hills	30937	68232	31924	71644
Terai	9023	20945	8587	21992
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>40730</b>	<b>90259</b>	<b>41097</b>	<b>94772</b>
Hills	53078	126016	48373	132317
Terai	103177	335491	99349	352266
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>156255</b>	<b>461507</b>	<b>147722</b>	<b>484582</b>
Mountain	14641	18851	14508	19794
Hills	69015	133733	68997	140420
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>83657</b>	<b>152584</b>	<b>83505</b>	<b>160213</b>
Mountain	21022	28768	22627	30206
Hills	56484	85296	55589	89560
Terai	65783	179971	67394	188970
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>143289</b>	<b>294034</b>	<b>145610</b>	<b>308736</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>735850</b>	<b>1879191</b>	<b>706843</b>	<b>1973151</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (d) Millet

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	12335	15596	12354	15992
Hills	56513	75892	56598	77818
Terai	3060	3681	3065	3774
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>71908</b>	<b>95169</b>	<b>72016</b>	<b>97584</b>
Terai	1708	1626	1711	1667
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>1708</b>	<b>1626</b>	<b>1711</b>	<b>1667</b>
Mountain	21040	26793	21072	27473
Hills	36221	39095	36275	40087
Terai	1490	1490	1492	1528
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>58751</b>	<b>67378</b>	<b>58839</b>	<b>69088</b>
Mountain	-	-	-	-
Hills	86995	97418	87126	99890
Terai	225	223	225	228
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>87220</b>	<b>97641</b>	<b>87351</b>	<b>100119</b>
Hills	9626	10328	9640	10590
Terai	60	59	60	60
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>9686</b>	<b>10387</b>	<b>9701</b>	<b>10650</b>
Mountain	10833	9971	10849	10224
Hills	7872	9030	7884	9259
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>18705</b>	<b>19001</b>	<b>18733</b>	<b>19483</b>
Mountain	6800	5735	6810	5881
Hills	8468	9418	8481	9657
Terai	350	350	351	359
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>15618</b>	<b>15503</b>	<b>15641</b>	<b>15896</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>263596</b>	<b>306704</b>	<b>263992</b>	<b>314488</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (e) Barley

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	509	570	458	570
Hills	1009	1254	908	1254
Terai	17	30	15	30
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>1535</b>	<b>1854</b>	<b>1382</b>	<b>1854</b>
Terai	166	216	150	216
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>216</b>
Mountain	651.235	715.769	586	716
Hills	1327	1740	1194	1740
Terai	20	34	18	34
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>2490</b>	<b>1798</b>	<b>2490</b>
Mountain	400	660	360	660
Hills	1555	1982	1400	1982
Terai	5	6	5	6
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>1961</b>	<b>2648</b>	<b>1764</b>	<b>2648</b>
Hills	2137	2770	1923	2770
Terai	333	575	300	575
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>2470</b>	<b>3346</b>	<b>2223</b>	<b>3346</b>
Mountain	6870	9098	6183	9098
Hills	3478	4146	3130	4146
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>10348</b>	<b>13244</b>	<b>9313</b>	<b>13244</b>
Mountain	6775	4753	6098	4753
Hills	1907	1599	1716	1599
Terai	210	362	189	362
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>8892</b>	<b>6713</b>	<b>8003</b>	<b>6713</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>27370</b>	<b>30510</b>	<b>24633</b>	<b>30510</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

#### (f) Buckwheat

Province	Area (in ha.)		Production(in M.T.)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	<b>Area</b>	<b>Production</b>	<b>Area</b>	<b>Production</b>
Mountain	457	473	432	458
Hills	925	828	875	802
Terai	1455	1636	1376	1584
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>2837</b>	<b>2937</b>	<b>2682</b>	<b>2844</b>
Terai	0	0	0	0
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Mountain	995	1144	941	1108
Hills	1672	1617	1581	1566
Terai	0	0	0	0
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>2667</b>	<b>2761</b>	<b>2521</b>	<b>2674</b>
Mountain	868	1,509	821	1,461
Hills	1117	1135	1056	1099
Terai	90	85	85	82
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>2075</b>	<b>2729</b>	<b>1962</b>	<b>2643</b>
Hills	1178	1124	1114	1088
Terai	20	20	19	19
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>1198</b>	<b>1144</b>	<b>1133</b>	<b>1108</b>
Mountain	2024	2162	1914	2093
Hills	117	126	111	122
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>2141</b>	<b>2288</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2215</b>
Mountain	115	120	109	116
Hills	12	10	11	10
Terai	25	28	24	27
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>11070</b>	<b>12017</b>	<b>10466</b>	<b>11636</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2016/17 to 2017/18 (a) Sugarcane

Province	Area( 000 ha.)		Production('000 Mt.Ton)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Province 1	7.0	249.0	6.5	243.2
Province 2	46.0	2078.0	53.1	2426.8
Province 3	0.1	5.0	0.1	4.8
Gandaki	4.0	180.0	3.8	176.4
Province 5	9.0	476.0	9.4	465.8
Karnali	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Sudur Paschim	6.0	246.0	5.6	241.2
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>3234.1</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>3558.2</b>

Contd. ...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2016/17 to 2017/18 (b) Oilseed

Province	Area( 000 ha.)		Production('000 Mt. Ton)	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Province 1	35.0	41.0	37.9	47.5
Province 2	41.0	38.0	44.0	43.4
Province 3	31.0	33.0	33.2	37.5
Gandaki	12.0	11.0	13.4	13.2
Province 5	54.0	54.0	58.2	62.4
Karnali	6.0	6.0	6.9	6.5
Sudur Paschim	29.0	31.0	31.0	35.3
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>208.0</b>	<b>214.0</b>	<b>224.6</b>	<b>245.9</b>

Contd....

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2016/17 to 2017/18 (c) Potato

Province	2016/17		2017/18	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Province 1	63.0	920.9	63.5	1009.0
Province 2	26.0	920.9	25.7	405.1
Province 3	42.0	920.9	42.3	753.7
Gandaki	16.0	920.9	15.8	222.6
Province 5	21.0	920.9	21.0	309.1
Karnali	12.0	920.9	11.9	158.7
Sudur Paschim	15.0	920.9	15.0	229.9
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>195.0</b>	<b>6446.5</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>3088.0</b>

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2016/17 (d) Jute

Province	2016/17	
	Area (000 ha.)	Production( 000 M.T.)
Province 1	7	11
Province 2	0.1	0.1
Province 3	-	-
Gandaki	-	-
Province 5	-	-
Karnali	-	-
Sudur Paschim	-	-
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>11.1</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.3 Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2017/18

Province	Area ( ha.)      Production( M.T.)					
	Oilseed		Potato		Sugarcane	
	Area	Production	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	1263	860	16794	264535	84	899
Hills	9902	9263	22923	338950	80	1267
Terai	26706	37370	23750	405466	6328	240994
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>37872</b>	<b>47492</b>	<b>63468</b>	<b>1008950</b>	<b>6493</b>	<b>243160</b>
Terai	44003	43446	25703	405067	53123	2426791
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>44003</b>	<b>43446</b>	<b>25703</b>	<b>405067</b>	<b>53123</b>	<b>2426791</b>
Mountain	1316.3996	1234.5429	10758	176381	0	0
Hills	18180	19433	29622	535474	94	3376
Terai	13715	16845	1929	41818	48	1468
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>33211</b>	<b>37513</b>	<b>42309</b>	<b>753673</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>4843</b>
Mountain	16	13	939	14,581	0	0
Hills	9461	8676	14040	197572	153	2864
Terai	3932	4490	832	10445	3668	173490
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>13409</b>	<b>13178</b>	<b>15811</b>	<b>222597</b>	<b>3821</b>	<b>176354</b>
Hills	4967	4779	4810	66912	144	2442
Terai	53238	57629	16223	242159	9260	463365
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>58204</b>	<b>62408</b>	<b>21033</b>	<b>309070</b>	<b>9404</b>	<b>465807</b>
Mountain	309	159	6671	78243	2	68
Hills	6629	6351	5267	80473	0	0
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>6938</b>	<b>6510</b>	<b>11938</b>	<b>158717</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>68</b>
Mountain	576	356	3940	47739	55	1614
Hills	2632	2220	4345	66268	253	4487
Terai	27751	32744	6722	115917	5317	235056
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>30959</b>	<b>35320</b>	<b>15007</b>	<b>229924</b>	<b>5624</b>	<b>241158</b>
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>224595</b>	<b>245867</b>	<b>195268</b>	<b>3088000</b>	<b>78609</b>	<b>3558182</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.4 Estimated Tea Plantation Area and Production of CTC and Orthodox Tea 2017/18

Type	Area (ha.)						Production (M.T.)	
	Orthodox		CTC		Total		Total	
	Plantation Area	Production	Plantation Area	Production	Plantation Area	Production	Plantation Area	Production
<b>Garden</b>	6,943	2,727	7,725	11,962	14,668	14,689		
<b>Small Farm</b>	10,209	3,251	3,718	6,864	13,927	10,115		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,152</b>	<b>5,978</b>	<b>11,443</b>	<b>18,826</b>	<b>28,595</b>	<b>24,804</b>		

Source: National Tea and Coffee Board, Nepal

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.5 Area and Production of Pulse Crops (in Metric Ton)

2014/15 to 2017/18

Area (ha.) Production (M.T.)

Products	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	
	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.
Lentil	204475	227492	205939	253041	206969	254308	198605	249491
Chick pea	9274	9408	9883	10914	9933	10969	9882	11271
Pigeon Pea	16885	16462	17006	16415	17091	16497	16428	16211
Black Gram	23147	19439	23312	19402	23429	19499	24305	20839
Grass Pea	11413	14144	8075	9354	8075	9354	7757	9187
Horse Gram	6188	5678	6319	5662	8351	5690	6205	5664
Soybean	23588	28319	23446	28917	23563	29061	21897	27681
Other Pulses*	30427	32913	30644	32817	30644	32817	26303	28397
<b>Total</b>	<b>326400</b>	<b>353500</b>	<b>327321</b>	<b>363693</b>	<b>328055</b>	<b>378195</b>	<b>311382</b>	<b>368741</b>

\*Other Pulses include Field Pea, Cow Pea, Broad Bean, Phaseolus, Masyang, Mungi etc.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.6 Livestock Population of Nepal

2013/14 to 2017/18

Category	(In number)					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
Cattle	7,243,916	7,241,743	7,302,808	7347487	7376306	
Buffaloes	5,178,612	5,167,737	5,168,809	5177998	5277819	
Sheep	789,216	789,292	800,658	801975	800749	
Goat	10,177,531	10,251,569	10,986,114	11165099	11647319	
Pigs	1,190,138	1,203,230	1,291,308	1328036	1435369	
Fowl	48,079,406	50,195,285	68,630,638	70007151	72245732	
Duck	390,209	390,287	392,255	394775	404670	
Milking Cow	1,024,513	1,025,947	1,026,135	1029529	1039538	
Milking						
Buffaloes	1,345,837	1,345,164	1,355,384	1,509,512	1,535,948	
Laying Hen	8,350,237	8,412,247	12,353,515	12388889	12517558	
Laying Duck	179,447	179,480	180,927	183940	186912	

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.7 Livestock Products of Nepal

2013/14 to 2017/18

Products	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>MILK PRODUCTION</b>					
(M.T.)					
- COW MILK	1,700,073	1,755,725	1,854,247	1,911,239	2,092,403
- BUFF. MILK	532,300	587,719	643,806	665,285	754,126
	1,167,773	1,168,006	1,210,441	1,245,954	1,338,277
<b>MEAT (NET)</b>					
<b>PRODUCTION (Mt. Ton)</b>	<b>298,244</b>	<b>303,401</b>	<b>322,059</b>	<b>332,544</b>	<b>346,179</b>
- BUFF	173,906	174,012	175,005	180,080	185,180
- MUTTON (Sheep)	2,656	2,658	2,684	2,714	2,754
- CHEVON	59,053	60,906	65,583	67,706	70,802
- PORK	19,269	20,135	23,509	24,535	28,214
- CHICKEN	43,133	45,458	55,041	57,268	60,122
- DUCK	227	232	237	241	280
<b>EGG PRODUCTION</b>					
('000 Number)	<b>882,918</b>	<b>879,501</b>	<b>1,308,072</b>	<b>1,352,296</b>	<b>1,512,265</b>
- HEN EGG	859,515	865,947	1,294,166	1,338,312	1,498,024
- DUCK EGG	13,403	13,554	13,906	13,984	14,241
<b>WOOL</b>					
<b>PRODUCTION(Kg.)</b>	<b>586,848</b>	<b>586,731</b>	<b>588,348</b>	<b>594,512</b>	<b>594,639</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.8 Area and Production of Fish Pond 2012/13 to 2017/18

Area: Ha., Prod.: Mt. Ton

Year	No. of Ponds	Water Surface Area	Total fish Production	Yield (Kg/Ha.)
2012/13	32020	8020	31221	3893
2013/14	34400	8600	37427	4352
2014/15	36666	9200	41481	4576
2015/16	39308	9934	48543	4887
2016/17	44725	11396	55842	4900
2017/18	45431	11894	58443	4914

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute,

#### Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal

2013/14 to 2017/18

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Jute</b>					
Area (Hectare)	8828	11400	8011	7477	7,607
Production (Mt. Ton)	12659	16530	11633	11018	11,159
<b>Cotton</b>					
Area (Hectare)	130	123	125	143	120
Production (Mt. Ton)	132	137	129	127	125
<b>Fruit</b>					
Area (Hectare)	148208	150387	157199	162660	151128
Production (Mt. Ton)	965044	992703	976461	1018308	1083877
<b>Vegetable</b>					
Area (Hectare)	254932	266937	280807	277393	286864
Production (Mt. Ton)	3421035	3580085	3929034	3749802	3958230

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.10 Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal

2013/14 to 2016/17

(In Mt. Ton)

Crops	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Rice	2808160	2555123	5263296	2857568
Maize	1557507	1251563	2965524	1781781
Wheat	1452482	1449145	1302750	1511488
Millet	249492	225894	2971113	230381
Barley	9680	10107	8820	7830
Buckwheat	8455	8897	9541	9300
<b>Total Production</b>	<b>6085776</b>	<b>5500728</b>	<b>5355232</b>	<b>6398348</b>
<b>Total Requirement</b>	<b>5295886</b>	<b>5345170</b>	<b>5426631</b>	<b>5500233</b>
<b>Total Balance</b>	<b>789890</b>	<b>155558</b>	<b>-71399</b>	<b>898115</b>

Note: P = Production, R = Requirement, B = Balance,

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.11 Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type

2012/13 to 2017/18

(In Mt. Ton)

Year	N (Nitrogen)	P (Phosphorus)	K(Potas)	Total
2012/13	61051.84	30068.75	1600.44	92721.03
2013/14	66958.89	33555.30	2414.63	102928.82
2014/15	71314.318	31320.687	2807.28	105442.29
2015/16	56451.368	26407.933	2922.99	85782.29
2016/17	82387	35583	3568	121538.00
2017/18	85246	36912	3600	125758.00

Source : Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.12 Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type

2014/15 to 2017/18

(In Mt. ton)

Chemical	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<u>Fertilizer Import</u>				
a) Urea	140000	12954.1	139500	133996.5
b) D. A. P.	60000	64036.7	79968	79300
c) Potash	7500	4928.5	7500	0
<u>Fertilizer consumption</u>				
a) Urea	128387.8	100256.2	148833	153917.6
b) D. A. P.	68088.45	57408.55	77354	80244.07
c) Potash	4678.8	4871.65	5946	5999.65

Source : Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type

2014/15 to 2017/18

(Mt.Ton)

Crops	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b><u>Food Crops</u></b>				
Paddy	3328.6	4050.5	2409.4	817.4
Wheat	5815.8	5104.0	6131.6	2100.2
Maize		314.6	226.0	20.4
Red Lentil	3.5	5.7	5.7	10.6
Mustard	1.8	0.8	7.0	10.4
Dhaicha		0.5		
Grass (Ghase Bali)	0.1	0.8	3.3	0.6
Vegetables	1.0	0.9	2.4	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>9150.8</b>	<b>9477.8</b>	<b>8785.3</b>	<b>2960.3</b>

Source: National Seed Company Ltd.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.14 Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

Category	Census year				
	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/2002	2011/12
<b>Total holdings (000)</b>	1721.2	2194	2736.1	3,364.10	3,831.09
<b>% Increase</b>	11.77	27.47	24.71	22.95	13.88
Holdings with land	1707.3	2185.7	2703.9	3337.4	3715.56
% Increase/decrease	12.5	28	23.7	23.4	11.33
Holdings with no land	13.9	8.2	32.1	26.7	115.54
% Increase/decrease	-36.8	-41	291.5	-16.8	332.73
<b>Holdings with land:</b>					
Area of holdings (000)	1654	2463.7	2597.4	2654	2522.52
% Increase/decrease	-1.86	48.95	5.43	2.18	-4.95
Average holding size	0.97	1.13	0.96	0.8	0.68
% Increase/decrease	-12.61	16.49	-15.04	-17.16	-15.14
Number of Parcels (000)	12282.5	9516.4	10806.2	10,987.40	11979.00
% Increase/decrease	19.04	-22.52	13.55	1.68	9.02
Avg. parcel/holding	7.2	4.4	4	3.3	3.20
% Increase/decrease	5.88	-38.89	-9.09	-17.5	-3.03
Average parcel size (ha)	0.13	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.21
% Increase/decrease	-18.75	100	92.31	0.00	-12.26

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.15 Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12

Size of holding (In hectares)	Holdings			Area in Ha.		
	Number (000)	Percent	Cumulative percent	Area (000 ha.)	Percent	Cumulative percent
<b>Total</b>	<b>3831.1</b>	<b>100.00</b>		<b>2525639.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
<b>Holdings with no land</b>	<b>115.5</b>	<b>3.02</b>	<b>3.02</b>	<b>3119.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Holdings with land</b>	<b>3715.6</b>	<b>96.98</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>2522519.9</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>100</b>
Under 0.1	355.5	9.57	9.57	20076.5	0.8	0.8
0.1 - <0.2	482.0	12.43	22.00	68161.8	2.7	3.5
0.2 - <0.5	1169.5	31.48	53.48	396720.9	15.7	19.2
0.5 - <1.0	984.0	26.48	79.96	695060.1	27.6	46.8
1.0 - <2.0	549.0	14.78	94.74	749810.0	29.7	76.5
2.0 - <3.0	129.4	3.48	98.22	308568.5	12.2	88.7
3.0 - <4.0	39.5	1.06	99.28	134353.1	5.3	94.1
4.0 - <5.0	14.9	0.40	99.68	65364.7	2.6	96.7
5.0 - <10.0	10.7	0.29	99.97	69177.1	2.7	99.4
10.0 and over	1.1	0.03	100.00	15227.2	0.6	100.0

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.16 Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12

Selected characteristics	Total	Size of holdings in hectares		
		Less than 0.5 ha	0.5 - 2.0 ha	2 and over ha
<b>All holdings (000)</b>	<b>3831.1</b>	<b>2102.0</b>	<b>1533.0</b>	<b>195.6</b>
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.66	0.24	0.9	3
Average household size	5.4	4.8	5.7	7.3
Percent with agricultural credit	21.8	21.2	23.5	27.9
<b>Holdings with land (000)</b>				
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.68	0.24	0.94	3.03
Cropping intensity	1.84	1.97	1.56	1.45
Percent holding renting land	13.73	9.21	18.56	21.75
Percent of land rented	6.87	6.12	11.02	37.91
Percent irrigating	52.00	44.7	77.25	61.73
Percent using:				
Iron plough	28.46	22.97	33.19	47.08
Tractor	22.72	18.14	25.54	41.08
Pump set/Motor	14.73	10.69	17.33	35.44

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.17 Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Provinces, Nepal 2011/12

Ecological Belts/Province	Number of holdings ('000)	Area of holdings ('000 ha)	Average holding size (ha)	Paddy growers ('000)	Area of paddy ('000 ha)	Average paddy area (ha)
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3831.1</b>	<b>2525.6</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>2954.7</b>	<b>1456.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>Ecological Belts</b>						
Mountain	327.5	214	0.65	238.7	61.7	0.29
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57	1154.7	309.5	0.31
Terai	1773.9	1,325.60	0.75	1561.3	1084.8	0.82
<b>Provinces</b>						
Province 1	717.1	602.5	0.84	495.7	349.2	0.58
Province 2	672.9	541.3	0.80	612.7	438.4	0.81
Province 3	658.8	328.3	0.50	493.4	141.7	0.43
Gandaki	413.3	209.8	0.51	298.1	83.3	0.40
Province 5	697.3	484.7	0.70	493.4	277.0	0.57
Karnali	261.8	141.7	0.54	184.8	37.6	0.27
Sudur Paschim	409.9	217.4	0.53	376.8	128.8	0.59

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.18 Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Ecological Belt of Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

Ecological belt/ region	2001/02		2011/12		2001 - 2011				
	Number of holdings (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	Number of holdings (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	% Increase (Decrease) Avg. area of holdings holding of holding		
Nepal	3364.1	2654.0	0.8	3831.1	2526.4	0.6	13.9	-4.8	-18.9
Mountain	298.2	218.7	0.7	327.5	213.9	0.6	9.8	-2.2	-13.5
Hill	1566.4	1038.6	0.7	1729.7	986.1	0.6	9.0	-5.1	-13.6
Terai	1479.5	1396.7	0.9	1773.9	1326.4	0.7	19.9	-5.0	-23.8

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/ No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / Province Levels	All Holdings		
	Number of holdings (000)	Total area (‘000 ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>3831.1</b>	<b>2525.6</b>	<b>0.66</b>
<b>Ecological Belt</b>			
Mountain	327.5	213.9	0.65
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57
Terai	1773.9	1325.6	0.75
<b>Province Level</b>			
Province 1	717.15	602.5	0.84
Province 2	672.93	541.3	0.80
Province 3	658.78	328.3	0.50
Gandaki	413.30	209.8	0.51
Province 5	697.29	484.7	0.70
Karnali	261.77	141.7	0.54
Sudur Paschim	409.88	217.4	0.53

*Contd...*

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / Province Levels	No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (000)	Total area ('000 ha)	Number of holdings (000)	Total area ( '000 ha)	Avg. area (ha)/Ho lding
<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>115.5</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3715.6</b>	<b>2522.5</b>	<b>0.68</b>
<b>Ecological Belt</b>					
Mountain	1.0	0.0	326.5	213.9	0.66
Hill	16.2	0.5	1713.6	985.6	0.58
Terai	98.4	2.6	1675.5	1323.0	0.79
<b>Province Level</b>					
Province 1	31.4	0.8	685.7	601.6	0.88
Province 2	53.2	1.0	619.7	540.3	0.87
Province 3	8.7	0.3	650.1	328.0	0.50
Gandaki	4.8	0.2	408.5	209.6	0.51
Province 5	11.1	0.6	686.2	484.1	0.71
Karnali	0.8	0.0	261.0	141.7	0.54
Sudur Paschim	5.5	0.2	404.4	217.3	0.54

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings				No Land				With Land			
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3831.09</b>	<b>2525.64</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>115.54</b>	<b>3.12</b>	<b>3715.61</b>	<b>2522.45</b>	<b>0.68</b>				
<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>717.15</b>	<b>602.47</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>31.43</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>685.72</b>	<b>601.59</b>	<b>0.88</b>				
<b>Province 1 Mount.</b>	<b>74.90</b>	<b>70.40</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>74.72</b>	<b>70.35</b>	<b>0.94</b>				
Taplejung	23.44	22.33	0.95	0.07	0.00	23.38	22.33	0.96				
Sankhuwasabha	29.98	28.96	0.97	0.10	0.00	29.89	28.91	0.97				
Solukhumbu	21.48	19.12	0.89	0.02	0.00	21.46	19.12	0.89				
<b>Province 1 Hill</b>	<b>308.16</b>	<b>244.55</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>2.41</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>305.75</b>	<b>244.49</b>	<b>0.80</b>				
Panchthar	36.66	28.73	0.78	0.12	0.01	36.54	28.72	0.79				
Ilam	57.95	53.39	0.92	0.44	0.01	57.51	53.38	0.93				
Dhankuta	31.38	25.49	0.81	0.08	0.00	31.30	25.49	0.81				
Terhathum	19.61	19.10	0.97	0.20	0.01	19.40	19.10	0.98				
Bhojpur	36.83	29.78	0.81	0.16	0.00	36.68	29.77	0.81				
Okhaldhunga	30.45	28.55	0.94	0.11	0.00	30.34	28.54	0.94				
Khotang	40.36	31.35	0.78	0.17	0.00	40.19	31.35	0.78				
Udayapur	54.92	28.16	0.51	1.13	0.02	53.79	28.14	0.52				

contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepali, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings				No Land				With Land			
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>Province 1 Terai</b>	<b>334.08</b>	<b>287.53</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>28.84</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>305.24</b>	<b>286.75</b>	<b>0.94</b>			
Jhapa	120.54	102.44	0.85	5.76	0.23	0.89	114.77	102.22	0.89			
Morang	126.89	109.94	0.87	10.11	0.22	0.94	116.79	109.73	0.94			
Sunsari	86.65	75.14	0.87	12.97	0.34	1.02	73.68	74.81	1.02			
<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>672.93</b>	<b>541.27</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>53.21</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>619.72</b>	<b>540.26</b>	<b>0.87</b>			
<b>Province 2 Terai</b>	<b>672.93</b>	<b>541.27</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>53.21</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>619.72</b>	<b>540.26</b>	<b>0.87</b>			
Saptari	89.24	73.91	0.83	8.76	0.22	0.92	80.49	73.69	0.92			
Siraha	88.53	78.80	0.89	8.38	0.16	0.98	80.15	78.64	0.98			
Dhanusha	96.01	72.31	0.75	8.43	0.14	0.82	87.58	72.16	0.82			
Mahottari	80.84	64.98	0.80	9.33	0.17	0.91	71.52	64.80	0.91			
Sarlahi	98.29	80.68	0.82	10.61	0.16	0.92	87.68	80.51	0.92			
Rautahat	79.23	64.83	0.82	3.67	0.08	0.86	75.56	64.75	0.86			
Bara	81.29	56.87	0.70	1.63	0.03	0.71	79.66	56.83	0.71			
Parsa	59.50	48.90	0.82	2.41	0.04	0.86	57.09	48.86	0.86			

contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land  
or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings				No Land				With Land			
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>Province 3 Total</b>	<b>658.78</b>	<b>328.30</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>8.71</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>328.00</b>	<b>650.11</b>	<b>328.00</b>	<b>0.50</b>			
<b>Province 3 Mount.</b>	<b>108.22</b>	<b>66.18</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>66.18</b>	<b>108.02</b>	<b>66.18</b>	<b>0.61</b>			
Dolakha	40.72	26.84	0.66	0.11	0.00	26.84	40.65	26.84	0.66			
Sindhupalchok	59.00	34.78	0.59	0.06	0.00	34.78	58.94	34.78	0.59			
Rasuwa	8.50	4.56	0.54	0.07	0.00	4.56	8.43	4.56	0.54			
<b>Province 3 Hill</b>	<b>462.31</b>	<b>221.48</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>6.97</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>221.22</b>	<b>455.35</b>	<b>221.22</b>	<b>0.49</b>			
Sindhuli	51.23	26.63	0.52	1.07	0.06	26.63	50.16	26.63	0.53			
Ramechhap	40.89	30.37	0.74	0.11	0.00	30.37	40.78	30.37	0.74			
Kavre	68.87	39.71	0.58	0.22	0.02	39.68	68.66	39.68	0.58			
Lalitpur	33.62	9.30	0.28	0.66	0.02	9.28	32.96	9.28	0.28			
Bhaktapur	30.63	5.68	0.19	0.17	0.00	5.68	30.46	5.68	0.19			
Kathmandu	51.46	9.60	0.19	2.67	0.08	9.51	48.79	9.51	0.19			
Nuwakot	53.98	33.00	0.61	0.34	0.00	32.99	53.65	32.99	0.61			
Dhading	64.52	35.40	0.55	0.39	0.01	35.39	64.13	35.39	0.55			
Makwanpur	67.11	31.80	0.47	1.35	0.05	31.75	65.76	31.75	0.48			

*contd...*

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings				No Land				With Land			
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>Province 3 Terai</b>	<b>88.24</b>	<b>40.63</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.51</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>86.74</b>	<b>40.60</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>86.74</b>	<b>40.60</b>	<b>0.47</b>
Chitwan	88.24	40.63	0.46	1.51	0.03	0.03	86.74	40.60	0.47	86.74	40.60	0.47
<b>Gandaki Total</b>	<b>413.30</b>	<b>209.80</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>4.82</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>408.48</b>	<b>209.60</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>408.48</b>	<b>209.60</b>	<b>0.51</b>
<b>Gandaki Mountain</b>	<b>3.41</b>	<b>1.85</b>	<b>0.54</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3.39</b>	<b>1.85</b>	<b>0.54</b>	<b>3.39</b>	<b>1.85</b>	<b>0.54</b>
Manang	0.99	0.47	0.48	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.99	0.47	0.48	0.99	0.47	0.48
Mustang	2.42	1.37	0.57	0.01	0.00	0.00	2.41	1.37	0.57	2.41	1.37	0.57
<b>Gandaki Hill</b>	<b>363.61</b>	<b>186.31</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>4.20</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>359.42</b>	<b>186.21</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>359.42</b>	<b>186.21</b>	<b>0.52</b>
Gorkha	57.67	31.49	0.55	0.46	0.01	0.01	57.21	31.48	0.55	57.21	31.48	0.55
Lamjung	33.04	17.27	0.52	0.22	0.00	0.00	32.82	17.26	0.53	32.82	17.26	0.53
Tanahu	59.23	29.02	0.49	1.04	0.03	0.03	58.20	28.99	0.50	58.20	28.99	0.50
Syangja	57.61	29.45	0.51	0.35	0.01	0.01	57.26	29.44	0.51	57.26	29.44	0.51
Kaski	53.27	23.44	0.44	1.54	0.03	0.03	51.72	23.41	0.45	51.72	23.41	0.45
Myagdi	22.48	12.36	0.55	0.04	0.00	0.00	22.45	12.36	0.55	22.45	12.36	0.55
Parbat	28.64	12.60	0.44	0.49	0.01	0.01	28.16	12.59	0.45	28.16	12.59	0.45
Baglung	51.66	30.69	0.59	0.06	0.00	0.00	51.61	30.68	0.59	51.61	30.68	0.59
<b>Gandaki Terai</b>	<b>46.27</b>	<b>21.63</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>45.67</b>	<b>21.54</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>45.67</b>	<b>21.54</b>	<b>0.47</b>
Naupalparasi Susta east	46.27	21.63	0.55	0.60	0.07	0.07	45.67	21.54	0.56	45.67	21.54	0.56

contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ( <sup>'000</sup> )	Total area (ha <sup>'000</sup> )	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ( <sup>'000</sup> )	Total area (ha <sup>'000</sup> )	Number of holdings ( <sup>'000</sup> )	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
<b>Province 5 Total</b>	<b>697.29</b>	<b>484.68</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>11.11</b>	<b>0.62</b>	<b>686.18</b>	<b>484.06</b>	<b>0.71</b>
<b>Province 5 Hill</b>	<b>247.17</b>	<b>161.12</b>	<b>0.65</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>246.38</b>	<b>161.06</b>	<b>0.65</b>
Gulmi	57.71	40.91	0.71	0.33	0.01	57.38	40.90	0.71
Palpa	48.83	29.99	0.61	0.19	0.01	48.64	29.97	0.62
Arghakhanchi	43.42	31.60	0.73	0.09	0.00	43.33	31.60	0.73
Pyuthan	44.42	25.81	0.58	0.13	0.00	44.30	25.81	0.58
Rolpa	40.28	24.85	0.62	0.03	0.00	40.25	24.85	0.62
Rukum east	12.50	7.96	0.57	0.03	0.00	12.47	7.93	0.57
<b>Province 5 Terai</b>	<b>450.13</b>	<b>323.56</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>10.32</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>439.81</b>	<b>323.00</b>	<b>0.73</b>
Nawalparasi Susta west	55.06	34.49	0.55	1.02	0.02	54.04	34.50	0.64
Rupandehi	104.17	71.19	0.68	2.43	0.07	101.74	71.12	0.70
Kapilbastu	74.77	64.58	0.86	1.33	0.03	73.44	64.55	0.88
Dang	86.62	61.95	0.72	2.52	0.30	84.10	61.65	0.73
Banke	61.43	44.12	0.72	1.32	0.10	60.11	44.02	0.73
Bardiya	68.06	47.23	0.69	1.70	0.07	66.37	47.17	0.71
<b>Karnali Total</b>	<b>261.77</b>	<b>141.69</b>	<b>0.54</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>260.98</b>	<b>141.68</b>	<b>0.54</b>
<b>Karnali Mountain</b>	<b>63.48</b>	<b>36.90</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>63.41</b>	<b>36.89</b>	<b>0.58</b>
Dolpa	6.70	3.73	0.56	0.01	0.00	6.69	3.73	0.56
Jumla	17.77	7.01	0.39	0.01	0.00	17.76	7.01	0.39
Kalikot	21.53	14.70	0.68	0.04	0.00	21.49	14.70	0.68
Mugu	9.17	6.22	0.68	0.00	0.00	9.17	6.22	0.68
Humla	8.31	5.23	0.63	0.01	0.00	8.29	5.23	0.63
<b>Karnali Hill</b>	<b>198.29</b>	<b>104.80</b>	<b>0.53</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>197.57</b>	<b>104.78</b>	<b>0.53</b>
Rukum west	25.26	13.42	0.57	0.02	0.00	25.23	13.42	0.53
Salyan	42.84	26.68	0.62	0.08	0.00	42.76	26.68	0.62
Surkhet	56.57	27.24	0.48	0.16	0.01	56.41	27.24	0.48
Dalekh	45.08	21.33	0.47	0.35	0.01	44.73	21.32	0.48
Jajarkot	28.55	16.13	0.56	0.11	0.00	28.44	16.12	0.57
<b>Sudurpaschim Total</b>	<b>409.88</b>	<b>217.43</b>	<b>0.53</b>	<b>5.47</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>404.43</b>	<b>217.26</b>	<b>0.54</b>
<b>Sudurpaschim Mountain</b>	<b>77.48</b>	<b>38.60</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>76.96</b>	<b>38.60</b>	<b>0.50</b>
Bajura	22.61	9.41	0.42	0.08	0.00	22.54	9.41	0.42
Bajhang	32.45	11.81	0.36	0.35	0.00	32.09	11.81	0.37
Darchula	22.42	17.38	0.78	0.09	0.00	22.33	17.38	0.78
<b>Sudurpaschim Hill</b>	<b>150.17</b>	<b>67.81</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>149.10</b>	<b>67.79</b>	<b>0.45</b>
Achham	44.99	18.49	0.41	0.10	0.00	44.88	18.49	0.41
Doti	36.84	16.38	0.44	0.41	0.01	36.43	16.38	0.45
Dadeldhura	24.80	11.62	0.47	0.25	0.01	24.55	11.61	0.47
Baitadi	43.54	21.33	0.49	0.31	0.01	43.23	21.32	0.49
<b>Sudurpaschim Terai</b>	<b>182.24</b>	<b>111.01</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>3.88</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>178.38</b>	<b>110.87</b>	<b>0.62</b>
Kailali	111.66	66.66	0.60	3.07	0.12	108.59	66.54	0.61
Kanchanpur	70.57	44.35	0.63	0.81	0.02	69.79	44.34	0.64

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
<b>Total area of holding, Nepal</b>	<b>1,654.00</b>	<b>2,463.70</b>	<b>2,597.40</b>	<b>2,654.00</b>	<b>2,525.64</b>
<b>Agricultural land</b>	<b>1,592.30</b>	<b>2,359.20</b>	<b>2,392.90</b>	<b>2,497.70</b>	<b>2,363.73</b>
Arable Land	1,567.00	2,287.50	2,324.30	2,357.00	2,162.75
Land under temporary crops	1,537.10	2,250.20	2,284.70	2,326.10	2,123.30
Other arable land	29.9	37.3	39.7	30.9	39.45
Land under permanent crops	15	29.2	29.4	117.5	168.46
Land under perm. pastures	10.3	42.5	36.9	19.8	29.31
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	3.9	3.5	3.21
<b>Non-agricultural land</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>104.5</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>156.4</b>	<b>161.91</b>
Woodland and forest		15	108.8	37.2	54.89
Other land	57.1	89.5	96.2	119.2	107.02

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
	Percentage Distribution				
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Agricultural land</b>	<b>96.27</b>	<b>95.76</b>	<b>92.13</b>	<b>94.11</b>	<b>93.7</b>
Arable Land	94.74	92.85	89.49	88.81	85.7
Land under temporary crops	92.93	91.33	87.96	87.64	84.2
Other arable land	1.81	1.51	1.53	1.16	1.5
Land under permanent crops	0.91	1.19	1.13	4.43	6.7
Land under perm. pastures	0.62	1.73	1.42	0.74	1.2
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	0.15	0.13	0.1
<b>Non-agricultural land</b>	<b>3.74</b>	<b>4.24</b>	<b>7.89</b>	<b>5.89</b>	<b>6.3</b>
Woodland and forest	0.28	0.61	4.19	1.4	2.1
Other land	3.45	3.63	3.7	4.49	4.2

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2001/02				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
<b>Total holdin</b>	412.4	100	230.5	100	0.56
Fixed amount of money	28.4	6.9	11.5	5	0.4
Fixed quantity of produce	65.7	15.9	35.3	15.3	0.54
Share of produce	256.4	62.2	159	69	0.62
Exchange for service	11.6	2.8	2.6	1.1	0.22
Mortgage	69.1	16.8	18.9	8.2	0.27
Other	14.6	3.5	3.2	1.4	0.22

*Contd...*

**2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE**  
**2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal**  
**2001/02 - 2011/12**

Condition of rent	2011/12				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
<b>Total holdings renting land</b>	545.4		287.6	100	0.53
Fixed amount of money	62.1	11.4	25.9	9.0	0.42
Fixed quantity of produce	50.4	9.2	31.4	10.9	0.62
Share of produce	329.7	60.4	196.0	68.2	0.59
Exchange for service	8.9	1.6	1.8	0.6	0.20
Mortgage	114.7	21.0	27.9	9.7	0.24
Other	23.3	4.3	4.6	1.6	0.20

\*Some holdings have more than one condition of renting land.  
Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Source of irrigation water	Number of holdings in thousands							
	2001/02			2011/12				
	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai
<b>All land holdings</b>	<b>3337.4</b>	<b>297.2</b>	<b>1581.4</b>	<b>1458.8</b>	<b>3715.6</b>	<b>326.5</b>	<b>1713.6</b>	<b>1675.5</b>
Holdings with irrigation	1995.0	172.9	902.1	923.1	2783.7	196.7	950.4	1636.6
% to total land holdings	59.9	58.2	57.0	63.3	74.9	60.3	55.5	97.7
% increase (2001/02 to 2011/12)	2357.2	197.6	1025.7	1134.1	25.1	3.6	-2.8	54.4
Tube well/bore	303.4	1.5	12.4	289.5	670.7	0.0	13.9	656.8
Canal (permanent)	747.8	77.5	386.8	283.5	1281.5	173.1	724.3	384.1
Canal (seasonal)	1092.8	112.7	561.7	418.4	218.3	2.5	24.6	191.2
Pond/tank	71.8	1.8	18.8	51.3	352.0	8.8	76.7	266.5
Others	115.7	2.0	36.7	77.0	203.2	11.6	103.3	88.3
Mixed sources	25.7	2.1	9.3	14.4	58.1	0.8	7.6	49.7
Total area of holdings ('000 ha)	2653.9	218.7	1038.6	1396.6				

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Source of irrigation water	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Total	Nepal Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Total
<b>Total Area</b>	2654.0	218.7	1038.6	1396.7	2522.5	213.9	985.6	1323.0
Area Irrigated (000 ha.)	1169.3	62.1	304.9	801.3	1313.5	58.4	270.3	984.8
% to total area of holdings	44.0	28.4	29.4	57.4	52.1	27.3	27.4	74.4
% Increase (2001/02 to 2011/12)					18.3	-3.9	-6.6	29.7
Tube well/bore	214.9	0.3	2.4	212.2	391.9	0.0	1.5	390.4
Canal (permanent)	346.8	20.8	118.3	207.6	514.1	53.4	210.5	250.2
Canal (seasonal)	521.3	39.2	172.3	309.7	112.9	1.0	4.9	107.0
Pond/tank	23.9	0.6	2.8	20.4	208.2	1.6	24.1	182.5
Others	46.9	0.3	7.4	39.2	55.7	2.2	27.3	26.2
Mixed sources	14.6	0.8	1.6	39.2	30.6	0.2	2.0	28.4

Some holdings availed of more than one source of irrigation water.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.24 Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Selected crop	Holdings ('000)			Crop area ('000 ha)			% Increase/Decrease (Crop area only)
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	
Cereal grains	2649.0	3221.6	3591.3	3251.7	3423.0	3121.9	5.27
Paddy	2037.5	2466.1	2679.3	1481.2	1544.6	1456	4.28
Wheat	1636.5	1934.3	2033.4	633.1	793.5	749.4	25.34
Maize	1875.6	2107	2410.1	768.7	769.4	673.7	0.09
Millet	1065.8	1060	1036.7	301.5	250.5	200.9	-16.92
Barley	279.3	251	220.7	46.2	39.3	25.7	-14.94
Buckwheat	95.5	111.4	95.5	16.3	20.8	12.6	27.61
Other cereals	33.8	35.9	35.3	4.7	4.9	3.6	4.26
Legumes	1191.6	1362.2	1621.3	340.4	379.4	298.2	11.46
Tubers	814.5	950	1738.6	79.2	92.5	111.2	16.79
Cash crops	169.2	124.6	149.3	62.9	60.6	67.7	-3.66
Oilseeds	1013.2	1021.3	1259.8	260.1	214.2	186.1	-17.65
Spices	336.4	473.4	1471.9	29.3	40.7	43.5	38.91
Vegetables	763.1	977.5	1930.8	39.5	60	84.3	51.9
Holdings with temp.crops	2701.9	3306.3	3723.1	...	...	...	...
Total land holdings	2703.9	2653.9	3715.6	...	...	...	...
Area sown to temporary crops (Effective crop area)	...	...	...	4063	4251.7	3922.1	4.64
							-7.75

Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.25 Cropping Intensity by Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Category	Ecological belt			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
	<b>1991/92</b>			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2323.4	162.3	871.3	1289.7
Physical area under temporary crops	2284.6	158.7	848.2	1277.7
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4063	261.8	1538.2	2262.9
Cropping intensity (a)	1.75	1.61	1.77	1.75
Cropping intensity (b)	1.78	1.65	1.81	1.77
	<b>2001/02</b>			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2357	200	863	1294
Physical area under temporary crops	2326.1	197.2	844.4	1284.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4251.7	333.8	1569.1	2348.8
Cropping intensity (a)	1.8	1.67	1.82	1.82
Cropping intensity (b)	1.83	1.69	1.86	1.83
	<b>2011/12</b>			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2162.8	177	756.9	1228.9
Physical area under temporary crops	2123.3	170.4	733.4	1219.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	3922.1	296.5	1360	2265.6
Cropping intensity (a)	1.81	1.68	1.80	1.84
Cropping intensity (b)	1.85	1.74	1.85	1.86

(a) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by the area under arable land.

Effective area is counting the area as many times as a temporary crop is harvested as a result of successive cropping.

(b) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by physical area under temporary crops.

Physical area is the actual land area devoted to the planting of temporary crops in the holding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Nepal		Mountain	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
<b>All holdings</b>	<b>3,715.6</b>		<b>327.50</b>	
Iron ploughs	1073.4	28.9	0.2	0.06
Power tillers	75.7	2.0	0.1	0.03
Shallow tube well	367.7	9.9	0.0	0.00
Deep tube well	159.7	4.3	0.0	0.00
Rower pump	79.1	2.1	0.0	0.00
Tractor	844.7	22.7	0.0	0.00
Thresher	803.2	21.6	0.6	0.17
Pumping set	548.2	14.8	0.2	0.07
Animal drawn cart	335.0	9.0	0.0	0.00
Sprayer	574.0	15.4	8.7	2.66
Others	290.1	7.8	1.0	0.30

Cond...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Hill		Terai	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
<b>All holdings</b>	<b>1,729.70</b>		<b>1,773.90</b>	
Iron ploughs	94.2	5.45	979.0	55.19
Power tillers	40.2	2.32	35.4	2.00
Shallow tube well	5.9	0.34	361.9	20.40
Deep tube well	3.9	0.22	155.8	8.78
Rower pump	1.6	0.09	77.5	4.37
Tractor	29.3	1.69	815.4	45.97
Thresher	34.5	1.99	768.1	43.30
Pumping set	25.6	1.48	522.4	29.45
Animal drawn cart	1.8	0.11	333.2	18.78
Sprayer	116.2	6.72	449.1	25.32
Others	37.7	2.18	251.4	14.17

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
	('000)	('000)	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3337.4</b>		<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>		<b>100.0</b>	
Paddy	2466.1	2954.8	25.3	26.4	25.3	29.0	20.5	78.0
Wheat	1935.1	2414.4	30.0	31.2	8.9	16.4	64.4	63.9
Maize	2107.3	2034.1	15.4	12.9	15.4	8.7	38.6	45.1
Potato	820.5	1639.6	27.1	26.0	20.3	27.8	44.5	42.7
Sugarcane	85.2	112.6	31.4	33.7	30.9	36.0	75.6	66.9
<b>Mountain</b>								
Paddy	203.7	238.7	16.7	4.7	16.7	5.3	6.0	39.1
Wheat	194.9	277.3	22.3	6.0	3.9	3.6	20.5	21.6
Maize	255.5	217.1	15.5	6.3	3.5	3.2	30.2	46.6
Potato	117.0	184.6	21.2	5.5	7.2	4.3	14.9	18.3
Sugarcane	1.8	6.2	3.6	2.0	4.4	1.7	2.4	1.2

Contd...

**2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE**  
**2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops**  
**by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012**

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
	('000)	('000)	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Hill</b>								
Paddy	1014.4	1154.7	16.7	12.9	16.7	14.1	13.1	55.9
Wheat	856.3	1577.4	20.5	14.7	4.3	7.4	45.0	36.4
Maize	1419.7	805.2	13.7	11.6	3.0	5.9	40.1	42.8
Potato	393.9	693.0	20.9	20.0	14.8	19.5	33.8	14.4
Sugarcane	10.8	24.4	1.9	7.2	3.1	5.4	8.2	0.2
<b>Terai</b>								
Paddy	1248.0	1561.3	33.6	38.9	33.6	42.8	28.9	98.9
Wheat	883.2	559.7	40.9	49.8	14.4	26.3	92.9	94.8
Maize	432.2	1011.8	20.7	19.7	9.2	19.2	38.5	50.7
Potato	309.5	761.9	37.2	36.4	32.3	41.1	69.3	59.1
Sugarcane	72.6	82.0	36.4	44.0	35.7	47.7	87.5	89.9

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				Total scattered trees
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with fruit trees	1356.9	33.237	9685.7	3465.5	11166.3
Orange	265.9	3.2	1386.9	337.7	1100.1
Lemon	191.8	0.623	344	90	449.4
Lime	131	0.292	184.1	24.4	266.8
Sweet Orange	37	0.228	89.3	33	146.3
Junar	23.8	0.513	186.7	32.3	77.1
Other citrus	104.3	0.339	245.5	84.1	230.8
Mango	565.4	18.479	2145.9	427.8	1621.8
Banana	467.1	3.14	1941.7	1045.3	3312.7
Guava	229.4	0.484	234.8	27.9	600.3
Jackfruit	136	0.676	139.6	45.6	235.7

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	26.4	0.229	313.2	141.6	411.4
Lychee	79.3	0.779	183.3	214	172.4
Pear	113.6	0.346	173.2	41.9	300.7
Apple	35	1.38	443.2	266.4	166.9
Plum	206.2	0.447	335	77.1	542.1
Papaya	191.5	0.301	195.8	16.2	496.8
Pomegranate	25.9	0.087	56.5	47.3	50.1
Other fruit trees	156.5	1.696	1087	513.2	984.9
Other permanent crops	-	87.467	-	-	-
Tea	21.8	6.197	-	-	-
Thatch*	266.3	67.643	-	-	-
Fodder tree	585.3	7.281	5351.5**	-	8997.9
Bamboo*	353.1	6.346	-	-	-

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				Total scattered trees
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		
			Productive	Non-productive	
Orange	282.99	5.96	2603.38	780.72	1128.34
Lemon	229.48	0.39	125.05	80.82	440.19
Lime	139.45	0.21	67.94	15.16	240.57
Sweet Orange	33.78	0.11	37.28	7.28	92.06
Junar	33.02	0.20	59.11	21.46	101.05
Other citrus	183.47	0.40	107.98	31.42	9392.47
Mango	870.61	17.95	2518.91	802.88	2329.95
Banana	610.33	4.90	3788.15	1492.96	4343.25
Guava	431.09	0.39	158.00	41.36	957.88
Jackfruit	202.08	0.43	128.89	104.10	363.97

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	0.01	0.28	na	na	na
Lychee	143.18	1.38	120.21	143.69	246.96
Pear	241.22	0.15	68.49	15.82	475.53
Apple	49.89	1.71	430.51	1022.38	179.86
Plum	na	na	na	na	na
Papaya	311.80	0.19	97.33	27.64	692.91
Pomegranate	39.32	0.04	16.02	11.86	63.94
Other fruit trees	381.50	2.71	2546.91	2308.42	4855.33
Other permanent crops					
Tea	15.68	5.87	na	na	na
Thatch*	317.22	78.99	na	na	na
Fodder tree	886.22	9.35	na	na	120002.30
Bamboo*	146.97	7.23	na	na	na

\* Not compact plantation na - not available

\*\* Not specified whether productive age or not.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Holdings ('000)		
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
<b>Total</b>	<b>2736.1</b>	<b>3364.1</b>	<b>3831.1</b>
<b>A) Livestock:</b>	<b>2498.5</b>	<b>3017.5</b>	<b>3353.9</b>
Cattle	2067.1	2297.1	2280.5
Chaurri	9.0	14.2	6.2
Buffaloes	1307.8	1586.8	1692.1
Goats	1382.8	1686.4	2352.5
Sheep	92.7	67.7	96.2
Pigs	267.5	327.8	444.8
Others	3.5	n.a.	15.0
<b>Other animals:</b>			
Horses	9.0	9.1	9.7
Mules and asses	12.0	1.4	1.3
<b>B) Poultry:</b>			
Chicken	1400.4	1594.4	1808.6
Ducks	92.6	110.1	108.9
Pigeons	215.8	202.1	171.8
Others	3.9	5.7	10.6

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Livestock population ('000)				% Increase/Decrease	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01	
<b>Total</b>	<b>31217.7</b>	<b>38794.0</b>	<b>50383.8</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>29.9</b>	
<b>A) Livestock:</b>	<b>17175.2</b>	<b>18867.1</b>	<b>22135.1</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>17.3</b>	
Cattle	7359.3	7215.2	6430.4	-2.0	-10.9	
Chaurri	58.6	95.4	48.9	62.8	-48.8	
Buffaloes	3116.3	3477.7	3174.4	11.6	-8.7	
Goats	5515.5	6932.9	10990.1	25.7	58.5	
Sheep	602.8	471.2	608.1	-21.8	29.1	
Pigs	495.8	632.6	818.5	27.6	29.4	
Others	7.3	16.0	41.3	119.2	158.3	
<b>Other animals:</b>						
Horses	14.3	20.1	17.9	40.6	-11.1	
Mules and asses	5.3	6.0	5.5	13.2	-9.0	
<b>B) Poultry:</b>	<b>14042.5</b>	<b>19926.9</b>	<b>28248.7</b>	<b>41.6</b>	<b>41.8</b>	
Chicken	12333.1	17631.3	26267.8	43.0	49.0	
Ducks	280.3	393.1	429.9	40.2	9.4	
Pigeons	1419.9	1845.2	1498.9	30.0	-18.8	
Others	9.2	57.3	52.1	522.8	-9.1	

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.30 Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands, except percent)

Source of credit	Size of holdings in hectares							
	2001/02		2011/12					
	Total	<0.5	0.5-<2.0	2.0 & over	Total	<0.5	0.5-<2.0	2.0 & over
Total holdings	3364.1	1605.6	1504.3	254.2	3831.0	2102.0	1533.0	195.6
Total holdings with credit	801.3	347.7	374.9	78.7	835.9	421.7	359.6	54.6
% to total holdings with credit	100	43	47	10	100	50	43	7
% holdings with credit to total holdings	23.8	21.7	24.9	31.0	21.8	20.1	23.5	27.9
Institutional source:	323.9	98.7	172.1	53.2	309.0	131.1	143.4	34.5
% distribution by size	100	30.5	53.1	16.4	100.0	42.4	46.4	11.2
Non-institutional source	477.4	249.1	202.8	25.5	526.9	290.5	216.2	20.2
% distribution by size	100	52.2	42.5	5.3	100.0	55.1	41.0	3.8
% distribution by source and size								
All sources	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Institutional source	40.4	28.4	45.9	67.6	37.0	31.1	39.9	63.1
Non-institutional source	59.6	71.6	54.1	32.4	63.0	68.9	60.1	36.9

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.31 Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Sex and age	Number of holders ('000)		Percent distribution				Holding size (ha)	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
<b>Total Holders</b>	<b>2,736.1</b>	<b>3,364.1</b>	<b>3,831.1</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Male	2,560.5	3,092.6	3,104.3	93.6	91.9	81.0	0.81	0.7
Female	175.6	271.5	726.8	6.4	8.1	19.0	0.53	0.4
<b>All ages</b>	<b>2736.1</b>	<b>3364.1</b>	<b>3831.1</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.7</b>
< 25 years	139.6	128.1	119.3	5.1	3.8	3.1	0.59	0.4
25-34	556.6	612	617.3	20.3	18.2	16.1	0.62	0.5
35-44	774.6	940.6	1022.5	28.3	28	26.7	0.71	0.6
45-54	656.1	827.1	959.7	24	24.6	25.1	0.86	0.7
55 & over	609.2	856.4	1112.3	22.3	25.5	29.0	0.95	0.8

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings		Holding with land
	No land Holding	in thousands	
<b>Total Holdings</b>	3831.10	115.50	3715.60
<b>Sufficient to feed household</b>	1535.70	6.42	1529.34
<b>Not sufficient to feed HH.</b>	2295.30	109.08	2186.26
<b>No. of Months Insufficient</b>			
1 – 3 months	417.10	4.08	413.06
4 – 6 months	1005.60	14.65	990.93
7 – 9 months	530.90	17.20	513.72
10 – 12 months	341.70	73.16	268.55
<b>Manner of coping insufficiency:</b>			
Own non-agriculture Business	149.02	12.32	136.69
Borrowing	134.40	1.46	132.93
Income within district	1298.60	64.02	1234.62
Income within Nepal outside dist.	169.40	8.17	161.19
Income outside Nepal	439.73	17.66	422.07
Pension	60.90	2.16	58.74
Other	43.30	3.29	40.03

Contd. ...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares					in thousands
	<0.1	0.1 - <0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over	
<b>Total Holdings</b>	471.09	1631.46	1533.00	183.75	11.80	
<b>Sufficient to feed household</b>	25.38	418.40	920.23	160.40	11.34	
<b>Not sufficient to feed Hh.</b>	445.71	1213.06	612.77	23.35	0.45	
1 - 3 months	18.51	195.51	193.00	9.94	0.17	
4 - 6 months	70.18	593.31	330.59	11.28	0.22	
7 - 9 months	112.12	338.43	78.73	1.58	0.06	
10 - 12 months	244.90	85.81	10.46	0.54	0.00	
<b>Manner of coping insufficiency:</b>						
Own non-agriculture Business	51.13	66.90	28.30	0.69	0.00	
Borrowing	248.94	691.85	344.02	13.58	0.24	
Income within district	31.10	92.99	44.11	1.07	0.08	
Income within Nepal outside dist.	77.84	243.16	115.46	3.21	0.06	
Income outside Nepal	13.74	28.09	18.10	0.97	0.00	
Pension	9.29	65.77	55.66	3.59	0.07	
Other	13.66	22.30	7.11	0.24	0.00	

Contd...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.32 Sufficiency of agricultural/livestock produce, number of months insufficient, manner of coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings		
	Total No. of Holdings	No land	Holding Holding with land
<b>Total Holdings</b>	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	40.1	5.6	41.2
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	59.9	94.4	58.8
<b>No. of Months Insufficient</b>			
1 – 3 months	18.2	3.7	18.9
4 – 6 months	43.8	13.4	45.3
7 – 9 months	23.1	15.8	23.5
10 – 12 months	14.9	67.1	12.3
<b>Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)</b>			
Own non-agriculture Business	6.5	11.3	6.3
Borrowing	5.9	1.3	6.1
Income within district	56.6	58.7	56.5
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	7.4	7.5	7.4
Income outside Nepal	19.2	16.2	19.3
Pension	2.7	2.0	2.7
Other	1.9	3.0	1.8

Contd. ...

## 2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

### 2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares					
	<0.1	0.1-<0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over	
Total Holdings	100	100	100	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	5.4	25.6	60.0	87.3	96.2	3.8
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	94.6	74.4	40.0	12.7		
No. of Months Insufficient						
1 - 3 months	4.2	16.1	31.5	42.6	38.3	
4 - 6 months	15.7	48.9	53.9	48.3	48.9	
7 - 9 months	25.2	27.9	12.8	6.8	12.7	
10 - 12 months	54.9	7.1	1.7	2.3	0.0	
<b>Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)</b>						
Own non-agriculture Business	11.5	5.7	4.6	3.0	0.4	
Borrowing	55.9	57.0	56.1	58.2	53.1	
Income within district	7.0	7.7	7.2	4.6	17.6	
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	17.5	20.0	18.8	13.7	12.4	
Income outside Nepal	3.1	2.3	3.0	4.2	0.0	
Pension	2.1	5.4	9.1	15.4	16.5	
Other	3.1	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.0	

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding, Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holdings	Number of holdings reporting		
		Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradation
Holding with No land	115,538	515		348
Holding with land	3,715,555	188,702	11,514	82,760
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	5,555	148	3,536
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	69,877	3,839	32,477
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	97,138	5,825	40,437
2.0 - 5.0 ha	183,753	15,040	1,463	5,785
5.0 and above	11,798	1,092	239	525
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,831,093</b>	<b>189,217</b>	<b>11,514</b>	<b>83,108</b>

Contd...

## 2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings and area reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holding reporting	Total area reporting hacter	Area reporting hacter		
			Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradatio n
Holding with No land	115,538	3,119	113		84
Holding with land	3,715,555	2,522,520	37,059	1,933	17,484
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	20,077	538	3	332
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	464,883	7,084	314	3,854
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	1,444,870	21,014	976	8,445
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	508,286	7,311	527	3,009
5.0 and above	11,798	84,404	1,111	113	1,845
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,831,093</b>	<b>2,525,639</b>	<b>37,172</b>	<b>1,933</b>	<b>17568</b>

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.



# CHAPTER - 3

## FOREST AND ENERGY



### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2013/14 to 2017/18

(Rs. in thousand)

Year	Sales of timber	Herbs item	Miscellaneous	Total
2013/14	572860.4	25095.0	51044.8	649000.2
2014/15	272789.8	27046.9	24296.7	324133.4
2015/16	498199.1	43133.3	169990.7	711323.1
2016/17	340509.2	3398.5	108154.7	452062.4
2017/18	854517.7	43235	542236.5	1439989.2

Source: Department of Forest and soil conservation.

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area ( Sq.Km.)
<b>(a) National Parks</b>		
1) Chitwan National Park (World Heritage Site 1984)	1973	952.63
2) Langtang National Park	1976	1710
3) Rara National Park	1976	106
4) Sagarmatha National Park (World Heritage Site 1979)	1976	1148
5) She-Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6) Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7) Bardia National Park	1984	968
8) Makalu Barun National Park	1991	1500
9) Shivapuri National Park	2002	159
10) Banke National Park	2010	550
11) Shuklaphanta National Park	1976	305
12) Parsa National Park	1983	627.39
<b>Total</b>		<b>11806.02</b>

*Contd...*

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area ( Sq.Km.)
<b>(c) Hunting Reserve</b>		
1) Dhor-Patan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
<b>Total</b>		<b>1325</b>
<b>(d) Conservation Area</b>		
1) Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2) Kanchanjunga Conservation Area	1997	2035
3) Manasula Conservation Area	1998	1663
4) Krishnasar Conservation Area	2009	16.95
5) Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
6) Api Nampa Conservation Area	2010	1903
<b>Total</b>		<b>15425.95</b>
<b>(e) Buffer Zones</b>		
1) Chitwan National Park	1996	729.37
2) Bardia National Park	1996	507
3) Langtang National Park	1998	420
4) Shey-phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5) Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6) Sagarmatha National Park	2002	275
7) Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve	2004	243.5
8) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
9) Parsa National Park	2005	285.3
10) Rara National Park	2006	198
11) Khaptad National Park	2006	216
12) Banke National Park	2010	343
13) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2015	118.61
<b>Total</b>		<b>5687.78</b>

Contd...

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area ( Sq.Km.)
<b>(f) Wetlands</b>		
1) Koshi Tappu	1987	175
2) Beeshazar and associated Lakes	2003	32
3) Ghodaghodi Lake	2003	25.63
4) Jagadishpur Reservoir	2003	2.25
5) Gokyo and associated lakes	2007	77.7
6) Gosaikund and associated lakes	2007	10.3
7) Phoksundo Lake	2007	4.94
8) Rara Lake	2007	15.83
9) Mai Pokhari	2008	0.9
10) Pokhara valley lakes	2016	261.1
<b>Total</b>		<b>605.65</b>

Source : Department of National Parks & wildlife Conservation.

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2014/15 to 2017/18

Fule Type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>Traditional</b>				
Fuelwood	9104	9227	9319.45	6212.97
Agri. waste	8264	8376	8459	5639.6
Animal dung	408	414	418.09	278.73
	432	438	441.96	294.64
<b>Commercial</b>	2334.44	2248.2	3252.59	2513.11
Coal	465	536.25	663.97	465.58
Petroleum	1469.16	1275.39	2088	1686.82
Electricity	397.28	436.56	500.62	360.71
<b>Others</b>	292.12	292.49	294	293.29
<b>Total</b>	<b>11727.56</b>	<b>11767.69</b>	<b>12866.04</b>	<b>9019.36</b>

\* first eight months

Source : Economic Survey

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18

Fuel type	Unit	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
MS	Kilo Litre	287,473	239,670	407,270	488,675
HSD	" "	921,714	785,751	1,319,873	1,588,869
SKO	" "	19,653	14,206	19,607	22,337
ATF	" "	141,404	83,819	164,836	197,220
LDO	" "	NA	NA	NA	NA
FO	" "	883	77	36	0
LPG	M.Ton.	258,299	217,263	312,928	370,560

Note: MS - Petrol ; HSD - Diesel ; SKO - Kerosene

ATF - Aviation Turbine Fuel ; L.D.O : Light Diesel Oil.

F.O: Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquefied Petroleum Gas

Source : Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

### 3. FOREST AND ENERGY

#### 3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18

Fuel Type	Unit	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Petrol (MS)	Kilo Litre	283,567	238,578	402,278	484,781
Diesel (HSD)	" "	901,393	782,658	1,297,066	1,597,551
Kerosene (SKO)	" "	18,628	14,870	19,459	22,311
ATF	" "	139,404	80,119	164,299	194,358
LDO	" "	NA	NA	NA	NA
FO	" "	883	77	36	NA
LPG	M.Ton.	258,299	214,263	312,928	370,560

Note : ATF : Aviation Turbine Fuel

L.D.O : Light Diesel Oil.

F.O : Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquefied Petroleum Gas

Source: Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.



# CHAPTER - 4

## CLIMATE



## 4. CLIMATE

### 4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2014 to 2017

in °C

Station	Month	2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
Dhankuta	Jan.	20.0	7.8	20.6	8.1	18	7.6	20.2	7.8
	Feb.	20.5	8.6	22.1	10.2	21.6	10.4	22.2	10.8
	Mar.	24.9	12.5	24.7	13.4	25.5	14.1	23.2	12.2
	Apr.	28.4	16.2	26.0	15.4	28.3	17.6	26.8	16.1
	May	28.1	18.9	28.0	18.4	27.2	17.9	28.1	17.9
	Jun.	28.3	21.2	28.3	20.9	27.7	20.6	28.6	20.6
	Jul.	28.9	21.3	28.6	21.2	27.4	21	28.2	21
	Aug.	27.9	20.7	27.5	20.9	29.5	20.9	27.5	21
	Sep.	NA	NA	27.3	20	27.3	20	28.1	20.1
	Oct.	26.3	15.6	26.2	NA	27	16.6	26.5	17.2
	Nov.	23.5	12.3	23.1	NA	23.9	12.3	23.9	12.1
	Dec.	21.3	9.1	19.0	NA	21.8	10.1	22.3	10.1
Kathmandu	Jan.	18.6	3.9	20.2	NA	18.3	4	19.3	3.2
	Feb.	20.9	5.6	22.2	NA	23.4	6.3	23.7	6.8

Contd..

## 4. CLIMATE

### 4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2014 to 2017 in °C

Station	Month	2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
	Mar.	25.8	9.1	24.7	NA	27	10.3	24.1	9.4
	Apr.	29.6	11.9	26.4	NA	31.2	14.2	28.2	13.4
	May	29.7	16.4	30.6	NA	28.9	16.2	28.2	16
	Jun.	30.6	20.0	31.4	NA	29.2	19.5	29.9	19.6
	Jul.	29.6	20.9	29.5	NA	28.1	20.4	29.3	20.1
	Aug.	29.3	20.6	29.1	NA	30	20.1	29.2	20.4
	Sep.	28.4	19.0	29.4	18.8	27.9	19.3	29.7	19.3
	Oct.	26.5	13.6	27.2	13.7	27.4	15.5	28	15.4
	Nov.	21.9	10.1	23.6	NA	23.5	8.5	23.6	9
	Dec.	20.2	4.8	18.8	3.9	20.8	5.8	20.8	5.4
<b>Pokhara</b>	Jan.	20.3	7.5	21.0	NA	19.9	8.3	22	7.4
	Feb.	22.4	9.2	23.1	NA	24.6	11.2	25.2	11.1
	Mar.	26.9	12.7	26.2	NA	28.1	14.3	25.8	13.2
	Apr.	31.2	16	28.1	NA	31.8	18.4	29.8	16.7
	May	31.7	19.0	31.3	NA	30.6	19.3	30.1	18.6
	Jun.	31.9	21.8	31.6	NA	30.8	22.1	31.8	21.5

*Contd..*

**4. CLIMATE**  
**4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months**  
**in Various Stations, 2014 to 2017** in °C

Station	Month	2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
	Jul.	31.4	22.8	31.2	NA	30	22.5	30.9	22.5
	Aug.	NA	NA	NA	NA	32.1	22.7	30.7	22.7
	Sep.	NA	NA	NA	NA	30.1	21.5	31.1	21.9
	Oct.	NA	NA	NA	NA	28.9	18.4	29.2	18.8
	Nov.	NA	NA	NA	13.7	25.5	11.9	25.3	12.5
	Dec.	NA	NA	NA	8.1	23.1	9.7	23	9.3
<b>Surkhet</b>	Jan.	21.4	5.6	21.4	6.2	21.8	4.4	22.2	4.9
	Feb.	23.2	7.8	24.7	8.5	25.9	8	25.8	8.2
	Mar.	28.1	11.4	26.8	12.4	31.2	12.8	28.1	11.4
	Apr.	33.8	15.2	30.0	15.3	36.2	16.5	34.6	17.8
	May	36.2	20.0	36.0	20	34.6	20.3	34.9	20
	Jun.	36.3	23.8	35.2	22.7	32.8	23.1	33.5	22.5
	Jul.	31.4	23.8	32.0	23.7	30.7	23.2	31.1	23.1
	Aug.	31.9	23.5	31.2	23.1	32.7	23.2	30.9	23.1
	Sep.	31.8	21.7	33.0	21.5	31.7	21.7	32.1	21.9
	Oct.	29.2	16.1	30.6	15.8	30.5	16.4	30.7	16.2

*Contd..*

## 4. CLIMATE

### 4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2014 to 2017 in °C

Station	Month	2014		2015		2016		2017	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
Dipayal	Nov.	26.5	10.6	27.1	10.6	26.5	9.5	26.7	10
	Dec.	22.3	5.7	22.4	5.6	23.6	6.3	23.1	6.9
	Jan.	22.8	6.5	21.4	7.2	22.9	4.1	22.7	5.1
	Feb.	24.2	8.0	25.6	9	26.4	7.5	27.1	7.4
	Mar.	29.0	11.3	27.6	12.6	31.3	11.8	30	10.8
	Apr.	35.0	14.8	33.0	16	36.8	16.4	34.4	16.8
	May	38.2	19.5	39.4	19.8	35.7	20.1	34.9	19
	Jun.	38.9	24.2	37.6	22.6	35.5	23.6	35.5	22.2
	Jul.	34.0	24.4	34.3	24.1	32.9	24.2	33.3	24.1
	Aug.	34.7	24.6	33.1	23.8	34.5	23.9	33.5	24.3
	Sep.	34.5	22.6	34.2	22	33.6	22.6	33.3	22.9
	Oct.	31.9	17.0	31.1	16	31.5	17.3	32.4	16.9
Nov.	28.1	10.9	27.7	10.3	27.4	9.3	28.1	9.6	
Dec.	22.3	6.2	23.6	4.9	24.9	6.2	24.6	6.8	

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

## 4. CLIMATE

### 4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2013 to 2017

Station	(In mm.)				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Taplejung	1938	1760	2187	2321.6	DNA
Ilam	1090	1024	1617	1591.7	1101.3
Dhankuta	982	565	799	1068.2	936.5
Dharan	2212	1685	1803	2362.2	2215.7
Biratnagar	1471	1548	940	1826.5	1038.2
Okhaldhunga	1788	1269	1739	1925.5	1579.6
Jiri	2906	2296	1953	2671.4	2770.5
Janakpur	1127	1525	NA	1429.5	1466.4
Hetauda	2265	2144	1928	2083.6	2437.6
Kathmandu	1899	1579	1649	1482.8	1279.3
Gorkha	1983	1663	1151	1407	1527.4
Pokhara	3400	3970	3727	3517.9	3743.3
Tansen	2532	1431	1106	1580.9	1683.2

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.



# CHAPTER - 5

## ELECTRICITY



## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.1 Total Energy Available 2014 to 2018

Particulars	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Available Energy (GWh)	4687.09	5005.7	5077.14	6257.73	7057.93
NEA Hydro	2288.23	2366.88	2133.14	2305.17	2308.24
NEA Thermal	9.65	1.24	0.08	0.28	0.13
Purchase (Total)	<b>2389.21</b>	<b>2638.82</b>	<b>2943.92</b>	<b>3952.28</b>	<b>4749.56</b>
India (Purchase)	1318.75	1369.89	1777.68	2175.04	2581.80
Nepal (IPP)	1070.47	1268.93	1166.24	1777.24	2167.76

\* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority

**5. ELECTRICITY**  
**5.2 Growth of Consumers**  
**2014 to 2018**

<b>Items</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018*</b>
Domestic	2568870	2671039	2796621	3061709	3332071
Non-Commercial	16454	16717	17732	19257	21853
Commercial	14714	15899	17191	18860	21716
Industrial	40158	41825	43639	46345	48800
Water Supply	1142	1266	1426	1675	2063
Irrigation	71438	77066	83283	98626	111493
Street Light	2874	<b>2813</b>	<b>2829</b>	<b>2935</b>	<b>3010</b>
Temporary Supply	741	733	883	1070	1520
Transport	42	44	43	44	44
Temple	4088	4181	4391	4673	5182
Community Sales	1350	1459	1537	1597	1631
Total (Internal Sales)	2721871	2833042	2969575	3257813	3551225
Bulk Supply (India)	2	1	1	1	1
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2721873</b>	<b>2833043</b>	<b>2969576</b>	<b>3257814</b>	<b>3551226</b>

\* Provisional, Subject to final Audit  
Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.3 Electricity Sales 2014 to 2018

	(in GWh)				
Items	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Domestic	1526.84	1679.35	1796.78	2163.51	2509.29
Non-Commercial	125.87	130.53	134.37	160.79	170.21
Commercial	285.16	300.25	286.48	350.58	413.07
Industrial	1246.70	1352.15	1205.69	1719.26	2010.09
Water Supply & Irrigation	79.25	86.56	100.42	115.93	126.2
Street Light	83.31	76.48	73.88	76.12	78.07
Temporary Supply	1.61	1.52	2.1	3.03	2.67
Transport	6.85	6.24	6.09	6.33	5.34
Temple	4.49	4.85	5.53	7.1	6.86
Community Sales	84.18	102.62	104.48	116.24	129.08
Total (Internal Sales)	3444.26	3740.54	3715.82	4773.84	5557.3
Bulk Supply (India)	3.32	3.17	3.15	2.69	2.94
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>3447.58</b>	<b>3743.71</b>	<b>3718.97</b>	<b>4776.53</b>	<b>5560.24</b>

\* Provisional, Subject to final Audit  
Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Achham	Run-off River	Achham	400
Andhikhola*	Run-off River	Syangja	5,100
Ankhu Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	8,400
Arughat*	Run-off River	Gorkha	150
Baglung	Run-off River	Baglung	200
Bajhang	Storage	Bajhang	200
Bajura	Run-off River	Bajura	200
Baramchi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	4,200
Bhairab Kunda*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Bhojpur	Storage	Bhojpur	250
Bhote Koshi*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	45,000
Bijaypur*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,410
Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Chame	Run-off River	Mananag	45
Charanawati Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	3,520
Chatra	Canal Drop	Morang	3,200
Chaurjhari	Storage	Rukum	150
Chhandi	Storage	Lamjung	200
Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	993
Chilime*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	22,000
Daram Khola	Run-off River	Baglung	2500
Darchula (I & II)	Run-off River	Darchula	300
Devighat	Run-off River	Nuwakot	14,100
Dhading	Run-off River	Dhading	32
Dhankuta	Run-off River	Dhankuta	240
Dolpa	Run-off River	Dolpa	200
Doti	Run-off River	Doti	200

Contd...

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Gajuri	Run-off River	Dhading	25
Gandaki	Canal Drop	Nawalparasi	15,000
Gorkhe	Run-off River	Ilam	64
Helambu	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	50
Hewa Khola*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,455
Indrawati	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Indrawati - III*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Jhimruk*	Run-off River	Pyuthan	12,000
Jhupra	Run-off River	Surkhet	345
Jomsom	Run-off River	Mustang	240
Jumla	Run-off River	Jumla	200
Kali Gandaki 'A'	Run-off River	Syangja	144,000
Kalikot	Run-off River	Kalikot	500
Khimti Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	60,000
Khnadbari	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	250
Khudi Khola *	Run-off River	Lamjung	3,450
Kulekhani I	Storage Res.	Makawanpur	60,000
Kulekhani II	Storage type	Makawanpur	32,000
Lower Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,765
Lower Modi*	Run-off River	Parbat	9,900
Lower Piluwa*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	990
Madi Khola*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,800
Mai Cascade	Run-off River	Ilam	7000

Contd...

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Mai Khola*	Run-off River	Ilam	4,500
Mailung Khola*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	5,000
Manang	Run-off River	Manang	80
Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Tanahun	69,000
Middle Chaku*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,800
Middle Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Rasuwa	70,000
Modi Khola	Run-off River	Parbat	14,800
Namche II *	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	600
Naugadh gad Khola	Run-off River	Darchula	8500
Okhaldungha	Storage	Okhaldhunga	125
Pahi Khola*	Run-off River	Parbat	996
Panauti	Run-off River	Kavre	2,400
Pharping	Run-off River	Kathmandu	500
PHEME Khola*	Run-off River	Panchthar	995
Phiddim	Run-off River	Panchthar	240
Piluwa Khola *	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	3,000
Pokhara (Phewa)	-	Kaski	1,088
Pokhara (Seti)	Canal Drop	Kaski	1,500
Puwa Khola	Run-off River	Ilam	6,200
Radhi Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,400
Rairang Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	500
Ramechhap	Storage	Ramechhap	150
Ridi Khola*	Run-off River	Gulmi	2,400
Rupalgadh	Run-off River	Dadeldhura	100
Salleri (SCECO)*	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	400
Seti II	Run-off River	Kaski	979

Contd...

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Shali Nadi*	Run-off River	Kathmandu	232
Sipring Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	9,658
Sisne Khola*	Run-off River	Palpa	750
Siuri Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,950
Sundarijal	Storage Res.	Kathmandu	640
Sunkoshi	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	10,050
Sunkoshi khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	2,500
Surnaiyagad	Run-off River	Baitadi	200
Suspa Bukhari	Run-off River	Dolkha	998
Syange Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	183
Syanja	Run-off River	Syangja	80
Syarpudaha	Run-off River	Rukum	200
Tadi Khola *	Run-off River	Nuwakot	5,000
Taplejung	Run-off River	Taplejung	125
Tatopani Myagdi I	Storage	Myagdi	1,000
Tatopani Myagdi II	Run-off River	Myagdi	1,000
Terhathum	Storage	Terhathum	100
Thansing	Run-off River	Palpa	20
Thoppal Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	1,650
Tinau (Butwal)	Run-off River	Rupandehi	1,024
Trishuli	Run-off River	Nuwakot	24,000
Upper Handi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	991
Upper Mai Khola	Run-off River	Ilam	9980
<b>Total</b>			<b>769,808</b>

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

\* Private Sector Projects



# CHAPTER - 6

## HEALTH



## 6. HEALTH

### 6.1 Extension of Health Services 2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Government Hospitals	102	104	123	125
Government Hospital Beds	8156	8156	8332	8332
Health Posts	3805	3803	3808	3808
Primary Health Centers	202	202	203	203
Doctors (Government employed)	Na	1153	1255	1355
Doctors (Registered on NMC)	16854	19861	20387	21413
Nurses (Registered on NNC)	33293	38759	43924	53278
Kaviraj (Government employed)#	485	485	429	429
Vaidya (Government employed)#	384	384	459	459
Ayurvedic Services Centers#	380	380	380	380

Source : Department of Health Service

# Ayurvedic Tatha Baikalpic Chikitsha Bibhag

## 6. HEALTH

### 6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2014/15 to 2017/18

Vaccine	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
B.C.G.	571420	575383	569751	533796
D.P.T.1+	570453	567787	566098	550619
D.P.T.2+	555333	549793	552190	532188
D.P.T.3+	552289	538466	539698	509979
O.P.V.1+	569585	557217	562452	552337
O.P.V.2+	555866	532346	550544	537234
O.P.V.3+	550434	524522	536191	513111
Meales	517349	509531	524332	506784
T.T.1*	323839	318072	324440	321032
T.T.2*	292762	282166	205666	269807

\* Women of child bearing age.

Source: Department of Health Services.

## 6. HEALTH

### 6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2014/15 to 2017/18

Items	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. IUD Acceptors (New)	32429	31895	34028	31644
2. Vasectomy Acceptors	7850	6778	8812	6178
3. Laparoscopic & other female sterilisation	22878	21603	21421	19740
4. Depo-provera (New)	255309	242087	279209	267127
5. Pill Acceptors (New)	111877	119047	142726	136482
6. Condom Acceptors (New)	207819	219997	221311	194886
7. No. of Condoms distributed	31172810	32999617	33196618	29232756
<b>Implant Acceptors</b>				
8. Norplant Acceptors (New)	61343	83557	95605	100896
9. Total New Acceptors	668777	724964	803112	756952
10. No. of pills cycle distributed	1595108	1609486	1723168	1545499
<b>Maternal Child Health Services</b>				
10. ANC-visit	590590	616145	655324	661385

Source: Department of Health Services.



# CHAPTER - 7

## **Transport and Communication**



## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	Unit	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Air Ways (N.A.C)</b>					
a. International Route Coverage (km)*	km	4605517	5,394,832	7,223,554	6,660,663
b. Passengers in Domestic Flight	No	46974	42305	69860	102570
c. Passengers in International Flight	No	219976	344540	422647	382122
d. Cargo in Domestic Flight	Ton	64	44	55	46
e. Cargo in International Flight	Ton	863	1080	1131	1231

\* Total Kilometer flown in all international sectors

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2017/18

(Length in Km.)

Province	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Province 1	1140.44	483.68	764.96	2389.08
Province 2	658.28	457.26	350.66	1466.2
Province 3	1591.54	460.42	492.04	2544
Gandaki	641.3	99.3	893.1	1633.7
Province 5	1421.42	426.21	602.39	2450.02
Karnali	601.77	176	565.66	1343.43
Sudur Paschim	924.58	174	522.6	1621.18
<b>Total</b>	<b>6979.33</b>	<b>2276.87</b>	<b>4191.41</b>	<b>13447.61</b>

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Provinces Regions, 2017/18

Classification	State	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total (Km.)
<b>National</b>	Province 1	519.73	68.58	115.00	703.31
	Province 2	358.27	17.81	0.00	376.08
	Province 3	622.17	11.00	0.00	633.17
	Gandaki	250.38	0.00	0.00	250.38
	Province 5	562.68	0.00	0.00	562.68
	Karnali	392.54	5.00	2.66	400.20
	Sudur Paschim	518.03	0.00	63.00	581.03
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>3223.80</b>	<b>102.39</b>	<b>180.66</b>	<b>3506.85</b>
<b>Feeder Road (Major)</b>	Province 1	538.71	258.10	386.96	1183.77
	Province 2	297.01	348.45	169.66	815.12
	Province 3	904.37	338.42	459.04	1701.83
	Gandaki	283.42	44.80	813.10	1141.32
	Province 5	801.74	275.71	577.39	1654.84
	Karnali	209.23	23.00	446.00	678.23
	Sudur Paschim	312.35	128.00	392.60	832.95
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>3346.83</b>	<b>1416.48</b>	<b>3244.75</b>	<b>8008.06</b>
<b>Mid-Hill Road</b>	Province 1	48.00	128.00	248.00	424.00
	Province 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Province 3	47.00	68.00	33.00	148.00
	Gandaki	107.50	54.50	80.00	242.00
	Province 5	0.00	64.00	0.00	64.00
	Karnali	0.00	148.00	117.00	265.00
	Sudur Paschim	52.00	0.00	36.00	88.00
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>254.50</b>	<b>462.50</b>	<b>514.00</b>	<b>1231.00</b>
<b>Postal Road</b>	Province 1	34.00	29.00	15.00	78.00
	Province 2	3.00	91.00	181.00	275.00
	Province 3	18.00	43.00	0.00	61.00
	Gandaki	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Province 5	57.00	86.50	25.00	168.50
	Karnali	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Sudur Paschim	42.20	46.00	31.00	119.20
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>154.20</b>	<b>295.50</b>	<b>252.00</b>	<b>701.70</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>6979.33</b>	<b>2276.87</b>	<b>4191.41</b>	<b>13447.61</b>

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2014 to 2018

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement			Total
		Embarked	Disembarked		
2014	27208	1889448	1622199	3511647	
2015	26563	1674664	1542498	3217162	
2016	27118	1823598	1687144	3510742	
2017	93097	1250102	1138481	2388583	
2018	35257	2168615	2174545	4343160	

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2018

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		Total
		Embarked	Disembarked	
2012	70877	788365	786694	1575059
2013	69076	7691100	773504	1542604
2014	68536	728857	721701	1450558
2015	65865	683130	680918	1364048
2016	73876	880895	876701	1757596
2017	93107	1249857	1201533	2451390
2018	95580	1472058	1375694	2847752

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport)

2015 to 2018

(In Kg.)

Year	Freight international		Freight Domestic	
	Loaded	Unloaded	Loaded	Unloaded
2015	9901.74	14610.99	3704674	670272
2016	6798.06	13550.88	3412871	538450
2017	6043.95	14621.92	3581062	533324
2018	5579.136	14973.808	3127407	565663

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2014 to 2018

(In tons.)

Year	Mail International		Mail Domestic		IN
	Out	IN	Out	IN	
2014	91.87	244.54	NA	111	
2015	96.08	152.11	NA	NA	
2016	121.79	145.52	11	NA	
2017	111.08	122.81	NA	NA	
2018	142.89	122.96	NA	NA	

Source : Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.8 Number of Post Offices by Province 2014/15 to 2017/18

Province	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Province 1			712	712
Province 2			713	713
Province 3			686	685
Gandaki			521	521
Province 5			603	603
Karnali			346	346
Sudur Paschim			411	411
<b>Total</b>			<b>3992</b>	<b>3991</b>

Source: Department of Postal Services.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2017

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL*	CGC*	NSTPL*	STPL	Others	Total
<b>Fixed</b>								
Wireline (PSTN)	684356	-	-	2832	-	-	-	687188
Wireless (WLL)	120991	50136	-	-	2984	-	-	174111
<b>Mobile</b>								
GSM	16400214	-	16433367	-	-	1749982	-	34583563
CDMA (Sky)	1538833	-	-	-	-	-	-	1538833
<b>Others</b>								
Limited Mobility	-	476737	-	155	325554	-	-	802446
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
<b>Total</b>	<b>18744394</b>	<b>526873</b>	<b>16433367</b>	<b>2987</b>	<b>328538</b>	<b>1749982</b>	<b>1742</b>	<b>37787863</b>

*Contd...*

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar company limited

UTL- United telecom limited

Ncell- Ncell pvt Ltd

CGC- CG communication pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal satellite telecom pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart telecom pvt. Ltd.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2018

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
<b>Fixed</b>								
Wireline (PSTN)	676134	-	-	-	-	-	-	676134
Wireless (WLL)	120769	-	-	2984	-	-	-	123753
VSAT	581							581
<b>Mobile</b>								0
GSM	18865433	-	16376908	325554	1963666	-	-	37531561
CDMA (Sky)	<b>1631872</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1631872
<b>Others</b>								0
Limited Mobility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
<b>Total</b>	<b>21294789</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16376908</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>328538</b>	<b>1963666</b>	<b>1742</b>	<b>39965643</b>

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar company limited

UTL- United telecom limited

Ncell- Ncell pvt Ltd

CGC- CG communication pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal satellite telecom pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart telecom pvt. Ltd.

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.10 Tele-Density Penetration Rate %

<b>Services</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Fixed	3.2	3.24	3.25	2.73
Mobile	85	121.23	136.34	133.7
Others (Limited Mobility, GMCS etc.)	3.19	3.2	3.04	0.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>110.25</b>	<b>127.67</b>	<b>142.63</b>	<b>136.44</b>

Note:

Population of Nepal 26,494,504, National  
Population Census, 2011, CBS

Source : Nepal Telecom Authority

## 7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

### 7.11 Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2017/18

Province	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fort-nightly	Monthly	Two Monthly	Three monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Yearly	Total
Province 1	85	5	408	56	105	15	35	2	7	1	719
Province 2	166	3	566	65	79	15	33	1	5	1	934
Province 3	265	9	1540	310	1986	313	508	33	71	76	5111
Gandaki	55	1	170	25	68	16	30	2	2	5	374
Province 5	68	11	186	20	58	13	30	0	0	5	391
Karnali	30	1	48	2	21	1	6	0	1	0	110
Sudurpaschim	59	10	136	6	16	11	6	1	0	3	248
<b>Total</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>3054</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>2333</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>7887</b>

Source: Department of Information.

# CHAPTER - 8

## TOURISM



## 8. TOURISM

### 8.1 Number of Tourists by Major Nationality 2014 to 2017

<b>Nationality</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Australia	24,516	18,619	25507	33371
Austria	3,320	2,676	NA	NA
Canada	11,610	8,398	12491	15105
China	123,805	66,984	104005	104664
Denmark	5,150	3,159	4082	4287
France	28,097	16,405	20863	26140
Germany	18,028	16,405	23812	29918
India	135,343	75,124	118249	160832
Italy	10,347	5,609	9911	11840
Japan	26,694	25,829	22979	27326
Netherlands	12,320	7,515	11453	13393
Spain	13,110	6,741	12255	15953
Switzerland	6,447	NA	NA	NA
Sri Lanka	37,546	44,367	57521	45361
U.S.A.	49,830	42,687	53645	79146
U.K.	36,759	29,730	46295	51058
Others	218,639	171,688	119245	174460
Not Specified	33,422	30,953	NA	NA
<b>Total</b>	<b>790,118</b>	<b>538,970</b>	<b>642,313</b>	<b>792,854</b>

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of Culture,  
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 8. TOURISM

### 8.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2014 to 2017

Month	2014	2015	2016	2017
January	70196	38616	42235	62632
February	69009	58523	60821	84061
March	79914	79187	76444	106291
April	80053	65729	60214	88591
May	62558	17569	46683	62773
June	50731	18368	38852	55956
July	46546	22967	48115	73778
August	59761	38606	66341	73778
September	52894	39050	74670	68634
October	80993	56584	89281	112492
November	76305	58304	72990	99804
December	61158	45467	76356	82966
<b>Total</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>971756</b>

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of Culture,  
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 8. TOURISM

### 8.3 Annual Tourist Arrivals 2014 to 2018

Year	Total number	Annual rate of change in %	By air		By land	
			Number	% of total	Number	% of total
2014	790,118	-0.9	585,981	74.2	202,768	25.8
2015	538,970	-0.32	407,412	74.2	204,137	24.4
2016	753,002	40	572,563	76	180,439	24
2017	940,218	25	760,577	81	179,641	19
2018	1173072	25	969287	83	203785	17

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 8. TOURISM

### 8.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2014 to 2017

Purpose	2014	2015	2016	2017
Holidays/Pleasure	395849	386065	489451	658153
Trekking & Mountaineering	97185	9162	66490	75217
Business	24494	20876	24322	NA
Pilgrimage	98765	14996	82830	141033
Official	32395	21479	21310	NA
Convention/Conference	13432	9038	12801	NA
Rafting	NA	NA	NA	NA
Others	53728	77354	55797	65815
Not Specified	74271	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753001</b>	<b>940218</b>

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of  
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 8. TOURISM

### 8.5 Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2014 to 2017

Sex & Age group	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>A. Sex</b>				
Male	445627	289158	399091	509585
Female	344491	249812	353911	430633
Total	790118	538970	753002	940218
<b>B. Age Groups (Years)</b>				
0-15	50441	19614	29825	940218
16-30	185685	123444	154960	35332
31-45	235738	157416	218479	217143
46-60	183582	129614	199139	292827
61 and over	106666	74518	130627	244342
Not specified	28007	34365	19972	141316
<b>Total</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>1871178</b>

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of  
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## **8. TOURISM**

### **8.6 Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2013 to 2017**

<b>Year</b>	<b>(In Thousand) US \$</b>
2013	390264
2014	471769
2015	544100
2016	392700
2017	551000

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of  
Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

**8. TOURISM**  
**8.7 Hotel Industry Data**  
**2014 to 2017**

(In number)

Year	Star Hotel		Tourist Standard Hotel		Total	
	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed
<b>2014</b>	118	9554	957	26625	1075	36179
<b>2015</b>	116	9710	957	27240	1073	36950
<b>2016</b>	120	10071	985	28171	1062	38242
<b>2017</b>	125	10697	977	29136	1101	39883

Source: 1. Nepal Tourism Statistics 2017, Ministry of Culture,

Tourism and Civil Aviation.



# CHAPTER - 9

## EDUCATION



## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>2086165</b>	<b>2049088</b>	<b>4135253</b>	<b>2009314</b>	<b>1960702</b>	<b>3970016</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>301932</b>	<b>304753</b>	<b>606685</b>	<b>297788</b>	<b>291272</b>	<b>589060</b>
Taplejung	14591	14076	28667	10851	10050	20901
Sankhuwasabha	12496	13224	25720	13620	13319	26939
Solukhumbu	9788	10224	20012	9716	9268	18984
Okhaldhunga	11654	11504	23158	10563	10071	20634
Khotang	21161	20614	41775	17325	16609	33934
Bhojpur	12884	13679	26563	13013	12760	25773
Dhankuta	9883	10627	20510	10701	10268	20969
Terhathum	7141	7423	14564	7796	7235	15031
Panchthar	15557	15930	31487	13893	13281	27174
Ilam	16016	16194	32210	16636	15676	32312
Jhapa	46078	48977	95055	48619	49448	98067
Morang	52120	48865	100985	50267	48869	99136
Sunsari	49780	49405	99185	48820	48521	97341
Udayapur	22783	24011	46794	25968	25897	51865
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>485372</b>	<b>414981</b>	<b>900353</b>	<b>411150</b>	<b>389989</b>	<b>801139</b>
Saptari	45105	36575	81680	39616	37168	76784

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province**  
**and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	Siraha	44696		44477	89173	
Dhanusa	58104	49536	107640	48380	45365	93745
Mahottari	61413	52358	113771	56082	53133	109215
Sarlahi	79385	69507	148892	66995	63003	129998
Rautahat	58017	54712	112729	41967	40024	81991
Bara	83704	66996	150700	60673	57054	117727
Parsa	54948	40820	95768	44547	41048	85595
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>348233</b>	<b>376818</b>	<b>725051</b>	<b>357833</b>	<b>354622</b>	<b>712455</b>
Dolakha	14614	14065	28679	13431	12517	25948
Sindhupalchok	22643	22478	45121	20691	19928	40619
Rasuwa	3041	2848	5889	3180	2963	6143
Dhading	26600	26291	52891	22349	21916	44265
Nuwakot	19384	19297	38681	19714	19209	38923
Kathmandu	80481	97291	177772	94696	97315	192011
Bhaktapur	14091	16265	30356	16794	16899	33693
Lalitpur	28049	32021	60070	31875	31619	63494
Kavrepalanchok	28987	28743	57730	25192	23580	48772
Ramechhap	15024	14711	29735	13461	12527	25988

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province**  
**and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Sindhuli	27212	28295	55507	26668	26242	52910
Makwanpur	32848	33542	66390	30368	29964	60332
Chitawan	35259	40971	76230	39414	39943	79357
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>164317</b>	<b>172850</b>	<b>337167</b>	<b>168294</b>	<b>162757</b>	<b>331051</b>
Gorkha	20422	20762	41184	18275	17770	36045
Manang	140	140	280	283	226	509
Mustang	677	806	1483	718	669	1387
Myagdi	7843	7495	15338	8151	7547	15698
Kaski	28397	32473	60870	33289	32526	65815
Lamjung	11351	11869	23220	12882	11915	24797
Tanahu	22755	23557	46312	22566	22032	44598
Nawalparasi (Susta East)	*23688	*25558	*49246	22343	22317	44660
Syangja	17838	19002	36840	18147	17048	35195
Parbat	8877	8249	17126	9434	8595	18029
Baglung	22329	22939	45268	22206	22112	44318
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>359152</b>	<b>380092</b>	<b>739244</b>	<b>365753</b>	<b>363807</b>	<b>729560</b>
Rukum_East	*7568	*7504	*15072	6459	6460	12919
Rolpa	23724	24227	47951	23733	23597	47330

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province**  
**and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	Pyuthan	23284		23589	46873	
Gulmi	21280	23099	44379	22089	22201	44290
Arghakhanchi	14905	16045	30950	14701	14851	29552
Palpa	18483	19961	38444	18200	17833	36033
Nawalparasi Susta West	*23275	*24299	*47574	22278	22079	44357
Rupandehi	64014	68916	132930	67456	66963	134419
Kapilbastu	50632	52031	102663	49091	48547	97638
Dang	38869	42968	81837	41673	41565	83238
Banke	40847	43593	84440	45636	45108	90744
Bardiya	32271	33860	66131	31001	31221	62222
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>182327</b>	<b>175576</b>	<b>357903</b>	<b>171354</b>	<b>167374</b>	<b>338728</b>
Dolpa	3275	3007	6282	3573	3362	6935
Mugu	5545	5268	10813	5661	5351	11012
Humla	6208	5823	12031	6522	6146	12668
Jumla	10958	9707	20665	12062	11516	23578
Kalikot	17434	17260	34694	17580	17322	34902
Dailekh	30139	28993	59132	26839	26378	53217

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province**  
**and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Jajarkot	27931	26516	54447	24120	23478	47598
Rukum_West	*22546	*21825	*44371	19725	19297	39022
Salyan	24056	22940	46996	21128	20705	41833
Surkhet	34235	34237	68472	34144	33819	67963
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>244832</b>	<b>224018</b>	<b>468850</b>	<b>237142</b>	<b>230881</b>	<b>468023</b>
Bajura	14812	13652	28464	14988	14399	29387
Bajhang	25109	23397	48506	24221	23109	47330
Darchula	11456	11067	22523	12350	11791	24141
Baitadi	28805	26917	55722	26420	25463	51883
Dadeldhura	11468	10878	22346	11596	11114	22710
Doti	22199	20768	42967	22441	21520	43961
Achham	30803	27826	58629	31901	30608	62509
Kailali	67797	57876	125673	59331	58837	118168
Kanchanpur	32383	31637	64020	33894	34040	67934

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>939292</b>		<b>920067</b>	<b>1859359</b>	
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>158744</b>	<b>154770</b>	<b>313514</b>	<b>157239</b>	<b>154231</b>	<b>311470</b>
Taplejung	6257	5386	11643	5882	5334	11216
Sankhuwasabha	6425	6349	12774	6819	6659	13478
Solukhumbu	4388	3978	8366	4376	4182	8558
Okhaldhunga	6454	6376	12830	6221	5874	12095
Khotang	8678	8575	17253	8533	7961	16494
Bhojpur	7290	7000	14290	6845	6729	13574
Dhankuta	6681	6264	12945	6507	6472	12979
Terhathum	4264	4179	8443	4072	4028	8100
Panchthar	8969	8862	17831	8818	8493	17311
Ilam	10305	10182	20487	9884	9868	19752

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Jhapa	27396	27069	54465	27962	28134	56096
Morang	25451	25148	50599	26712	25776	52488
Sunsari	22153	21888	44041	21010	21222	42232
Udayapur	14033	13514	27547	13598	13499	27097
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>128329</b>	<b>121796</b>	<b>250125</b>	<b>131432</b>	<b>125189</b>	<b>256621</b>
Saptari	15379	15196	30575	16924	15605	32529
Siraha	16804	16603	33407	19431	19743	39174
Dhanusa	17336	17089	34425	18096	16011	34107
Mahottari	16664	16427	33091	17699	16974	34673
Sarlahi	16088	15682	31770	16513	15879	32392
Rautahat	13050	13397	26447	12334	12306	24640
Bara	20023	16277	36300	18206	16978	35184

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Parsa	12985	11125	24110	12229	11693	23922
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>193604</b>	<b>199253</b>	<b>392857</b>	<b>198543</b>	<b>197281</b>	<b>395824</b>
Dolakha	8326	7580	15906	7915	7453	15368
Sindhupalchok	10736	9877	20613	11167	10385	21552
Rasuwa	1612	1291	2903	1539	1421	2960
Dhading	14621	13068	27689	14306	13413	27719
Nuwakot	9663	9547	19210	10073	9636	19709
Kathmandu	48401	56017	104418	51836	54824	106660
Bhaktapur	9693	10438	20131	10017	10450	20467
Lalitpur	16361	18153	34514	17486	17869	35355
Kavrepalanchok	16041	15141	31182	14514	13872	28386
Ramechhap	9108	8999	18107	8872	8332	17204

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Sindhuli	12697	11880	24577	12707	12330	25037
Makwanpur	15058	14879	29937	16167	15010	31177
Chitawan	21287	22383	43670	21944	22286	44230
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>97125</b>	<b>96671</b>	<b>193796</b>	<b>98714</b>	<b>97408</b>	<b>196122</b>
Gorkha	11595	11455	23050	12172	11437	23609
Manang	117	105	222	117	100	217
Mustang	307	305	612	276	257	533
Myagdi	5112	4620	9732	4954	4627	9581
Kaski	17937	19384	37321	20432	20881	41313
Lamjung	6586	6661	13247	6825	6839	13664
Tanahu	13442	13282	26724	13229	12866	26095
Nawalparasi ( Susta East)	*12489	*12438	*24927	12663	12745	25408

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Syangja	12060	11953	24013	10900	10784	21684
Parbat	5729	5306	11035	5480	5363	10843
Baglung	11751	11162	22913	11666	11509	23175
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>166335</b>	<b>169654</b>	<b>335989</b>	<b>167888</b>	<b>165943</b>	<b>333831</b>
Rukum_East	*2467	*2364	*4831	2418	2404	4822
Rolpa	9251	9141	18392	9474	9085	18559
Pyuthan	9813	8333	18146	10370	9709	20079
Gulmi	11270	11136	22406	11247	10827	22074
Arghakhanchi	8343	8242	16585	8256	7900	16156
Palpa	11189	11091	22280	10997	10857	21854
Nawalparasi Susta West	*12334	*12222	*24556	12506	12524	25030
Rupandehi	28193	30816	59009	27614	28339	55953

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Kapilbastu	15725	16953	32678	16288	16430	32718
Dang	23405	23336	46741	23120	22637	45757
Banke	15024	16930	31954	15962	16362	32324
Bardiya	19321	19090	38411	19636	18869	38505
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>80256</b>	<b>75567</b>	<b>155823</b>	<b>78245</b>	<b>75717</b>	<b>153962</b>
Dolpa	1146	1203	2349	1081	1024	2105
Mugu	3047	2907	5954	2626	2576	5202
Humla	1657	1747	3404	1693	1610	3303
Jumla	4297	3917	8214	4353	4236	8589
Kalikot	7568	7043	14611	7333	7191	14524
Dailekh	13584	13422	27006	13659	13112	26771
Jajarkot	9466	8923	18389	9423	8995	18418
Rukum_West	*9450	*8801	*18251	9263	8949	18212

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Salyan	13276	11537	24813	12337	11662	23999
Surkhet	16765	16067	32832	16477	16362	32839
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>114899</b>	<b>102356</b>	<b>217255</b>	<b>111349</b>	<b>107537</b>	<b>218886</b>
Bajura	6593	5819	12412	6426	6103	12529
Bajhang	9133	8415	17548	9181	8785	17966
Darchula	6120	5497	11617	6090	5810	11900
Baitadi	11429	11186	22615	11219	10956	22175
Dadeldhura	6843	6201	13044	6916	6502	13418
Doti	7490	7248	14738	7732	7561	15293
Achham	12403	11193	23596	12228	11604	23832
Kailali	33808	28007	61815	31661	30549	62210
Kanchanpur	21080	18790	39870	19896	19667	39563

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>496344</b>	<b>462155</b>	<b>958499</b>	<b>501388</b>	<b>469332</b>	<b>970720</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>85028</b>	<b>74004</b>	<b>159032</b>	<b>86256</b>	<b>77959</b>	<b>164215</b>
Taplejung	2854	2364	5218	2782	2274	5056
Sankhuwasabha	2858	2515	5373	3035	2679	5714
Solukhumbu	2267	2053	4320	2126	1886	4012
Okhaldhunga	3542	3147	6689	3300	2964	6264
Khotang	4622	3931	8553	4686	4046	8732
Bhojpur	3650	3045	6695	3371	3006	6377
Dhankuta	3488	3040	6528	3487	2997	6484
Terhathum	2384	1994	4378	2188	1939	4127
Panchthar	4596	3658	8254	4453	3739	8192

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Ilam	5798	4562	10360	5487	4748	10235
Jhapa	15099	13421	28520	16203	15146	31349
Morang	15920	13587	29507	15766	14195	29961
Sunsari	11166	10346	21512	11754	11686	23440
Udayapur	6784	6341	13125	7618	6654	14272
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>57432</b>	<b>55430</b>	<b>112862</b>	<b>61192</b>	<b>60837</b>	<b>122029</b>
Saptari	8341	7829	16170	9214	8641	17855
Siraha	8298	7952	16250	9509	9899	19408
Dhanusa	7229	8072	15301	8826	8441	17267
Mahottari	7582	8465	16047	8158	8338	16496
Sarlahi	7787	7852	15639	8389	8139	16528

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Rautahat	7007	7437	14444	5302	5618	10920
Bara	7864	4899	12763	6950	6740	13690
Parsa	3324	2924	6248	4844	5021	9865
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>111970</b>	<b>107381</b>	<b>219351</b>	<b>111939</b>	<b>106976</b>	<b>218915</b>
Dolakha	4231	3653	7884	4315	3584	7899
Sindhupalchok	5990	5456	11446	5773	5317	11090
Rasuwa	963	935	1898	954	784	1738
Dhading	6945	5660	12605	7162	5912	13074
Nuwakot	5510	4855	10365	5671	5081	10752
Kathmandu	28216	30690	58906	29229	30963	60192
Bhaktapur	6120	6653	12773	6130	6460	12590
Lalitpur	10218	10901	21119	10648	11165	21813
Kavrepalanchok	9519	8117	17636	8232	7146	15378

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Ramechhap	5203	4510	9713	4973	4320	9293
Sindhuli	7207	6349	13556	7039	6304	13343
Makwanpur	7995	6224	14219	7921	6484	14405
Chitawan	13853	13378	27231	13892	13456	27348
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>57518</b>	<b>54643</b>	<b>112161</b>	<b>57435</b>	<b>54058</b>	<b>111493</b>
Gorkha	6891	6225	13116	6856	6038	12894
Manang	64	60	124	72	43	115
Mustang	180	158	338	193	166	359
Myagdi	2746	2417	5163	2648	2468	5116
Kaski	11697	12207	23904	11695	11845	23540
Lamjung	3772	3694	7466	3773	3594	7367
Tanahu	6917	6431	13348	7347	6824	14171
Nawalparasi ( Susta East)	*7052	*6705	*13757	7323	6558	13881

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Syangja	7186	6817	14003	6936	6549	13485
Parbat	4075	3617	7692	3681	3529	7210
Baglung	6938	6312	13250	6911	6444	13355
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>83677</b>	<b>80609</b>	<b>164286</b>	<b>84469</b>	<b>79301</b>	<b>163770</b>
Rukum_East	*957	*839	*1796	965	827	1792
Rolpa	3868	3513	7381	4385	3636	8021
Pyuthan	3942	3345	7287	3630	3187	6817
Gulmi	5551	5123	10674	5672	5247	10919
Arghakhanchi	4339	3674	8013	3977	3529	7506
Palpa	5963	5649	11612	6113	5651	11764
Nawalparasi Susta West	*6412	*6391	*12803	6659	6250	12909
Rupandehi	16600	17721	34321	15786	16549	32335
Kapilbastu	6568	7294	13862	6964	7113	14077

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Dang	12129	11140	23269	12421	11147	23568
Banke	7775	7936	15711	8213	8191	16404
Bardiya	9573	7984	17557	9684	7974	17658
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>38378</b>	<b>35305</b>	<b>73683</b>	<b>37988</b>	<b>34053</b>	<b>72041</b>
Dolpa	666	704	1370	431	444	875
Mugu	1820	1702	3522	1605	1449	3054
Humla	967	1111	2078	705	720	1425
Jumla	2368	2395	4763	2406	2398	4804
Kalikot	4106	3741	7847	4117	3823	7940
Dailekh	6548	5551	12099	6378	5198	11576
Jajarkot	4893	4662	9555	4797	4479	9276
Rukum_West	*4261	*3933	*8194	4294	3874	8168
Salyan	5655	4546	10201	5785	4645	10430

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Surkhet	7094	6960	14054	7470	7023	14493
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>62341</b>	<b>54783</b>	<b>117124</b>	<b>62109</b>	<b>56148</b>	<b>118257</b>
Bajura	3298	3154	6452	3495	2910	6405
Bajhang	4312	4634	8946	4587	4468	9055
Darchula	3041	3096	6137	3129	3058	6187
Baitadi	6298	6037	12335	6424	6064	12488
Dadeldhura	3354	2974	6328	3425	3100	6525
Doti	3019	3253	6272	3385	3258	6643
Achham	6029	5707	11736	5955	5599	11554
Kailali	21561	16670	38231	20376	17894	38270
Kanchanpur	11429	9258	20687	11333	9797	21130

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>268785</b>	<b>224199</b>	<b>492984</b>	<b>316755</b>	<b>269295</b>	<b>584072</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>45779</b>	<b>29833</b>	<b>75612</b>	<b>63952</b>	<b>46083</b>	<b>110258</b>
Taplejung	1705	1122	2827	829	629	1521
Sankhuwasabha	1131	945	2076	1907	1568	3475
Solukhumbu	1115	804	1919	1411	1309	2720
Okhaldhunga	1680	951	2631	1094	838	1932
Khotang	1516	1222	2738	2918	2552	5470
Bhojpur	1358	967	2325	3230	2140	5370
Dhankuta	1465	1805	3270	5573	3799	9372
Terhathum	868	679	1547	3084	1906	4990
Panchthar	2000	1231	3231	2338	1736	4274
Ilam	2535	2026	4561	5974	3064	9038
Jhapa	14828	3756	18584	6591	5491	12042

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	Morang	8140		8110	16250	
Sunsari	5350	3961	9311	14476	9968	24444
Udayapur	2088	2254	4342	4417	3148	7565
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>24280</b>	<b>20399</b>	<b>44679</b>	<b>39518</b>	<b>36328</b>	<b>75846</b>
Saptari	2939	1809	4748	5886	5433	11319
Siraha	2830	2308	5138	5570	5582	11152
Dhanusa	2490	2151	4641	4213	3943	8156
Mahottari	2573	2163	4736	5120	4588	9708
Sarlahi	3349	3402	6751	4621	3753	8374
Rautahat	4807	5473	10280	4169	4455	8624
Bara	2189	2683	4872	7161	6444	13605
Parsa	3103	410	3513	2778	2130	4908
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>73227</b>	<b>67737</b>	<b>140964</b>	<b>62039</b>	<b>51361</b>	<b>111405</b>
Dolakha	3579	2748	6327	2095	1274	3369
Sindhupalchok	3027	2124	5151	4354	3218	7572

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Rasuwa	263	318	581	172	96	268
Dhading	4246	2126	6372	3860	2476	6336
Nuwakot	3588	1873	5461	4332	3051	7383
Kathmandu	22050	26953	49003	18305	19483	35788
Bhaktapur	5118	5485	10603	2682	2461	5148
Lalitpur	6273	7915	14188	3876	3371	7247
Kavrepalanchok	5859	3779	9638	4011	3120	7131
Ramechhap	1762	2085	3847	1276	903	2179
Sindhuli	3936	2802	6738	4108	2824	6932
Makwanpur	3159	2419	5578	4149	2727	6876
Chitawan	10367	7110	17477	8819	6357	15176
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>37256</b>	<b>33963</b>	<b>71219</b>	<b>41183</b>	<b>35434</b>	<b>76411</b>
Gorkha	2050	2278	4328	5838	4015	9853
Manang	80	45	125	78	70	148
Mustang	100	56	156	126	184	310

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	Myagdi	1771	1124	2895	906	646
Kaski	8533	13490	22023	9978	12215	22193
Lamjung	1800	1909	3709	3384	2503	5887
Tanahu	4363	2546	6909	2743	2011	4754
Nawalparasi Susta East	*4771	*4040	*8811	4146	3555	7495
Syangja	6325	4190	10515	2565	2058	4623
Parbat	2446	1445	3891	3510	2528	6038
Baglung	5017	2840	7857	7909	5649	13558
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>38765</b>	<b>33308</b>	<b>72073</b>	<b>50385</b>	<b>45514</b>	<b>95899</b>
Rukum_East	*633	*488	*1121	454	394	848
Rolpa	1165	660	1825	970	806	1776
Pyuthan	1120	1464	2584	1574	1250	2824
Gulmi	2785	2560	5345	1787	1527	3314
Arghakhanchi	2014	744	2758	2058	1538	3596

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
Palpa	3960	2578	6538	6088	4607	10695
Nawalparasi						
Susta West	*3275	*2731	*6006	2803	2482	5285
Rupandehi	6442	11466	17908	10257	13479	23736
Kapilbastu	3970	2458	6428	2001	1715	3716
Dang	6924	2968	9892	7003	5655	12658
Banke	2463	1868	4331	6329	6742	13071
Bardiya	4014	3323	7337	9061	5319	14380
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>19095</b>	<b>13068</b>	<b>32163</b>	<b>15497</b>	<b>15575</b>	<b>31072</b>
Dolpa	218	264	482	208	264	472
Mugu	458	260	718	740	728	1468
Humla	291	365	656	132	40	172
Jumla	726	336	1062	1329	1260	2589
Kalikot	1306	1545	2851	4240	4674	8914
Dailekh	5173	1377	6550	2951	2672	5623

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Girls	Boys		Girls	Boys	
	Jajarkot	2374	1613	3987	1404	1504
Rukum_West	*2335	*1822	*4157	1694	1433	3127
Salyan	2129	1911	4040	1612	1300	2912
Surkhet	4085	3575	7660	1187	1700	2887
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>30383</b>	<b>25891</b>	<b>56274</b>	<b>44181</b>	<b>39000</b>	<b>83181</b>
Bajura	1171	956	2127	1028	948	1976
Bajhang	2529	2152	4681	4453	4534	8987
Darchula	1127	812	1939	1782	1578	3360
Baitadi	3923	3128	7051	2651	2154	4805
Dadeldhura	1751	1342	3093	3274	2394	5668
Doti	1450	1397	2847	1490	1517	3007
Achham	2833	2315	5148	4843	4702	9545
Kailali	10867	6902	17769	10509	9306	19815
Kanchanpur	4732	6887	11619	14151	11867	26018

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>86942</b>	<b>110855</b>	<b>197797</b>	<b>89672</b>	<b>111403</b>	<b>201075</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>15194</b>	<b>20395</b>	<b>35589</b>	<b>13853</b>	<b>19630</b>	<b>33483</b>
Taplejung	720	1041	1761	422	796	1218
Sankhuwasabha	627	1234	1861	573	1278	1851
Solukhumbu	574	716	1290	398	754	1152
Okhaldhunga	801	906	1707	579	687	1266
Khotang	802	1266	2068	615	1233	1848
Bhojpur	643	1221	1864	524	914	1438
Dhankuta	830	874	1704	736	1052	1788
Terhathum	705	772	1477	487	839	1326
Panchthar	1114	1300	2414	668	1198	1866
Ilam	981	1553	2534	1084	1717	2801
Jhapa	3009	3724	6733	1945	2142	4087
Morang	1526	2281	3807	1534	2401	3935

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Sunsari	1686	2227	3913	2876	2809	5685
Udayapur	1176	1280	2456	1412	1810	3222
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>6055</b>	<b>11645</b>	<b>17700</b>	<b>5077</b>	<b>11501</b>	<b>16578</b>
Saptari	812	1471	2283	558	1309	1867
Siraha	859	1556	2415	1056	2727	3783
Dhanusa	623	1392	2015	602	1330	1932
Mahottari	739	1260	1999	623	1273	1896
Sarlahi	842	1427	2269	690	1067	1757
Rautahat	666	1415	2081	490	1185	1675
Bara	711	1696	2407	591	1467	2058
Parsa	803	1428	2231	467	1143	1610
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>23819</b>	<b>21946</b>	<b>45765</b>	<b>28149</b>	<b>23836</b>	<b>51985</b>
Dolakha	935	1396	2331	679	850	1529
Sindhupalchok	1053	1602	2655	998	1613	2611
Rasuwa	173	360	533	151	276	427

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Dhading	1572	1876	3448	1335	1708	3043
Nuwakot	1349	1263	2612	1164	1557	2721
Kathmandu	6292	2868	9160	11400	5805	17205
Bhaktapur	1879	1067	2946	1959	1144	3103
Lalitpur	2470	1704	4174	3116	2049	5165
Kavrepalanchok	2015	2696	4711	1509	1818	3327
Ramechhap	889	1252	2141	700	1156	1856
Sindhuli	1239	1720	2959	1060	1393	2453
Makwanpur	1606	2059	3665	833	1430	2263
Chitawan	2347	2083	4430	3245	3037	6282
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>13684</b>	<b>15335</b>	<b>29019</b>	<b>13624</b>	<b>14105</b>	<b>27729</b>
Gorkha	1090	1547	2637	1237	1827	3064
Manang	70	99	169	54	89	143
Mustang	155	227	382	117	194	311

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Myagdi	668	755	1423	581	702	1283
Kaski	3043	2610	5653	3350	2325	5675
Lamjung	1108	1337	2445	909	1303	2212
Tanahu	1709	1960	3669	1818	1998	3816
Nawalparasi ( Susta East)	*1376	*1644	*3020	1739	1588	3327
Syangja	2175	2250	4425	2100	1934	4034
Parbat	812	1155	1967	747	916	1663
Baglung	1478	1751	3229	972	1229	2201
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>16768</b>	<b>18125</b>	<b>34893</b>	<b>18556</b>	<b>22240</b>	<b>40796</b>
Rukum_East	*222	*222	*444	142	224	366
Rolpa	1011	1181	2192	989	1406	2395
Pyuthan	902	1105	2007	978	1474	2452
Gulmi	1546	1698	3244	1730	2034	3764
Arghakhanchi	1023	1216	2239	850	1264	2114

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Palpa	1580	1866	3446	1541	1925
Nawalparasi Susta West	*1016	*1587	*2603	1284	1532	2816
Rupandehi	3069	2668	5737	4092	3935	8027
Kapilbastu	1296	1842	3138	751	1207	1958
Dang	2116	1980	4096	2619	3109	5728
Banke	1408	1331	2739	2183	2012	4195
Bardiya	1579	1429	3008	1397	2118	3515
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>4694</b>	<b>8849</b>	<b>13543</b>	<b>4046</b>	<b>7557</b>	<b>11603</b>
Dolpa	130	386	516	104	357	461
Mugu	130	407	537	91	319	410
Humla	131	375	506	85	353	438
Jumla	226	626	852	163	572	735
Kalikot	388	1150	1538	297	948	1245
Dailekh	888	1257	2145	648	970	1618

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Jajarkot	909	1098	2007	521	621	1142
Rukum_West	*544	*833	*1377	349	842	1191
Salyan	384	1182	1566	530	818	1348
Surkhet	964	1535	2499	1258	1757	3015
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>6728</b>	<b>14560</b>	<b>21288</b>	<b>6367</b>	<b>12534</b>	<b>18901</b>
Bajura	408	1281	1689	286	954	1240
Bajhang	684	1757	2441	613	1776	2389
Darchula	514	960	1474	486	1057	1543
Baitadi	801	1490	2291	749	1215	1964
Dadeldhura	577	953	1530	456	851	1307
Doti	564	1329	1893	510	1058	1568
Achham	776	1818	2594	425	1190	1615
Kailali	1572	2524	4096	1208	2082	3290
Kanchanpur	832	2448	3280	1634	2351	3985

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	15809	38815		17796	40549	
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>2178</b>	<b>7564</b>	<b>9742</b>	<b>2876</b>	<b>7938</b>	<b>10814</b>
Taplejung	91	381	472	116	290	406
Sankhuwasabha	83	412	495	129	466	595
Solukhumbu	51	201	252	107	340	447
Okhaldhunga	92	349	441	219	292	511
Khotang	108	440	548	139	586	725
Bhojpur	62	378	440	93	461	554
Dhankuta	103	348	451	168	436	604
Terhathum	61	274	335	111	377	488
Panchthar	137	480	617	140	555	695
Ilam	153	601	754	197	655	852
Jhapa	554	1628	2182	438	800	1238
Morang	198	779	977	361	1149	1510
Sunsari	226	752	978	388	829	1217

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Udayapur	259	541	800	270	702	972
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>2780</b>	<b>3224</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>3886</b>	<b>4750</b>
Saptari	96	440	536	114	591	705
Siraha	49	342	391	109	544	653
Dhanusa	29	332	361	100	532	632
Mahottari	49	293	342	99	514	613
Sarlahi	72	377	449	218	451	669
Rautahat	34	306	340	37	361	398
Bara	41	354	395	103	503	606
Parsa	74	336	410	84	390	474
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>7450</b>	<b>9411</b>	<b>16861</b>	<b>6439</b>	<b>8660</b>	<b>15099</b>
Dolakha	148	402	550	280	314	594
Sindhupalchok	183	483	666	286	620	906
Rasuwa	45	89	134	72	88	160
Dhading	247	581	828	332	594	926

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Nuwakot	298		325	623	
Kathmandu	3287	2330	5617	2464	2286	4750
Bhaktapur	612	640	1252	459	428	887
Lalitpur	849	949	1798	720	728	1448
Kavrepalanchok	532	994	1526	488	712	1200
Ramechhap	136	478	614	171	582	753
Sindhuli	152	564	716	263	454	717
Makwanpur	280	559	839	302	597	899
Chitawan	681	1017	1698	355	775	1130
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>2142</b>	<b>5527</b>	<b>7669</b>	<b>2795</b>	<b>5111</b>	<b>7906</b>
Gorkha	175	483	658	252	607	859
Manang	9	35	44	24	58	82
Mustang	6	63	69	26	78	104
Myagdi	105	303	408	148	381	529
Kaski	554	1106	1660	495	702	1197

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Lamjung	123		415	538	
Tanahu	274	674	948	380	650	1030
Nawalparasi ( Susta East)	*266	*624	*890	309	573	882
Syangja	324	839	1163	485	751	1236
Parbat	92	431	523	245	441	686
Baglung	214	554	768	266	404	670
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>2384</b>	<b>6198</b>	<b>8582</b>	<b>2667</b>	<b>6446</b>	<b>9113</b>
Rukum_East	*33	*68	*101	55	73	128
Rolpa	79	380	459	141	489	630
Pyuthan	73	322	395	116	463	579
Gulmi	176	567	743	298	727	1025
Arghakhanchi	82	311	393	171	520	691
Palpa	233	675	908	323	676	999

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Nawalparasi	*150		*405	*555	
Susta West						
Rupandehi	663	1380	2043	463	792	1255
Kapilbastu	150	426	576	139	334	473
Dang	279	658	937	296	782	1078
Banke	254	501	755	280	561	841
Bardiya	212	505	717	210	657	867
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>2488</b>	<b>2984</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>3160</b>	<b>4138</b>
Dolpa	8	70	78	13	124	137
Mugu	13	101	114	25	152	177
Humla	15	122	137	20	174	194
Jumla	23	150	173	20	289	309
Kailikot	32	263	295	45	355	400
Dailekh	87	310	397	220	448	668
Jajarkot	96	391	487	254	265	519

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Rukum_West	*62		*334	*396	
Salyan	25	190	215	93	267	360
Surkhet	135	557	692	183	729	912
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>4847</b>	<b>5562</b>	<b>1177</b>	<b>5348</b>	<b>6525</b>
Bajura	34	372	406	30	393	423
Bajhang	34	492	526	63	649	712
Darchula	84	371	455	90	450	540
Baitadi	103	584	687	218	632	850
Dadeldhura	30	416	446	90	452	542
Doti	84	410	494	132	474	606
Achham	42	512	554	50	574	624
Kailali	171	803	974	286	1053	1339
Kanchanpur	133	887	1020	218	671	889

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>7357</b>		<b>32888</b>	<b>40245</b>	
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>5713</b>	<b>6586</b>	<b>1082</b>	<b>5613</b>	<b>6695</b>
Taplejung	18	231	249	35	174	209
Sankhuwasabha	25	290	315	28	256	284
Solukhumbu	19	160	179	15	187	202
Okhaldhunga	41	236	277	34	210	244
Khotang	27	293	320	36	304	340
Bhojpur	26	257	283	40	268	308
Dhankuta	53	271	324	65	307	372
Terhathum	22	185	207	36	232	268
Panchthar	63	304	367	36	276	312
Ilam	62	365	427	89	443	532
Jhapa	239	1594	1833	192	715	907
Morang	72	612	684	125	743	868
Sunsari	90	623	713	279	1039	1318

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Udayapur	116	292	408	72	459	531
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>2251</b>	<b>2506</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>2827</b>	<b>3073</b>
Saptari	33	327	360	24	376	400
Siraha	47	299	346	36	465	501
Dhanusa	35	337	372	39	422	461
Mahottari	27	269	296	42	354	396
Sarlahi	26	257	283	31	326	357
Rautahat	26	269	295	11	315	326
Bara	25	236	261	31	295	326
Parsa	36	257	293	32	274	306
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>3981</b>	<b>10205</b>	<b>14186</b>	<b>3916</b>	<b>10084</b>	<b>14000</b>
Dolakha	38	352	390	56	290	346
Sindhupalchok	91	369	460	111	403	514
Rasuwa	14	66	80	12	69	81
Dhading	82	466	548	75	395	470

Contd...

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by**  
**Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Nuwakot	50	276	326	90	464	554
Kathmandu	2149	3291	5440	1904	4007	5911
Bhaktapur	319	1027	1346	447	679	1126
Lalitpur	402	1151	1553	626	983	1609
Kavrepalanchok	324	1143	1467	173	634	807
Ramechhap	37	328	365	25	332	357
Sindhuli	51	385	436	93	363	456
Makwanpur	222	409	631	74	298	372
Chitawan	202	942	1144	230	1167	1397
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>4994</b>	<b>5769</b>	<b>1174</b>	<b>5136</b>	<b>6310</b>
Gorkha	59	362	421	96	459	555
Manang	0	23	23	4	21	25
Mustang	6	54	60	4	48	52
Myagdi	20	243	263	29	222	251
Kaski	222	1425	1647	375	1467	1842

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Lamjung	42	342	384	52	397	449
Tanahu	157	552	709	127	621	748
Nawalparasi ( Susta East)	*64	*443	*507	94	518	612
Syangja	102	752	854	246	645	891
Parbat	39	345	384	77	317	394
Baglung	64	453	517	70	421	491
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>5432</b>	<b>6400</b>	<b>1074</b>	<b>5922</b>	<b>6996</b>
Rukum_East	*24	*44	*68	31	47	78
Rolpa	12	169	181	17	188	205
Pyuthan	27	230	257	19	276	295
Gulmi	39	518	557	58	570	628
Arghakhanchi	59	289	348	47	355	402
Palpa	93	484	577	100	561	661
Nawalparasi Susta West	*48	*389	*437	70	454	524

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Rupandehi	279	1501	1780	343	1288	1631
Kapilbastu	62	452	514	40	287	327
Dang	103	570	673	120	883	1003
Banke	171	463	634	168	575	743
Bardiya	51	323	374	61	438	499
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>1440</b>	<b>1652</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>1809</b>	<b>2131</b>
Dolpa	3	76	79	4	67	71
Mugu	4	68	72	6	93	99
Humla	5	58	63	2	68	70
Jumla	17	116	133	6	151	157
Kailikot	15	156	171	11	215	226
Dailekh	35	216	251	80	224	304
Jajarkot	16	167	183	56	123	179
Rukum_West	*30	*152	*182	40	164	204
Salyan	16	149	165	32	179	211

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Surkhet	71	282	353	85	525	610
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>2853</b>	<b>3146</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>3211</b>	<b>3728</b>
Bajura	8	187	195	11	185	196
Bajhang	20	305	325	31	409	440
Darchula	18	210	228	29	259	288
Baitadi	28	334	362	63	374	437
Dadeldhura	23	277	300	37	263	300
Doti	45	236	281	36	289	325
Achham	22	327	349	17	334	351
Kailali	74	417	491	107	601	708
Kanchanpur	55	560	615	186	497	683

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3302</b>	<b>16718</b>	<b>20020</b>	<b>3804</b>	<b>17638</b>	<b>21442</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>2257</b>	<b>2742</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>2457</b>	<b>2825</b>
Taplejung	6	118	124	12	69	81
Sankhuwasabha	6	123	129	12	70	82
Solukhumbu	11	35	46	6	81	87
Okhaldhunga	4	68	72	6	81	87
Khotang	99	125	224	6	149	155
Bhojpur	11	100	111	12	154	166
Dhankuta	9	103	112	35	209	244
Terhathum	8	144	152	15	147	162
Panchthar	23	116	139	20	146	166
Ilam	55	172	227	40	145	185
Jhapa	46	437	483	47	225	272
Morang	62	260	322	74	298	372

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Sunsari	46	327	373	58	453	511
Udayapur	99	129	228	25	230	255
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>1709</b>	<b>2336</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1652</b>	<b>1804</b>
Saptari	15	118	133	6	228	234
Siraha	11	155	166	39	247	286
Dhanusa	6	270	276	15	227	242
Mahottari	120	237	357	18	213	231
Sarlahi	71	185	256	15	226	241
Rautahat	40	190	230	29	228	257
Bara	145	210	355	18	177	195
Parsa	219	344	563	12	106	118
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>4404</b>	<b>5111</b>	<b>1361</b>	<b>3714</b>	<b>5075</b>
Dolakha	38	182	220	21	160	181
Sindhupalchok	17	244	261	21	132	153

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Rasuwa	2	21	23	6	42	48
Dhading	25	258	283	21	218	239
Nuwakot	49	200	249	22	218	240
Kathmandu	257	869	1126	701	1233	1934
Bhaktapur	73	590	663	111	245	356
Lalitpur	45	796	841	168	343	511
Kavrepalanchok	67	429	496	100	323	423
Ramechhap	9	102	111	27	229	256
Sindhuli	31	163	194	38	228	266
Makwanpur	47	258	305	30	76	106
Chitawan	47	292	339	95	267	362
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>3303</b>	<b>3583</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>3167</b>	<b>3968</b>
Gorkha	35	266	301	75	305	380
Manang	0	16	16	0	9	9
Mustang	6	20	26	0	12	12

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Myagdi	5	83	88	14	108
Kaski	48	1154	1202	392	1077	1469
Lamjung	13	188	201	40	210	250
Tanahu	86	216	302	63	334	397
Nawalparasi (Susta East)	*30	*287	*317	66	268	334
Syangja	36	692	728	99	468	567
Parbat	12	208	220	13	156	169
Baglung	9	173	182	39	220	259
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>2340</b>	<b>2927</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>3093</b>	<b>3743</b>
Rukum_East	*17	*22	*39	3	49	52
Rolpa	10	19	29	9	57	66
Pyuthan	6	54	60	15	139	154
Gulmi	135	265	400	15	258	273
Arghakhanchi	13	157	170	19	166	185

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Palpa	33	295	328	60	351	411
Nawalparasi	*24	*235	*259	51	219	270
Susta West						
Rupandehi	78	405	483	210	759	969
Kapilbastu	12	283	295	15	103	118
Dang	105	277	382	105	387	492
Banke	46	147	193	104	357	461
Bardiya	108	181	289	44	248	292
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>1232</b>	<b>1370</b>
Dolpa	34	60	94	3	48	51
Mugu	2	18	20	15	97	112
Humla	3	12	15	0	57	57
Jumla	13	25	38	9	81	90
Kalikot	116	167	283	21	233	254
Dailekh	1	89	90	12	160	172

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17		Total	2017/18		Total
	Female	Male		Female	Male	
	Jajarkot	6		39	45	
Rukum_West	*23	*34	*57	9	85	94
Salyan	1	77	78	9	109	118
Surkhet	6	163	169	54	258	312
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2432</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>2323</b>	<b>2657</b>
Bajura	67	97	164	9	132	141
Bajhang	1	132	133	36	435	471
Darchula	10	92	102	15	212	227
Baitadi	28	125	153	29	244	273
Dadeldhura	2	93	95	24	204	228
Doti	246	322	568	22	243	265
Achham	8	95	103	9	222	231
Kailali	36	398	434	110	361	471
Kanchanpur	13	667	680	80	270	350

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district,**  
**2016/17 to 2017/18**

Description	2016/17				2017/18			
	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>34787</b>	<b>15170</b>	<b>9084</b>	<b>3673</b>	<b>35211</b>	<b>15632</b>	<b>9447</b>
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>6594</b>	<b>2824</b>	<b>1593</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>6673</b>	<b>2897</b>	<b>1643</b>	<b>676</b>
Taplejung	343	127	59	30	350	130	60	30
Sankhuwasabha	415	142	68	22	413	147	69	22
Solukhumbu	289	104	45	18	293	108	45	28
Okhaidhunga	358	130	75	24	350	131	75	25
Khotang	511	185	91	34	515	186	93	37
Bhojpur	404	130	71	28	409	130	71	28
Dhankuta	356	132	85	42	361	136	85	43
Terathum	256	95	54	29	256	94	54	29
Panchthar	447	177	91	36	447	177	91	36
Ilam	507	196	108	41	516	203	111	41
Jhapa	693	406	263	97	712	423	269	114
Morang	703	367	227	108	717	364	243	110
Sunsari	762	370	220	75	782	390	236	83
Udayapur	550	273	136	46	552	278	141	50
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>3546</b>	<b>1182</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>3819</b>	<b>1348</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>401</b>
Septari	493	187	77	44	498	193	82	50
Siraha	466	118	72	50	678	240	129	53

**Contd...**

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17			2017/18				
	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.
Dhanusa	414	153	90	62	419	157	92	63
Mahottari	409	146	89	43	436	163	100	45
Sarlahi	460	139	87	56	470	146	91	61
Rautahat	484	150	75	38	489	152	80	40
Bara	436	149	69	50	442	154	78	51
Parsa	384	140	85	34	387	143	88	38
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>7292</b>	<b>3860</b>	<b>2673</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>3884</b>	<b>2727</b>	<b>978</b>
Dolakha	429	189	95	45	425	189	100	45
Sindhupalchok	572	224	136	54	570	225	142	55
Rasuwa	110	45	25	10	106	45	25	10
Dhading	653	245	145	56	650	245	147	57
Nuwakot	520	212	134	48	506	216	137	49
Kathmandu	1293	1086	894	290	1289	1092	898	313
Bhaktapur	311	249	190	59	309	249	191	37
Lalitpur	459	350	296	104	468	353	307	100
Kavrepalanchok	696	335	210	83	697	335	213	84
Ramechhap	485	181	96	43	484	181	96	43
Sindhuli	588	208	120	60	598	210	127	65
Makwanpur	592	226	122	37	590	227	123	35

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17			2017/18				
	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.
Chitawan	584	310	210	80	548	317	221	85
<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>4561</b>	<b>1974</b>	<b>1306</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>4544</b>	<b>2054</b>	<b>1361</b>	<b>561</b>
Gorkha	573	197	115	57	534	200	121	60
Manang	28	14	4	2	28	14	4	2
Mustang	68	17	8	2	69	17	8	3
Myagdi	266	111	70	22	265	111	70	22
Kaski	620	369	286	120	616	369	289	131
Lamjung	415	149	99	31	402	149	99	31
Tanahu	664	309	207	92	658	314	213	65
Nawalparasi (Susta East)	*360	*194	*110	*51	369	199	112	52
Syangja	619	248	174	90	661	311	211	91
Parbat	363	139	92	38	361	139	92	38
Baglung	585	227	141	65	581	231	142	66
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>5896</b>	<b>2489</b>	<b>1446</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>5728</b>	<b>2476</b>	<b>1463</b>	<b>532</b>
Rukum_East	*344	*126	*69	*26	125	59	16	4
Palpa	436	155	69	11	435	160	71	15
Pyuthan	395	125	65	19	394	134	71	19

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17			2017/18				
	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Second-dary	Higher Sec.
Gulmi	611	219	134	51	609	220	135	55
Arghakhanchi	439	140	84	37	437	141	87	34
Palpa	490	224	132	65	496	229	132	65
Nawalparasi (Susta West)	*324	*170	*102	*41	332	174	103	42
Rupandehi	708	402	274	93	721	408	287	99
Kapilbastu	613	189	97	42	616	193	103	45
Dang	640	323	185	61	657	332	196	63
Banke	509	237	145	51	519	244	155	53
Bardiya	387	179	90	36	387	182	107	38
<b>Karnali</b>	<b>2866</b>	<b>1084</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>3161</b>	<b>1182</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>230</b>
Dolpa	115	32	16	5	114	32	16	5
Mugu	145	54	29	10	148	55	30	10
Humla	142	53	21	5	144	54	25	5
Jumla	162	70	43	9	164	74	47	17
Kailikot	289	113	56	25	292	118	60	33
Dailekh	516	182	90	44	514	182	90	43
Jajarkot	415	155	64	20	424	156	64	22

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and district, 2016/17 to 2017/18

Description	2016/17			2017/18				
	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
Rukum_West	*49	*22	*9	*6	311	100	54	14
Salyan	476	186	73	24	483	188	78	24
Surkhet	557	217	105	56	567	223	110	57
<b>Sudur Paschim</b>	<b>4032</b>	<b>1757</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>4046</b>	<b>1791</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>403</b>
Bajura	268	110	60	16	269	113	60	19
Bajhang	467	165	78	40	467	165	78	40
Darchula	358	135	69	25	361	137	71	25
Baitadi	551	225	116	51	555	229	120	55
Dadeldhura	289	129	67	32	290	129	67	31
Doti	415	157	80	32	414	159	83	33
Achham	494	181	99	33	488	182	103	33
Kailali	741	410	191	88	746	427	194	93
Kanchanpur	449	245	156	73	456	250	163	74

\* Proportion of 2017/18

Source: Department of Education

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers**  
**on Primary Level of Education, 2014 to 2017/18**

<b>Description</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
No. of School	34335	34362	34736	35211
Enrolment (Reported)	4335355	4264942	4135253	3970016
Boys	2134042	2099556	2049088	1960702
Girls	2201313	2165386	2086165	2009314
Boys (%)	49.22	49.23	49.55	49.39
Girls (%)	50.78	50.77	50.45	50.61
No. of Teachers	187684	190219	197797	201075
Student-Teacher Ratio	23	22	21	20

Source: Department of Education.

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2014 to 2017/18

Description	2014	2015	2016/17	2017/18
No. of School	14924	15091	15170	15632
Enrolment (Reported)	1835313	1862873	1859359	1866716
Boys	904364	918057	920067	923306
Girls	930949	944816	939292	943410
Boys (%)	49.28	49.28	49.48	49.46
Girls (%)	50.72	50.72	50.52	50.54
No. of Teachers	52348	53301	54624	58345
Student-Teacher Ratio	35.06	34.95	34.04	31.99

Source: Department of Education.

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.12 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers**  
**on Secondary Level of Education 2014 to 2017/18**

<b>Description</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
No. of School	8814	8968	9057	9416
Enrolment (Reported)	900585	938897	958502	970720
Boys	441636	460729	462155	469332
Girls	458949	478168	496347	501388
Boys (%)	49.04	49.07	48.22	48.35
Girls (%)	50.96	50.93	51.78	51.65
No. of Teachers	38858	39690	40245	42817
Student-Teacher Ratio	23.18	23.66	23.82	22.67

Source: Department of Education.

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes**  
**and Level of Education 2013/14 to 2017/18**

Field of Study and Level	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>1. Engineering Total</b>	<b>18216</b>	<b>15886</b>	<b>16931</b>	<b>16931</b>	<b>28019</b>
a. Bachelor	15951	15567	16442	16442	27309
b. Degree	2256	311	483	483	698
c. M.Phil	-	-	-	-	-
d. Ph.D.	9	8	6	6	12
e. PGD	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2. Medicine Total</b>	<b>17857</b>	<b>21244</b>	<b>19274</b>	<b>19274</b>	<b>25754</b>
a. Bachelor	16733	20082	18183	18183	23580
b. Degree	1124	1162	1091	1091	2174
<b>3. Agriculture and Animal Science Total</b>	<b>1660</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1298</b>	<b>1298</b>	<b>3080</b>
a. Bachelor	1535	-	902	902	2548
b. Degree	113	-	353	353	413
c. Ph.D.	12	-	43	43	119
<b>4. Forestry Total</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>360</b>
a. Bachelor	586	-	259	259	312
b. Degree	11	-	25	25	45

*Contd...*

**9. EDUCATION**  
**9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes**  
**and Level of Education 2013/14 to 2017/18**

Field of Study and Level	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
c. Ph.D.	-	-	1	3	
<b>5. Education Total</b>	<b>157743</b>	<b>128985</b>	<b>89662</b>	<b>83610</b>	<b>83610</b>
a. Bachelor	140919	112404	80325	70321	70321
b. Degree	16439	15789	388	12282	12282
c. M.Phil	279	332	8451	442	442
d. Ph.D.	35	381	109	470	470
e. Others ( PGD)	71	79	389	95	95
<b>6. Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	<b>57424</b>	<b>46091</b>	<b>38786</b>	<b>49149</b>	<b>49149</b>
<b>Total</b>					
a. Bachelor	39968	33026	26703	34843	34843
b. Degree	17440	13047	48	14089	14089
c. M.Phil	-	-	11905	66	66
d. Ph.D	16	18	-	151	151
e. Others	-	-	130	-	-
<b>7. Science and Technology Total</b>	<b>28296</b>	<b>28727</b>	<b>35625</b>	<b>31634</b>	<b>31634</b>
a. Bachelor	25536	25701	32304	28767	28767
b. Degree	2730	2938	30	2644	2644

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2013/14 to 2017/18

Field of Study and Level	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
c. M.Phil	-	30	3123	16
d. Ph.D	30	58	168	207
e Others	-	-	-	-
<b>8. Management Total</b>	<b>168843</b>	<b>161515</b>	<b>152555</b>	<b>147949</b>
a. Bachelor	150160	144736	137465	126030
b. Degree	55	16674	108	21494
c. M.Phil	18553	69	14730	124
d. Ph.D	5	10	26	260
e. Others(PGD)	70	26	226	41
<b>9. Ayurvedic Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
a. Bachelor	-	-	-	-
b. Degree	-	-	-	-
<b>9. Law Total</b>	<b>3832</b>	<b>4925</b>	<b>6175</b>	<b>1236</b>
a. Bachelor	3378	4546	5887	1008
b. Degree	454	379	288	228
c. Ph.D.	-	-	-	-

Contd...

## 9. EDUCATION

### 9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2013/14 to 2017/18

Field of Study and Level	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>10. Sanskrit total</b>	<b>3862</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>
a. Bachelor	3862	283	283	245	245
b. Degree	-	7	7	6	6
c. Ph.D.	-	-	-	-	-
d. Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>11. Buddhism</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>
a. Bachelor	-	-	-	37	37
b. Degree	215	215	196	99	99
c. Phd	26	26	0	0	0
d. M.phil	-	-	-	-	-
e. PGD	-	-	-	-	6
<b>All TOTAL</b>	<b>45794</b>	<b>407904</b>	<b>360792</b>	<b>370824</b>	<b>370824</b>

- Not Available.

Sources: EMIS Report , University Grant Commission



# CHAPTER - 10

## INDUSTRY



## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

#### Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	138	13544
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	352	37501
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	2089	238311
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	1915	313041
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	8745	860343
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	2893	265351
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	3172	189616
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	1291	166602
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous prod	16	3650	3599	447327
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	3268	231007
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	1725	274509
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	2656	300488
1102	Manufacture of wines	2			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	716	128413
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled	54	2014	1893	313002
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	1585	252361
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	8568	806055
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	7949	688478
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	78	6963
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	265	21812
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	4799	364512

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	161	14540
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	1507	140525
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	924	89700
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	390	33174
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	1447	133587
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	2712	216252
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	3344	257384
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	49	6400
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, str	10	287	288	16495
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1009	924	79986
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of pap	54	1749	1656	158124
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	124	10953
1811	Printing	86	2070	1834	254786
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	187	23606
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	399	52475
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	379	55020
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	140	11734
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	228	26752
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	74	9167
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and ma	14	501	5	458
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations,	34	1709	1637	265294
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical produc	51	4405	4203	607910

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPs.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber	5	426	422	68213
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	58	7686
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7318	6820	689285
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	118	15694
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77883	76672	3395809
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	260	16364
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	173	13312
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4643	4543	818405
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1767	1528	144531
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2900	2541	268576
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4917	4863	651463
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	911	114100
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	232	27021
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3640	3306	401594
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	297	47459
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	808	103784
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	67	5720
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1941	1793	1806226
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	503	75897
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity dis	9	185	159	17826
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	268	26380

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPs.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	585	73623
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	44	4424
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	224	21872
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle en	7	362	342	63653
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	77	5179
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	50	4631
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	314	38571
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	49	5082
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	202	18079
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of tra	10	156	138	13684
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5734	4790	534102
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	145	24685
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	257	24955
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4076</b>	<b>204360</b>	<b>194989</b>	<b>16440763</b>

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	In '000 Rs.	
		GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
1010 Processing and preserving of meat	84	282	24543
1030 Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	27217	1095	315872
1040 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	2101497	197932	2469731
1050 Manufacture of dairy products	107819	171906	2095897
1061 Manufacture of grain mill products	1543140	273136	11545795
1071 Manufacture of bakery products	170984	98073	2463504
1072 Manufacture of sugar			
1073 Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	246252	18590	1568396
1074 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinac	107526	131984	1178109
1079 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	55029	73372	2377211
1080 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	491089	137815	2004008
1101 Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	157824	86498	1486247
1102 Manufacture of wines			
1103 Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	10127	188002	1560305
1104 Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and oth	-73208	318619	2555581
1200 Manufacture of tobacco products	209224	639727	4937515
1311 Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	329224	162653	2930139
1312 Weaving of textiles	254077	59336	3556970
1313 Finishing of textiles	-195	25	30470
1392 Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	21820	2554	67176
1393 Manufacture of carpets and rugs	109252	2961	1955196

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

		Nepal		GROSS
NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
		1403	1432	126697
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.			
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel			148194
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel		2595	137480
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	-4076		
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	87950	67490	844298
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	137886	22883	1176353
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	261197	84365	1408880
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4425	2065	37063
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles	5317	1415	86930
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	71017	50038	555621
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of cartain	60357	30590	754666
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3630	404	77748
1811	Printing	34703	17806	1599516
1812	Service activities related to printing	14991	3112	159513
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	100019	20573	154540
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	19100	5494	361282
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	555	1674	70105
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	-2294	9977	162529
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1601	163	4906
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing in	13748	37334	429552
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing pre			
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botani			

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

		Nepal		In '000 Rs.	
NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR	
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding			562697	
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	42237	14374	889665	
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	914503	596737	5765115	
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2765	6105	60612	
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	686460	135873	5679474	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	10765	1460	54472	
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1775	580	52802	
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	830265	644897	22432583	
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	94144	25309	801826	
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	60038	58362	3824280	
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	-375660	279046	5727516	
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	259964	40918	607149	
2431	Casting of iron and steel	22428	8180	126366	
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals				
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	1248684	433531	3590792	
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	-4454	5709	241765	
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder r	622127	70694	753415	
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining				
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	-198	250	17257	
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	135301	61535	857125	
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	44106	28442	788485	
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and elc	8057	2755	39089	
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	16762	37481	146877	

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

		Nepal		
NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.				
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables			338086
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	6421	4096	50864
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	5632	9658	87082
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle an	-72439	19213	299550
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	19728	500	22632
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery			
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	4230	15427	88456
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather produ	150	415	52055
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	45149	5039	117645
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles			
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufac	158960	15819	1560805
3100	Manufacture of furniture	6265	1516	66777
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles			
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.			
3314	Repair of electrical equipment			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12765817</b>	<b>6161980</b>	<b>119728060</b>

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	20881855	19184815	1687040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar			
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous:	5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other b.	8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5438732	4404075	1034657
1312	Weaving of textiles	6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles	31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1624744	931810	692934

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	In '000 Rs.			CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED	
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	126170	91312	34858	
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel			287153	
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			190026	
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1151911	994806	157105	
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness				
1520	Manufacture of footwear	1516956	1048411	468545	
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	2494153	1820623	673550	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	3045201	2116291	928910	
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	41429	20631	20798	
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cc	109807	34680	75127	
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1169396	743066	426330	
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers	1774713	1366948	407765	
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	83579	64631	18948	
1811	Printing	1190495	691799	498696	
1812	Service activities related to printing	211273	156554	54719	
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1164347	860619	303728	
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	575617	441325	134292	
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	142046	106003	36043	
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	440347	353846	86501	
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products				
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and	1142365	886023	256342	
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing prepara				
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.				
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical p	5595615	3424349	2171266	

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of i	390356	300962	89394
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	315239	264689	50550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	16008425	12181107	3827318
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	186536	104430	82106
2391	Manufacture of refractory products			
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	73154	51658	21496
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	58162	36441	21721
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	25112456	21432749	3679707
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	1139163	730332	408831
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2871355	1490268	1381087
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	31107866	27349462	3758404
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	3523619	3129570	394049
2431	Casting of iron and steel	160928	96367	64561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	30194833	24085813	6109020
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal			
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metal	5668339	5024337	644002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	52154	36366	15788
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	3366918	2487615	879303
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1425767	1095367	330400
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electric	175001	127642	47359
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	629190	261025	368165

Contd...

## 10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments  
by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.				
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	1909733	1661756	247977
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	112515	73574	38941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cy	447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	53533	38995	14538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery			
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	138335	76450	61885
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	22195	10633	11562
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	167224	116283	50941
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles			
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture	2605396	1627203	978193
3100	Manufacture of furniture	221789	145608	76181
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles			
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.			
3314	Repair of electrical equipment			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>322551699</b>	<b>241767640</b>	<b>80784059</b>

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 10 INDUSTRY

### 10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category

2013/14 to 2017/18

Year	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Manufacturing	96	90	135	125	130
Service	99	135	118	166	114
Tourism	84	145	113	154	159
Agro - Based	46	50	28	25	22
Construction	1	6	1	3	4
Mineral - Based	2	7	NA	3	4
Energy - Based	43	29	15	20	39
ICT - Based	NA	NA	NA	14	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>496</b>

Source : Department of Industry

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.3 Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank 2014 to 2018

Sectors	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1 Agriculture	40270.1	50706.2	61125.1	75349.9	116435.9
2 Mines	3254.7	3064.1	2970.7	3467.8	4420.3
3 Productions	207428.2	239722.8	278304.2	315942.2	380563.6
4 Construction	88740.6	115175.7	142303.5	178777.2	212488.1
5 Metal Productions, Machinery & Electrical Tools & fitting	10929.4	12,402.20	16327.5	22633.5	29802.9
6 Transportation Equipment Production & Fitting	15488.6	14377.2	21519.9	24205.9	27191.7
7 Transportation, Communications & Public Services	31411.1	41,289.50	63828.5	87610.2	112257.3
8 Wholesaler & Retailers	205415.0	256252.5	330886.8	397945.2	483927.4
9 Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets	72813.9	89,220.30	114517.9	148589.2	179843.1
10 Service Industries	68629.5	88438.0	103953.8	137177.5	174628.6
11 Consumable Loan	39366.4	43035.7	50324.5	70022.5	70054.5
12 Local Government	1096.2	1621.8	1576.2	1506.9	1499.9
13 Others	116164.9	147836.8	204864.1	272670.8	319217
<b>Total</b>	<b>901008.6</b>	<b>1103142.8</b>	<b>1392502.7</b>	<b>1735898.8</b>	<b>2112330.3</b>

*This figure is month of July*

*Source : Nepal Rastra Bank*

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered 2013/14 to 2017/18

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Type of Industry</b>					
Private Firm	19226	23577	21802	28814	34101
Private Ltd.	1496	1163	1219	1918	1819
Partnership	1432	1530	1296	1307	1223
<b>Total</b>	<b>22154</b>	<b>26270</b>	<b>24317</b>	<b>32039</b>	<b>37143</b>
<b>Investment (Rs. in million)</b>	21170.0	32360.0	32360.0	33790	371430

'Source: Department of Cottage and Small Industries

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	In millions											
	Net Capital Investment			Gross Profit			Gross profit as % of Capital Employed					
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Manufacturing</b>	611.1	2204.7	-661.1	-307.4	-608.9	247.0	-311.0	-264.2	-69.63	11.21	47.00	85.96
<b>Trading</b>	6164.8	7537.0	34678.3	41286.7	15088.5	19247.0	12065.0	11149.5	244.92	255.37	34.79	27.01
<b>Services</b>	40405.0	47494.2	75506.2	104650.9	1430.1	1519.0	1732.0	888.2	3.54	3.20	2.29	0.85
<b>Social</b>	4512.7	5319.5	4840.3	4888.0	-120.5	-182.0	-372.0	-11.1	-2.67	-3.42	-7.69	-0.23
<b>Pub. Utilities</b>												
<b>&amp; others</b>	206191.5	203295.1	264951.7	301157.7	9572.6	4324	16650	16601.6	4.64	2.13	6.28	5.48
<b>Financial</b>	46312.0	43218.2	66586.5	76573.9	8560.7	9806.0	11664.0	11390.4	18.46	22.69	17.52	14.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>304197.1</b>	<b>309068.7</b>	<b>445901.9</b>	<b>528249.8</b>	<b>33922.7</b>	<b>34961.0</b>	<b>41428.0</b>	<b>39654.5</b>	<b>11.15</b>	<b>11.31</b>	<b>9.29</b>	<b>7.51</b>

Source: yellow book 2017/18, Ministry of Finance.

## 10. INDUSTRY

### 10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2013/14 to 2017/18

Year	No. of Industries	Total Capital		Annual	
		Investment (in million)	Production (in million)	Employment	Employment
2013/14	22154	21170.0	NA	NA	17038
2014/15	26270	32360.0	NA	NA	105619.0
2015/16	24317	32360.0	NA	NA	74010.0
2016/17	32039	33790.0	NA	NA	129619
2017/18	37143	371430.0	NA	NA	139094

N.A.: Not Available

Source : Department of Industry



# CHAPTER - 11

## GOVERNMENT FINANCE



## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2016 to 2018

(Rs. in million)

S. N.	Name of Bonds/Ownership	Annual		
		2016	2017	2018
<b>1</b>	<b>Treasury Bills</b>	<b>116059.1</b>	<b>110409.3</b>	<b>144847.9</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	16099.9	30457.4	26119.9
	b. Commercial Banks	97899.5	79538.8	118153.0
	c. Development Banks	444.4	343.1	420.0
	d. Finance Companies	111.5	70.0	155.0
	e. Others	1503.8	0.0	0.0
<b>2</b>	<b>Development Bond</b>	<b>108900.0</b>	<b>163900.0</b>	<b>235900.0</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	0.0	8942.0	45287.0
	b. Commercial Banks	79063.5	123523.0	157710.5
	c. Development Banks	5116.7	6471.7	7569.4
	d. Finance Companies	3733.5	3948.3	3532.7
	e. Others	20986.3	21015.0	21800.4
<b>3</b>	<b>National Saving Bond</b>	<b>906.5</b>	<b>906.5</b>	<b>906.5</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	1.3	182.4	262.2
	b. Commercial Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	c. Development Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	d. Finance Companies	0.0	0.0	0.0
	e. Others	905.2	724.1	644.3

Contd...

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2016 to 2018

S. N.	Name of Bonds/Ownership	Annual		
		2016	2017	2018
		(Rs. in million)		
<b>4</b>	<b>Citizen Saving Bond</b>	<b>7806.2</b>	<b>7965.2</b>	<b>8716.3</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank (Secondary Market)	307.6	2274.7	2907.5
	b. Commercial Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	c. Development Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	d. Finance Companies	0.0	0.0	0.0
	e. Others	7498.6	5690.5	5808.8
<b>5</b>	<b>Foreign Employment Bond</b>	<b>486.2</b>	<b>529.7</b>	<b>528.0</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	0.01	10.00	10.90
	b. Others	486.2	519.7	517.1
<b>6</b>	<b>Total Domestic Debt</b>	<b>234157.9</b>	<b>283710.7</b>	<b>390898.7</b>
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	16408.8	41866.5	74587.5
	b. Commercial Banks	176963.0	203061.8	275863.5
	c. Development Banks	5561.1	6814.8	7989.4
	d. Finance Companies	3845.0	4018.3	3687.7
	e. Others	31380.0	27949.3	28770.6
<b>7</b>	<b>Balance at NRB (Overdraft (+)/Surplus(-))</b>	<b>-115018.5</b>	<b>-106272.1</b>	<b>-126148.4</b>

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.2 Sources of Public Expenditure and Income 2015/16 to 2017/18

Description	(In Rs. 10 Million)		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>Revenue and Grants</b>	<b>51771.70</b>	<b>64453.00</b>	<b>44970.00</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>48196.20</b>	<b>60918.00</b>	<b>43058.50</b>
Taxes	42109.77	55386.60	38741.50
Non-tax revenue	6086.50	5531.30	4316.60
<b>Cash Balance and Irregular Amount</b>	<b>327.70</b>	<b>341.80</b>	<b>386.30</b>
<b>Grants</b>	<b>3247.00</b>	<b>3133.20</b>	<b>1525.20</b>
Foreign grants received	3247.00	3133.20	1525.20
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>49454.90</b>	<b>72736.40</b>	<b>4738.50</b>
<b>Recurrent Expenditure</b>	<b>37129.77</b>	<b>51861.60</b>	<b>40311.60</b>
Salary and benefits	926.80	11883.50	7556.90
Use of goods and services	4458.50	5713.30	3511.60
Interest and services expenditure	867.30	1002.40	844.80
Subsidies	94.20	105.60	47.80
Grants	17084.80	24399.90	2299.77
Social security	5674.70	8728.20	5390.90
Other expenditure	23.4	28.6	20.0

Contd...

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.2 Sources of Public Expenditure and Income 2015/16 to 2017/18

Description	(In Rs. 10 Million)		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>12325.1</b>	<b>20874.8</b>	<b>9423.9</b>
Capital expenditure	12325.1	20874.8	9423.9
<b>Budget Surplus(-)/Deficit(+)</b>	<b>-2316.8</b>	<b>8283.4</b>	<b>4765.6</b>
<b>Net Financial Management</b>	<b>-3877.5</b>	<b>-34040.7</b>	<b>-12004.1</b>
<b>Net Loan Investment</b>	<b>1,112.3</b>	<b>2,597.1</b>	<b>8.9</b>
Internal Loan Investment	2481.7	2891.1	251.1
Internal loan Refund(less)	136.94	404	242
<b>Net share Investment</b>	<b>1270.1</b>	<b>1970.8</b>	<b>509.1</b>
Domestic Share Investment	1199.44	1687.5	4.22
Foreign share Investment	70.7	283.3	16.8
<b>External Net Borrowing</b>	<b>-2515.9</b>	<b>-3530.9</b>	<b>-2044.6</b>
External amortizations	1861.5	2270.3	9
Less External Borrowing	4377.4	5801.3	5353.7
<b>Domestic Net Borrowing</b>	<b>-3744</b>	<b>-4977.6</b>	<b>-10477.4</b>
Domestic Amortization	5033.5	3856.1	1502.4
less Domestic borrowing	8777.5	8833.8	1199.9
<b>surplus(+)/Deficit(-)</b>	<b>-6194.3</b>	<b>4342.7</b>	<b>-7238.5</b>

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government 2015/16 to 2017/18

(In Rs. 10 Million)			
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>Taxes on income, profit and capital gain</b>	<b>11413.80</b>	<b>14484.61</b>	<b>8282.19</b>
<i>Payble by indivisual &amp; sole Traders</i>	2996.50	3485.45	2435.02
<i>Payble by enterprizes and corporations</i>	7096.90	9264.84	4061.95
<i>Taxes on Investment and other income</i>	1320.40	1734.31	1785.22
<b>Taxes on payroll and workforce</b>	<b>326.98</b>	<b>413.69</b>	<b>322.61</b>
<i>Social Security Taxes on payroll</i>	326.98	413.69	322.61
<b>Taxes on property</b>	<b>1314.94</b>	<b>1829.40</b>	<b>845.78</b>
<i>Recurrent taxes on immovable property</i>	0.51	13.59	0.71
<i>Taxes on financial and capital transactions</i>	1314.43	1815.81	845.07
<b>Taxes on goods and services</b>	<b>20566.87</b>	<b>27856.89</b>	<b>21228.54</b>
VAT	12241.19	16106.83	12616.23
Excise	6577.64	8480.55	6141.63
<i>Taxes on specific services</i>	128.41	161.20	125.95
<i>Taxes on use of goods and on permission to use goc</i>	1619.63	3108.32	2344.73
<b>Taxes on international trade and transactions</b>	<b>8215.91</b>	<b>10305.88</b>	<b>7738.65</b>
<i>Customs and other import duties</i>	7782.22	9841.03	7391.88
<i>Taxes on exports</i>	11.37	12.51	7.97
<i>Other taxes on international trade and transaction</i>	422.32	452.33	338.79
<b>Other taxes</b>	<b>271.16</b>	<b>496.18</b>	<b>324.07</b>
<i>Registration Fee</i>	114.15	159.85	101.95
<i>Ownership Certificate Charge</i>	157.01	336.33	222.12
<i>Total</i>	<b>42109.7</b>	<b>55386.7</b>	<b>38741.8</b>

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2015/16 to 2017/18

Heading	Rs. in 10 Million		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>Property Income</b>	<b>2615.89</b>	<b>2720.37</b>	<b>1859.60</b>
<i>Interest</i>	311.01	220.78	33.14
<i>Dividends</i>	1498.31	1515.88	975.23
<i>Rent &amp; Royalty</i>	806.57	983.71	851.25
<b>Sales of Goods and Services</b>	<b>1384.68</b>	<b>1463.54</b>	<b>1185.56</b>
<i>Sales of Goods</i>	838.68	857.23	557.33
<i>Administrative Fees</i>	546.00	606.31	628.23
<b>Penalties Fines &amp; Forfeiture</b>	<b>78.89</b>	<b>74.57</b>	<b>46.30</b>
<b>Voluntary Transfers other than Grants</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.06</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>2006.74</b>	<b>1272.78</b>	<b>1225.09</b>
<i>Administrative Fee - Immigration and Tourism</i>	1214.77	745.63	475.62
<i>Other Revenue</i>	791.56	525.99	749.27
<i>Capital Revenue</i>	0.41	1.16	0.20
<b>Total</b>	<b>6086.5</b>	<b>5531.4</b>	<b>4316.6</b>

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function & Services 2015/16 to 2017/18

Heading	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
General Public Services	9416.16	13052.30	20931.90
Defence	2916.45	3553.15	2535.28
Public Order and Safety	3033.24	5166.25	3166.76
Economic Affairs	6765.60	10229.70	6896.68
Environmental Protection	250.48	296.71	237.24
Housing and Community Ammnities	312.47	494.99	443.56
Health	3043.36	3931.24	1476.94
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	355.78	501.77	214.19
Education	9045.62	10835.30	2490.15
Social Security	1990.54	3800.33	1918.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>37129.70</b>	<b>51861.74</b>	<b>40311.62</b>

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function and Services 2015/16 to 2017/18

Heading	Rs. In ten Million		
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
General Public Services	400.79	493.80	182.20
Defence	418.49	758.40	590.38
Public Order and Safety	446.23	532.91	214.76
Economic Affairs	8643.27	14651.40	6549.90
Environmental Protection	178.84	282.54	240.41
Housing and Community Ammnities	1794.23	3346.04	1318.33
Health	357.55	604.51	289.93
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	41.09	146.89	13.96
Education	23.33	23.72	12.42
Social Protection	21.32	34.61	11.57
<b>Total</b>	<b>12325.14</b>	<b>20874.82</b>	<b>9423.86</b>

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2014/15 to 2017/18

Rs. In ten Million

Heading	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>1. Bilateral</b>	<b>2195.31</b>	<b>2090.46</b>	<b>1656.00</b>	<b>1776.24</b>
Grant	1852.55	1770.32	1046.12	1191.76
Loan	342.76	320.14	609.88	584.48
<b>2. Multilateral</b>	<b>4195.39</b>	<b>4544.28</b>	<b>7448.55</b>	<b>3454.51</b>
Grant	1976.59	1541.5	2156.21	677.53
Loan	2218.80	3002.6	5292.34	2776.98
<b>3. Total</b>	<b>6390.70</b>	<b>7277.23</b>	<b>9104.55</b>	<b>5230.75</b>
Grant	3829.14	3954.4	3202.33	1869.29
Loan	2561.56	3322.83	5902.22	3361.46

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

## 11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

### 11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2014/15 to 2017/18

Heading	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
<b>1. Bilateral</b>	<b>17836.90</b>	<b>9106.9</b>	<b>14619.24</b>	<b>5313.51</b>
Grant	8034.00	4631.2	9490.5	5313.51
Loan	9802.90	4475.7	5128.74	0.00
<b>2. Multilateral</b>	<b>4745.03</b>	<b>10452.97</b>	<b>10405.22</b>	<b>9774.46</b>
Grant	1126.31	3289.17	277.08	941
Loan	3618.72	7163.8	10128.14	8833.46
<b>3. Total</b>	<b>22581.93</b>	<b>19559.87</b>	<b>25024.46</b>	<b>15087.97</b>
Grant	9160.31	7920.37	9767.58	6254.51
Loan	13421.62	11639.5	15256.88	8833.46

\* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2017/18. Ministry of Finance.

# CHAPTER - 12

## PRICE AND PRODUCTION



**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.1 National Consumer Price Index**  
**(2014/15=100)**  
**(Annual Average)**

<b>Group / Sub-Group</b>	<b>Weight %</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
<b>Overall Index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>109.9</b>	<b>114.8</b>	<b>119.6</b>
<b>Food and Beverage</b>	<b>43.91</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>113.0</b>	<b>116.1</b>
Cereal grains and their products	11.33	109.2	111.1	113.8
Pulses and Legumes	1.84	132.7	125.4	95.2
Vegetable	5.52	110.3	107.5	119.7
Meat and Fish	6.75	109.8	112.4	114.9
Milk products and Eggs	5.24	110.0	114.0	121.9
Ghee and Oil	2.95	119.5	112.3	115.1
Fruit	2.08	106.5	110.6	114.7
Sugar and Sugar products	1.74	107.3	123.2	122.3
Spices	1.21	113.5	119.9	114.0
Non-alcoholic drinks	1.24	104.7	108.5	111.7
Alcoholic drinks	0.68	112.9	126.1	135.8
Tobacco products	0.41	107.6	111.6	117.5
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	109.3	117.1	122.8

**Contd...**

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.1 National Consumer Price Index**  
**(2014/15=100)**  
**(Annual Average)**

<b>Group / Sub-Group</b>	<b>Weight %</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
<b>Non-food and Services</b>	<b>56.09</b>	<b>109.2</b>	<b>116.3</b>	<b>122.4</b>
Clothes and Footwear	7.19	114.2	124.7	132.1
Housing and Utilities	20.30	112.7	122.0	130.3
Furnishing and Household equipment	4.30	106.3	112.9	117.2
Health	3.47	102.6	105.3	107.7
Transportation	5.34	102.0	100.9	102.9
Communication	2.82	105.1	104.9	105.4
Recreation and Culture	2.46	104.3	107.5	111.9
Education	7.41	110.1	120.9	130.6
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.81	104.5	113.8	118.1

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**  
**(2014/15=100)**

Commodities	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Overall Index</b>	111.6	115.0	118.8
<b>Food and Beverages</b>	113.3	115.0	118.6
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	109.9	111.3	114.4
pulsesLegume Varieties	136.1	124.4	90.8
Vegetables	116.3	115.8	129.1
Meat & Fish	111.9	113.5	116.9
Milk Products and Egg	110	115.0	125.2
Ghee and Oil	126.3	112.0	115.5
Fruits	121.9	121.5	126.0
Sugar & Sweets	108.9	123.5	124.6
Spices	116.1	125.5	117.8
Non alcoholic Drinks	103.3	105.2	106.7
Alcoholic Drinks	110.2	118.9	124.0
Tobacco Products	107.5	116.2	121.5
Restaurant & Hotel	111.7	117.2	123.2

**Contd...**

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**  
**(2014/15=100)**

<b>Commodities</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
<b>Non-Food &amp; Services</b>	110.5	115.0	118.8
Clothing & Footwear	112.4	119.2	122.0
Housing & Utilities	116.2	122.6	126.3
Furnishing & Household Equip.	106	111.6	114.5
Health	103.2	104	103.8
Transport	101.2	100.8	102.3
Communication	104.2	103.6	102.2
Recreation & Culture	104.2	107.7	110
Education	109.7	112.8	123.9
Misc. Goods & Services	103.4	112.3	115.1

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**  
**(2014/15=100)**

<b>Commodities</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
<b>Overall Index</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>117.5</b>	<b>122.9</b>
<b>Food and Beverages</b>	<b>110.8</b>	<b>114.2</b>	<b>116.7</b>
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	108.1	110.7	113.3
Pulses and Legume Varieties	131.0	128.1	100.3
Vegetables	115.6	113.9	123.4
Meat & Fish	108.9	111.2	112.2
Milk Products and Egg	109.2	114.2	122.3
Ghee and Oil	116.0	111.9	114.3
Fruits	101.6	108.5	114.2
Sugar & Sweets	106.5	123.7	122.8
Spices	116.4	125.4	121.6
Non-alcoholic Drinks	104.3	108.7	110.5
Alcoholic Drinks	115.0	130.8	142.0
Tobacco Products	106.8	106.7	113.1
Restaurant & Hotel	112.1	124.9	131.3

**Contd...**

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**  
**(2014/15=100)**

Commodities	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Non-Food &amp; Services</b>	<b>110.1</b>	<b>120.5</b>	<b>128.5</b>
Clothing & Footware	117.5	130.2	139.2
Housing & Utilities	112.4	126.0	139.9
Furnishing & Household Equip.	108.1	116.4	122.1
Health	103.4	108.9	113.2
Transport	104.5	103.4	105.2
Communi- cation	105.9	105.8	106.0
Recreation & Culture	106.2	110.0	115.2
Education	109.7	130.9	139.4
Misc. Goods & Services	107.3	117.5	122.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.4 Consumer Price Index, Terai

2012/13 to 2016/17

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Overall Index</b>	<b>108.6</b>	<b>113.4</b>	<b>118.4</b>
<b>Food and Beverages</b>	<b>109.7</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>114.3</b>
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	109.7	111.5	113.4
Legume Varieties	132.1	124.1	93.8
Pulses and Legume Varieties	104.9	100.5	113.3
Meat & Fish	109.2	112.7	115.5
Milk Products and Egg	110.8	113.6	120.5
Ghee and Oil	118.7	112.5	115.2
Fruits	101.0	106.2	109.1
Sugar & Sweets	106.6	122.7	120.6
Spices	110.2	113.9	107.2
Non-alcoholic Drinks	106.2	110.7	116.4
Alcoholic Drinks	112.0	124.8	135.1
Tobacco Products	108.4	111.8	116.8
Restaurant & Hotel	105.7	112.6	117.7
<b>Non-Food &amp; Services</b>	<b>107.8</b>	<b>114.9</b>	<b>121.7</b>
Clothing & Footware	113.3	124.5	133.2
Housing & Utilities	109.8	119.5	129.3
Furnishing & Household Equip.	105.5	111.8	115.8
Health	101.9	104.4	107.4
Transport	101.4	99.8	102.2
Communication	105.3	105.0	106.4
Recreation & Culture	103.3	105.8	111.0
Education	110.6	122.2	131.5
Misc. Goods & Services	103.6	113.0	117.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Annual Index of Construction Sector

2071/72 = 100

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	
			2072/73	118.05	2073/74	125.25	2074/75	126.60
<b>Overall IPICS (Material &amp; Labour)</b>								
<b>Aggregated Index of Const. Material</b>			<b>70.50</b>	<b>112.80</b>	<b>118.54</b>	<b>117.86</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>Cement</b>	<b>19.31</b>	<b>110.44</b>	<b>110.44</b>	<b>110.83</b>	<b>117.74</b>		
<b>2</b>	<b>Bricks/Stones/Concrete</b>	<b>21.78</b>	<b>122.26</b>	<b>122.26</b>	<b>126.54</b>	<b>122.66</b>		
2.1	Bricks	10.89	124.98	124.98	124.71	120.93		
2.2	Stones	2.18	138.88	138.88	138.59	140.04		
2.3	Concrete	8.71	114.72	114.72	125.83	120.47		
<b>3</b>	<b>Iron Rod &amp; Billets</b>	<b>11.61</b>	<b>93.21</b>	<b>93.21</b>	<b>92.77</b>	<b>100.44</b>		
3.1	Iron Rod	8.13	93.01	93.01	92.96	102.39		
3.2	Billets	3.48	93.69	93.69	92.32	95.88		
<b>4</b>	<b>Wood</b>	<b>5.26</b>	<b>82.10</b>	<b>82.10</b>	<b>80.33</b>	<b>90.78</b>		
<b>5</b>	<b>Aluminium</b>	<b>2.02</b>	<b>104.31</b>	<b>104.31</b>	<b>111.68</b>	<b>114.34</b>		
<b>6</b>	<b>Sand</b>	<b>7.76</b>	<b>151.62</b>	<b>151.62</b>	<b>160.64</b>	<b>147.12</b>		
<b>7</b>	<b>Electrical Goods / Glass</b>	<b>2.43</b>	<b>103.65</b>	<b>103.65</b>	<b>113.29</b>	<b>110.65</b>		
7.1	Electrical Goods	1.82	94.98	94.98	105.43	104.31		
7.2	Glass ( Simple Category )	0.61	129.66	129.66	136.86	129.67		
<b>8</b>	<b>GI Pipe &amp; Its fittings</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>92.07</b>	<b>92.07</b>	<b>103.21</b>	<b>97.75</b>		
8.1	GI - 1/2 inches Pipe	4.69	91.40	91.40	103.64	96.69		
8.2	GI Pipe Fittings	0.52	98.08	98.08	99.30	107.31		
<b>9</b>	<b>Bitumin</b>	<b>2.94</b>	<b>138.20</b>	<b>138.20</b>	<b>133.89</b>	<b>126.44</b>		
<b>10</b>	<b>Gabin Wire</b>	<b>5.76</b>	<b>87.38</b>	<b>87.38</b>	<b>104.68</b>	<b>101.14</b>		
<b>11</b>	<b>Tile / Marble</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>102.37</b>	<b>102.37</b>	<b>114.69</b>	<b>113.68</b>		

Contd...

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Annual Index of Construction Sector

2071/72 = 100

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	
			2072/73	118.05	2073/74	125.25	2074/75	126.60
Overall IPICS (Material & Labour)			100.00	118.05	125.25	126.60		
11.1	Tile	0.47	109.40	123.82	118.40	118.40		
11.2	Marble	0.86	98.58	105.59	111.14	111.14		
12	Zink Sheet / Corrugated Sheet	1.32	116.62	120.24	124.63	124.63		
13	Polythene Pipe and Its fittings	2.41	135.68	140.36	142.52	142.52		
13.1	Polythene Pipe	1.81	136.01	137.57	136.92	136.92		
13.2	Polythene Pipe Fittings	0.60	134.70	148.75	159.34	159.34		
14	Paint	1.67	99.18	105.79	101.10	101.10		
15	Electrical Wire	3.21	92.27	93.87	99.46	99.46		
16	Hume Pipe	1.49	94.13	126.74	125.96	125.96		
17	Mud	4.50	160.56	190.12	168.31	168.31		
	<b>Aggregated Index of Wage</b>	<b>29.50</b>	<b>130.61</b>	<b>141.27</b>	<b>147.49</b>	<b>147.49</b>		
1	Engineer	4.43	122.38	135.19	128.45	128.45		
2	Sub Engineer	4.43	125.19	128.94	126.93	126.93		
3	Supervisor	5.84	132.34	141.32	138.78	138.78		
4	Mason	21.69	135.60	143.48	151.62	151.62		
5	Carpenter	10.62	134.48	145.96	149.15	149.15		
6	Labour	47.16	126.98	138.85	148.06	148.06		
7	Electrician	3.79	143.34	162.90	160.40	160.40		
8	Painter	2.04	142.48	161.48	168.46	168.46		

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index (2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
		<b>Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>105.64</b>	<b>116.17</b>
<b>104</b>		<b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>	<b>6.64</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>94.71</b>	<b>112.44</b>
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	63.7	94.65	112.65
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	62.6	95.14	110.64
<b>105</b>		<b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>90.9</b>	<b>98.70</b>	<b>100.45</b>
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	90.9	98.70	100.45
<b>106</b>		<b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>99.76</b>	<b>113.27</b>
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	96.1	111.52	125.89
	2316	Rice	9.27	82.4	97.41	110.74
<b>107</b>		<b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>	<b>6.16</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>91.87</b>	<b>97.81</b>
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	85.0	95.91	102.95
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	80.6	93.59	94.15
	2352	Sugar	1.83	136.9	98.67	106.35
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	71.2	73.86	75.75
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	71.2	93.08	100.89
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	101.7	107.34	115.23
<b>108</b>		<b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>60.83</b>	<b>94.14</b>	<b>114.88</b>
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	60.83	94.14	114.88
<b>110</b>		<b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>	<b>6.95</b>	<b>79.96</b>	<b>93.19</b>	<b>107.00</b>
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)	3.07	61.69	79.2	95.0

Contd...

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index (2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	2431	Beer	1.84	121.5216	126.6940594	143.689376
	2449	Non alcoholic carbonic beverages (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	69.91604	84.026586638	91.8900118
<b>120</b>		<b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>	<b>5.03</b>	<b>100.423</b>	<b>103.9623887</b>	<b>112.949298</b>
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	100.423	103.9623887	112.949298
<b>131</b>		<b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>84.77081</b>	<b>112.0854231</b>	<b>104.294281</b>
	2638	Yarn of zule, sutali	0.72	67.2	85.17	87.45
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	94.3	125.72	108.69
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	87.9	98.23	108.77
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	60.3	104.93	113.33
<b>139</b>		<b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>90.9</b>	<b>107.72</b>	<b>109.29</b>
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	90.9	107.72	109.29
<b>141</b>		<b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>116.67</b>	<b>119.98</b>
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	110.5	125.25	129.92
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	113.5	97.06	97.26
<b>151</b>		<b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>93.5</b>	<b>86.64</b>	<b>107.22</b>
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	93.5	86.64	107.22
<b>152</b>		<b>Manufacture of footwear</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>109.91</b>	<b>122.79</b>
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	99.9	109.99	120.62
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	94.3	109.64	129.95
<b>161</b>		<b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>85.0</b>	<b>108.19</b>	<b>120.57</b>
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	84.96	108.19	120.57
<b>162</b>		<b>Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>99.61</b>	<b>116.89</b>	<b>140.05</b>

Contd...

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index (2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73 2015/16	2073/74 2016/17	2074/75 2017/18
	3141	Plywood	0.74	87.00049	106.5114607	137.82218
	3151	Vaneeer sheets	0.33	128.0779	140.3197034	145.066452
<b>170</b>	3214	Manufacture of paper and paper products	<b>1.01</b>	<b>82.3113</b>	<b>87.60382752</b>	<b>107.157472</b>
		Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	97.150665	73.28732401	98.6715486
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper, cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	73.27667	96.3201366	112.323953
<b>181</b>		<b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>85.99</b>	<b>84.6</b>	<b>89.9</b>
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	85.99	84.6	89.9
<b>192</b>		<b>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>96.56</b>	<b>113.6</b>	<b>155.3</b>
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	96.56	113.6	155.3
<b>201</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>89.02</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>81.4</b>
	3440	Kholo, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	89.02	84.1	81.4
<b>202</b>		<b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>118.75</b>	<b>115.2</b>	<b>141.4</b>
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	87.03	93.0	104.8
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	122.37	117.7	145.6
<b>210</b>		<b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>81.21</b>	<b>100.4</b>	<b>95.0</b>
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	81.21	100.4	95.0
<b>222</b>		<b>Manufacture of plastics products</b>	<b>5.75</b>	<b>94.75</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>98.4</b>
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	93.35	82.7	104.2
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	95.8	81.4	94.0
<b>239</b>		<b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>	<b>12.81</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>101.1</b>	<b>114.0</b>
	3732	Bricks	0.21	87.7	142.0	167.2
	3744	Cement	12.27	83.2	100.1	112.8
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	118.1	109.1	124.8
	3733	Concretes	0.00	128.2	170.1	197.3

**Contd...**

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index (2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*		2073/74	2074/75
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18
241		<b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>	18.24	100.19	131.2	132.3
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	86.75	93.5	93.7
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	114.16	145.7	150.0
242	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	89.40	161.0	155.8
		<b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>	2.14	117.90	107.5	139.9
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	117.90	107.5	139.9
251		<b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>	1.40	119.43	143.1	143.9
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	125.7378	157.9322173	158.378045
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	98.20128	120.9029477	149.683923
259	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	130.7834	150.9735957	133.079044
		<b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>	0.45	99.19242	129.1110451	132.32025
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knives etc of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc.	0.45	99.19242	129.1110451	132.32025
264		<b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>	0.06	125.8	129.98	128.96
273	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	125.8	129.98	128.96
		<b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b>	0.90	129.5	123.12	131.93
310	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	129.5	123.12	131.93
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	91.8	110.99	111.76

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.7 Index Of Industrial Production

(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Industrial Production	Weight *	2072/73		2073/74		2074/75	
				2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18
1	2	2	3	4	5	6			
		<b>Overall Index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>95.83</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>119.0</b>			
<b>B</b>		<b><u>Mining and Quarrying</u></b>	<b>3.07</b>	<b>105.24</b>	105.4	117.9			
		Mining	0.48	108.42	108.4	129.0			
		Quarrying	2.59	104.45	<b>104.7</b>	<b>115.2</b>			
<b>C</b>		<b><u>Manufacturing</u></b>	<b>87.37</b>	90.21	105.6	116.2			
		Manufacturing	87.37	90.21	<b>105.6</b>	<b>116.2</b>			
<b>D</b>		<b><u>Electricity and Gas</u></b>	<b>9.31</b>	<b>91.82</b>	111.6	123.2			
		Electricity	8.12	91.39	112.3	124.4			
		Gas	1.19	100.00	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>			
<b>E</b>		<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>106.91</b>	108.2	118.7			
		Water	0.25	106.91	108.2	118.7			

\* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account( NA) 2014/2015

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.8 Industrial Producers' Price Index

(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

ISIC	CPC	Overall Producer's Price Index of Industrial sector	Weight *			
				2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
1	2	2	3	4.0	5.0	6.0
<b>Overall Index</b>			<b>100.00</b>	<b>107.89086</b>	<b>112.61</b>	<b>116.8372</b>
<b>B</b>		<b><u>Mining and Quarrying</u></b>	<b>3.07</b>	<b>108.27152</b>	<b>118.25</b>	<b>119.1577</b>
		Mining	0.48	103.03154	113.64	119.4541
		Quarrying	2.59	109.23542	119.10	119.1031
<b>C</b>		<b><u>Manufacturing</u></b>	<b>87.37</b>	<b>108.74111</b>	<b>111.76</b>	<b>116.5237</b>
		Manufacturing	87.37	108.74111	111.76	116.5237
<b>D</b>		<b><u>Electricity and Gas</u></b>	<b>9.31</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>119.08</b>	<b>119.3006</b>
		Electricity	8.12	100	123.19	123.1886
		Gas	1.19	100	90.99	92.68707
<b>E</b>		<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100</b>

\* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account( NA) 2014/2015

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index**  
**(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index				
				2072/73	2015/16	2016/17	2074/75	2017/18
			100.00	108.75	111.70	110.53	116.52	
<b>104</b>		<b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>	<b>6.64</b>	<b>109.67</b>	<b>110.53</b>	<b>110.53</b>	<b>112.54</b>	
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	110.18	109.64	110.18	112.04	
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	105.46	117.94	117.94	116.65	
<b>105</b>		<b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>108.39</b>	<b>113.11</b>	<b>118.86</b>	<b>118.86</b>	
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	108.39	113.11	118.86	118.86	
<b>106</b>		<b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>112.97</b>	<b>114.55</b>	<b>119.99</b>	<b>119.99</b>	
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	111.31	117.57	117.57	112.55	
	2316	Rice	9.27	113.31	113.94	113.94	121.48	
<b>107</b>		<b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>	<b>6.16</b>	<b>110.45</b>	<b>121.57</b>	<b>122.90</b>	<b>122.90</b>	
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	106.99	110.14	110.14	106.88	
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	109.27	116.32	116.32	115.73	
	2352	Sugar	1.83	109.41	131.16	131.16	139.70	
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	109.64	115.38	115.38	115.50	
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	118.76	124.62	124.62	123.12	
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	97.09	112.42	112.42	109.80	
<b>108</b>		<b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>106.73</b>	<b>102.20</b>	<b>105.64</b>	<b>105.64</b>	
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	106.75	102.20	105.64	105.64	
<b>110</b>		<b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>	<b>6.95</b>	<b>107.74</b>	<b>115.92</b>	<b>121.72</b>	<b>121.72</b>	
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)	3.07	108.24	113.63	113.63	122.76	
	2431	Beer	1.84	108.43	116.10	116.10	118.59	
	2449	Non alcoholic carbonic beverages (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	106.19	118.93	118.93	122.69	
<b>120</b>		<b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>	<b>5.03</b>	<b>125.47</b>	<b>125.21</b>	<b>123.70</b>	<b>123.70</b>	
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	125.47	125.21	123.70	123.70	
<b>131</b>		<b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>103.46</b>	<b>101.35</b>	<b>109.96</b>	<b>109.96</b>	
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	113.49	110.87	110.87	101.87	

**Contd...**

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index**  
**(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	96.86	95.35	113.39
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	118.90	114.63	112.82
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	103.07	100.39	102.15
<b>139</b>		<b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>108.10</b>	<b>112.96</b>	<b>115.81</b>
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	108.10	112.96	115.81
<b>141</b>		<b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>100.31</b>	<b>99.89</b>	<b>102.39</b>
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	99.25	100.06	103.82
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	102.34	98.97	99.01
<b>151</b>		<b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>100.07</b>	<b>90.12</b>	<b>78.14</b>
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	100.07	90.12	78.14
<b>152</b>		<b>Manufacture of footwear</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>114.34</b>	<b>126.65</b>	<b>136.23</b>
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	112.21	130.06	139.29
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	121.35	115.38	126.13
<b>161</b>		<b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>118.11</b>	<b>125.18</b>	<b>130.09</b>
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	118.11	125.18	130.09
<b>162</b>		<b>Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plating materials</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>104.38</b>	<b>112.86</b>	<b>118.84</b>
	3141	Plywood	0.74	103.56	114.51	120.19
	3151	Veneer sheets	0.33	106.04	108.87	115.52
<b>170</b>		<b>Manufacture of paper and paper products</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>111.85</b>	<b>115.35</b>	<b>111.85</b>
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	107.81	107.26	108.44
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	114.32	120.27	113.93
<b>181</b>		<b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>116.14</b>	<b>138.16</b>	<b>133.78</b>

**Contd...**

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index**  
**(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	116.14	138.16	133.78
<b>192</b>		<b>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>94.93</b>	<b>96.43</b>	<b>97.81</b>
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	94.93	96.43	97.81
<b>201</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>102.07</b>	<b>103.84</b>	<b>98.74</b>
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	102.07	103.84	98.74
<b>202</b>		<b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>112.57</b>	<b>127.71</b>	<b>121.43</b>
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	108.93	113.94	114.55
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	112.99	129.28	122.21
<b>210</b>		<b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>106.80</b>	<b>105.14</b>	<b>105.26</b>
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	106.80	105.14	105.26
<b>222</b>		<b>Manufacture of plastics products</b>	<b>5.75</b>	<b>103.58</b>	<b>102.55</b>	<b>104.73</b>
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	103.21	104.71	102.71
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	103.86	100.94	106.25
<b>239</b>		<b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>	<b>12.81</b>	<b>113.32</b>	<b>112.04</b>	<b>118.76</b>
	3732	Bricks	0.21	106.84	102.22	108.99
	3744	Cement	12.27	113.67	112.31	119.14
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	104.23	108.06	110.96
	3733	Concretes	0.00	120.26	127.41	125.83
<b>241</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>	<b>18.24</b>	<b>103.29</b>	<b>108.74</b>	<b>118.04</b>
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	100.85	112.75	115.27
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	106.06	109.75	122.50
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	100.77	99.39	111.99
<b>242</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>101.06</b>	<b>105.26</b>	<b>115.53</b>
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	101.06	105.26	115.53

**12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**  
**12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index**  
**(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
251		<b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>	1.40	102.87	103.29	109.11
	4211	Bridges; bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	101.56	103.23	109.38
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	105.94	99.18	110.80
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	101.41	106.10	107.96
259		<b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>	0.45	103.50	110.57	111.12
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knifes etc of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc.	0.45	103.50	110.57	111.12
264		<b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>	0.06	103.13	89.49	89.46
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	103.23	89.49	89.46
273		<b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b>	0.90	95.41	95.79	117.53
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	95.41	95.79	117.53
310		<b>Manufacture of furniture</b>	0.83	107.76	108.40	117.12
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	107.76	108.40	117.12

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	<b>Overall Index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>369.8</b>	<b>423.2</b>	<b>449.4</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Salary Index</b>	<b>26.97</b>	<b>284.4</b>	<b>336.4</b>	<b>368.6</b>
	Officers	9.80	265.8	310.9	339.6
	Non Officers	17.17	295.0	350.8	385.1
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Civil Service</b>	<b>2.82</b>	<b>340.7</b>	<b>423.2</b>	<b>423.2</b>
	Officers	0.31	281.4	350.7	350.7
	Non Officers	2.51	347.9	432.0	432.0
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Public Corporations</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>290.1</b>	<b>350.6</b>	<b>353.1</b>
	Officers	0.19	233.0	295.2	297.2
	Non Officers	0.95	301.6	361.6	364.2
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Bank &amp; Financial Institutions</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>457.7</b>	<b>494.9</b>	<b>523.2</b>
	Officers	0.10	352.3	375.6	407.5
	Non Officers	0.45	481.8	522.2	549.7
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Army &amp; Police Forces</b>	<b>4.01</b>	<b>332.4</b>	<b>410.8</b>	<b>410.8</b>
	Officers	0.17	259.3	322.6	322.6
	Non Officers	3.84	335.7	414.8	414.8
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>10.55</b>	<b>300.2</b>	<b>362.4</b>	<b>383.4</b>
	Officers	6.80	272.1	326.8	354.6
	Non Officers	3.75	351.2	426.9	435.5
<b>1.6</b>	<b>Private Institutions</b>	<b>7.90</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>219.7</b>	<b>299.4</b>
	Officers	2.24	243.6	254.4	293.9
	Non Officers	5.66	191.1	206.0	301.5

*Contd...*

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>2</b>	<b>Wage Rate Index</b>	<b>73.03</b>	<b>401.3</b>	<b>455.3</b>	<b>479.3</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Agricultural Labourer</b>	<b>39.49</b>	<b>457.5</b>	<b>517.3</b>	<b>546.3</b>
	Male	20.49	451.0	498.0	523.0
	Female	19.00	464.6	538.2	571.4
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Industrial Labourer</b>	<b>25.25</b>	<b>329.0</b>	<b>374.6</b>	<b>391.8</b>
	High Skilled	6.31	319.8	356.9	360.1
	Skilled	6.31	326.9	370.1	372.9
	Semi Skilled	6.31	323.3	363.8	366.6
	Unskilled	6.32	345.8	407.6	467.4
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Construction Labourer</b>	<b>8.29</b>	<b>354.1</b>	<b>405.7</b>	<b>426.7</b>
	Mason	2.76	329.6	379.2	398.9
	Skilled	1.38	318.4	368.9	389.8
	Unskilled	1.38	340.9	389.4	408.1
	Carpenter	2.76	316.8	371.9	386.5
	Skilled	1.38	310.9	359.4	374.1
	Unskilled	1.38	322.8	384.4	398.9
	Worker	2.77	415.7	466.0	494.6
	Male	1.38	422.0	457.1	480.4
	Female	1.39	409.5	474.9	508.7

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

### 12.11 National Wholesale Price Index

(1999/00 = 100)  
(Annual Average)

Groups & sub-groups	Weight %			
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>1. Overall Index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>315.3</b>	<b>323.6</b>	<b>329.2</b>
<b>1.1 Agricultural Commodities</b>	<b>49.59</b>	<b>374.2</b>	<b>386.1</b>	<b>385.1</b>
Foodgrains	16.58	273.1	281.1	285.6
Cash Crops	6.09	411.1	423.3	410.3
Pulses	3.77	477.7	501.6	414.2
Fruits and Vegetables	11.18	376.6	362.5	381.0
Spices	1.95	375.4	419.7	428.9
Livestock Production	10.02	477.4	513.7	519.5
<b>1.2 Domestic Manufactured Commodities</b>	<b>20.37</b>	<b>267.5</b>	<b>280.3</b>	<b>295.2</b>
Food-Related Products	6.12	243.3	255.8	260.8
Beverages and Tobacco	5.68	312.6	335.0	360.5
Construction Materials	4.50	296.2	292.9	324.3
Others	4.07	208.9	226.6	223.1
<b>1.3 Imported Commodities</b>	<b>30.04</b>	<b>250.3</b>	<b>249.9</b>	<b>260.1</b>
Petroleum Products and Coal	5.40	448.3	418.6	444.0
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	2.46	251.7	249.0	242.0
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	6.97	202.4	225.2	239.3
Electric and Electronic Goods	1.87	125.1	126.6	127.7
Drugs and Medicine	2.73	154.1	140.7	161.2
Textile-Related Products	3.10	194.3	195.9	194.5
Others	7.51	241.0	244.4	249.0

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

# CHAPTER - 13

## MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT



## 13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

### 13.1 Money Supply (M<sub>1</sub>) 2016 to 2018

Description	In millions Rupees		
	2016	2017	2018 <sup>P</sup>
<b>A. Currency</b>	<b>383383.7</b>	<b>424828.4</b>	<b>488192.8</b>
1. Held by Govt.	0.00	0.00	0
2. Held by Banks <sup>1</sup>	55901.10	63082.50	72207.4
3. Held by Public [A-(1+2)]	327482.70	361745.90	415985.4
<b>B. Demand Deposits</b>	<b>456964.20</b>	<b>501096.90</b>	<b>619410.9</b>
4. Held by Govt.	115018.50	106272.10	126148.4
5. Held by Banks <sup>2</sup>	166141.30	187168.40	239853
6. Held by Public[B-[4+5]]	175804.40	207656.40	253409.5
<b>C. Money Supply (3+6)</b>	<b>503287.10</b>	<b>569402.30</b>	<b>669394.9</b>
<b>D. Ratio of Currency Held by Public to Money Supply (3 as percent of C)</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>63.5</b>	<b>62.1</b>

P: Provisional.

1. Notes and coin held by commercial banks.
2. Including Inter-bank deposits of commercial banks liabilities and includes commercial banks' deposits at NRB.

Note: Data refers to mid-July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

### 13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

#### 13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside

##### Nepal Rastra Bank

2015 to 2018

Description	(In Million Rupees)		
	2015	2016	2017
1. Net Issue of Notes	319080	386160	494370
2. Notes Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	3537.5	4648	8086.6
3. Notes in Circulation (1-2)	315542.5	381512	422903.4
4. Net Issue of Coins (Including Subsidiary Coins)	1829.9	1871.7	1925
5. Coins Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Coins in Circulation (4-5)	1829.9	1871.7	1925
7. Currency in Circulation (3+6)	317372.40	383383.70	424828.40

P: Provisional.

Note: Data refers to mid - July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Jul	Jul (p)	Jul (p)	Jul(e)	Jul(e)
1. Foreign Assets	917630.9	955657.7	1020106.3	1020106.3	28078.5	165.1
1.1 Gold Investment	28206.2	25929.4	28078.5	28078.5	170.6	2466.3
1.2 SDR Holdings	29.8	170.6	165.1	170.6	2291.3	989396.3
1.3 Reserve Position in the Fund	2384.1	2291.3	2466.3	2291.3	41866.5	74587.5
1.4 Foreign Exchange	887010.8	927266.4	989396.3	927266.4	30457.4	26119.9
2. Claims on Government	16408.7	41866.5	74587.5	41866.5	8942.0	45287.0
2.1 Treasury Bills	16099.9	30457.4	26119.9	30457.4	2467.1	3180.6
2.2 Development Bonds	0.0	8942.0	45287.0	8942.0	0.0	0.0
2.3 Other Government Papers	308.9	2467.1	3180.6	2467.1	0.0	0.0
2.4 Loans and Advances	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3. Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	31.0	31.0	31.0	31.0		
4. Claims on Non-Banking Financial Institutions	2423.8	3448.6	2795.7	3448.6	2779.7	16.0
4.1 Government	2407.8	3432.6	2779.7	3432.6	16.0	16.0
4.2 Non-Government	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0		
5. Claims on Banks and Financial Institutions	6710.2	6937.3	12230.3	6937.3	12230.3	12230.3
5.1 Refinance	5910.2	6937.3	12230.3	6937.3	0.0	0.0
5.2 Repo Lending and SLF	800.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
6. Claims on Private Sector	4449.8	4137.1	4796.1	4137.1		
7. Other Assets	33875.4	36601.2	38810.4	36601.2		
<b>Assets = Liabilities</b>	<b>981529.7</b>	<b>1048679.4</b>	<b>1153357.3</b>	<b>1048679.4</b>		
8. Reserve Money	547053.0	656909.5	709884.5	656909.5		

Contd...

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Jul	Jul (p)	Jul (p)	Jul(e)	Jul(e)
8.1 Currency Outside ODCs	327482.7	361745.9	361745.9	415985.4		
8.2 Currency Held by ODCs	55901.1	63082.5	63082.5	72207.4		
8.3 Deposits of Commercial Banks	134715.9	194425.9	194425.9	191080.6		
8.4 Deposits of Development Banks	13738.9	12364.7	12364.7	12843.8		
8.5 Deposits of Finance Companies	5551.4	4802.4	4802.4	4210.7		
8.6 Other Deposits	9663.1	20488.0	20488.0	13556.6		
9. Govt. Deposits	115018.5	106272.1	106272.1	126148.4		
10. Deposit Auction	0.0	14400.0	14400.0	44550.0		
11. Reverse Repo	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
12. NRB Bond	49080.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13. Foreign Liabilities	4425.2	2849.0	2849.0	1825.2		
13.1 Foreign Deposits	3.2	235.1	235.1	56.5		
13.2 IMF Trust Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13.3 Use of Fund Resources	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13.4 SAF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13.5 ESAF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13.6 ECF	1010.0	153.4	153.4	0.0		
13.7 RCF	3412.0	2460.5	2460.5	1768.7		
13.8 CSI	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
14. Capital and Reserve	139195.6	128664.1	128664.1	173512.2		
15. Other Liabilities	126757.4	139584.6	139584.6	97437.1		

R = Revised, P = Provisional  
source: NRB

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Jul (p)	Jul (p)	Jul (e)	Jul (e)	Jul (e)
1. Total Deposits	1753430.6	2080385.7	2080385.7	2459219.0	2459219.0	2459219.0
1.1 Demand Deposits	175087.2	191702.3	191702.3	248045.6	248045.6	248045.6
a. Domestic Deposits	157821.0	179874.8	179874.8	231602.4	231602.4	231602.4
b. Foreign Deposits	17266.2	11827.5	11827.5	16443.2	16443.2	16443.2
1.2 Saving Deposits	698691.2	703028.1	703028.1	811667.0	811667.0	811667.0
a. Domestic Deposits	683588.7	689422.5	689422.5	801283.5	801283.5	801283.5
b. Foreign Deposits	15102.5	13605.6	13605.6	10383.5	10383.5	10383.5
1.3 Fixed Deposits	523230.7	879821.8	879821.8	1068861.5	1068861.5	1068861.5
a. Domestic Deposits	501530.4	834086.9	834086.9	1033978.8	1033978.8	1033978.8
b. Foreign Deposits	21700.3	45734.9	45734.9	34882.7	34882.7	34882.7
1.4 Call Deposits	340707.8	285228.7	285228.7	308479.0	308479.0	308479.0
a. Domestic Deposits	285473.9	266139.4	266139.4	293013.0	293013.0	293013.0
b. Foreign Deposits	55233.9	19089.3	19089.3	15466.0	15466.0	15466.0
1.5 Margin Deposits	15713.7	20604.8	20604.8	22165.9	22165.9	22165.9
2. Borrowings from Nepal Rastra Bank	6516.3	6243.6	6243.6	11776.9	11776.9	11776.9
3. Foreign Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4. Other Liabilities	381269.4	496399.1	496399.1	598235.3	598235.3	598235.3
4.1 Paid-up Capital	122538.9	186759.5	186759.5	231457.6	231457.6	231457.6
4.2 General Reserves	88058.1	121570.4	121570.4	132712.5	132712.5	132712.5
4.3 Other Liabilities	170672.3	188069.2	188069.2	234065.1	234065.1	234065.1
<b>Assets = Liabilities</b>	<b>2141216.3</b>	<b>2583028.4</b>	<b>2583028.4</b>	<b>3069231.2</b>	<b>3069231.2</b>	<b>3069231.2</b>
5. Liquid Funds	328337.0	395624.5	395624.5	367746.5	367746.5	367746.5

Contd...

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Jul	Jul (p)	Jul (p)	Jul(e)	Jul(e)
5.1 Cash in Hand	47060.6		55472.0		63741.4	
5.2 Balance with Nepal Rastra Bank	134715.9		194425.9		191080.6	
5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand	928.1		996.7		2500.5	
5.4 Balance Held Abroad	145568.3		144564.8		110388.9	
5.5 Cash in Transit	64.1		165.0		35.2	
6. Loans and Advances	1594927.5		1970122.3		2428141.7	
6.1 Claims on Government	176963.0		203061.8		275863.5	
6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	7875.8		8874.4		96311.5	
6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises	15311.2		16701.3		22577.2	
a. Government	1006.6		853.7		1047.5	
b. Non-Government	14304.6		15847.7		21529.7	
6.4 Claims on Private Sector	1389459.2		1735074.9		2119961.7	
a. Principal	1367279.8		1708985.2		2090479.1	
b. Interest Accrued	22179.5		26089.7		29482.7	
6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted	5318.3		6409.9		107.7	
7. NRB Bond	49020.0		0.0		0.0	
8. Other Assets	168931.8		217281.6		273343.0	

R = Revised, P = Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Aug	Jul (R)	Aug (R)	Jul (P)	Aug (P)
<b>1. Gold/Silver</b>	30642.2		37452.6		38069.9	
<b>2. Government Securities</b>	1014.7		997.9		470.4	
<b>3. Non Government Securities</b>	29668.7		33940.6		37080.5	
<b>4. Fixed A/c Receipt</b>	10549.5		21433.4		18534.1	
4.1 On Own Bank	9573.3		20038.8		17884.0	
4.2 On Other Banks	976.3		1394.5		650.1	
<b>5. Asset Guarantee</b>	1463885.5		1728231.2		2136570.4	
5.1 Fixed Assets	1207457.4		1453024.6		1788703.6	
5.1.1 Lands and Buildings	1021955.0		1208966.3		1493989.0	
5.1.2 Machinery and Tools	38739.9		53180.6		65602.0	
5.1.3 Furniture and Fixture	913.8		1157.7		1632.1	
5.1.4 Vehicles	115407.5		158394.5		184500.5	
5.1.5 Other Fixed Assets	30441.2		31325.5		42980.0	
5.2 Current Assets	256428.1		275206.5		347866.8	
5.2.1 Agricultural Products	17327.6		20275.5		23946.2	
a. Rice	6520.5		7427.6		7601.8	
b. Raw Jute	287.1		244.2		444.4	
c. Other Agricultural Products	10520.0		12603.7		15900.0	
5.2.2 Other Non Agricultural Products	239100.4		254931.0		323920.6	
a. Raw Materials	21244.0		20008.7		24649.7	
b. Semi Ready Made Goods	4896.8		5115.4		6801.4	

**Contd...**

**13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**  
**13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions**  
**2016 to 2018**

Headings	2016		2017		2018	
	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)	Jul (P)	Jul (P)
	(Rs. in million)					
c. Readymade Goods	212959.6		229807.0		292469.6	
i. Salt, Sugar, Ghee, and Oil	5279.0		6484.4		7559.4	
ii. Clothing	6049.5		7961.1		7560.9	
iii. Other Goods	201631.1		215361.5		277349.2	
<b>6. On Bills Guarantee</b>	<b>15710.4</b>		<b>15873.6</b>		<b>18166.4</b>	
6.1 Domestic Bills	3525.9		798.4		826.2	
6.2 Foreign Bills	12184.6		15075.3		17340.2	
6.2.1 Import Bill and Letter of Credit	11320.2		14375.6		16717.9	
6.2.2 Export Bill	265.4		475.8		201.7	
6.2.3 Against Export Bill	384.8		125.8		263.9	
6.2.4 Other Foreign Bills	214.2		98.1		156.6	
<b>7. Guarantee</b>	<b>52982.2</b>		<b>63087.5</b>		<b>78276.7</b>	
7.1 Government Guarantee	2364.2		2558.0		2348.2	
7.2 Institutional Guarantee	33199.3		42571.1		55639.5	
7.3 Personal Guarantee	4053.5		5334.2		6078.1	
7.4 Group Guarantee	4855.6		5819.2		7085.6	
7.5 On Other Guarantee	8509.7		6805.0		7125.3	
<b>8. Credit Card</b>	<b>546.3</b>		<b>905.8</b>		<b>1277.9</b>	
<b>9. Earthquake Victim Loan</b>	<b>0.0</b>		<b>0.0</b>		<b>0.0</b>	
<b>10. Others</b>	<b>76853.0</b>		<b>84302.6</b>		<b>94332.4</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1681852.7</b>		<b>1986225.1</b>		<b>2422778.8</b>	

R = Revised, P = Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

# CHAPTER - 14

## EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE



## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.1 Direction of Foreign Trade 2015/16 to 2017/18

Rs. In millions			
Deception	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
<b>TOTAL EXPORTS</b>	<b>70117.1</b>	<b>73049.1</b>	<b>81191.6</b>
To India	39493.7	41449.2	46604.8
To China	1681.5	1701.5	2437.8
To Other Countries	28941.9	29898.4	32149.0
<b>TOTAL IMPORTS</b>	<b>773599.3</b>	<b>990113.2</b>	<b>1242826.8</b>
From India	477212.6	633669.6	809814.2
From China	115694.3	127245.0	159636.3
From Other Countries	180692.4	229198.6	273376.2
<b>TOTAL TRADE BALANCE</b>	<b>-703482.2</b>	<b>-917064.1</b>	<b>-1161635.2</b>
With India	-437718.9	-592220.4	-763209.4
With China	-114012.8	-125543.5	-157198.5
With Other Countries	-151750.5	-199300.2	-241227.3
<b>TOTAL FOREIGN TRADE</b>	<b>843716.4</b>	<b>1063162.3</b>	<b>1324018.4</b>
With India	516706.3	675118.7	856419.1
With China	117375.8	128946.5	162074.1
With Other Countries	209634.3	259097.0	305525.2

R= Revised, P= Provisional  
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import by Regions 2014/15 to 2017/18

Regions	Value in '000 Rs.				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1. Asia	711176406.00	695737905.00	887625068.00	1095256585.00	
2. Africa	4102598.00	5709291.00	9122228.00	10933179.00	
3. America	24729761.00	31706881.00	36434689.00	36358383.00	
4. European Union	19460603.00	21903802.00	30097754.00	43400331.00	
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	8925855.00	19732729.00	16290123.00	17259441.00	
6. Oceania	3816835.00	6355353.00	6381464.00	6706637.00	
7. Not specified	0	0	0	35274975	
8. Other countries	0	0	0	716	
<b>Total</b>	<b>772212062</b>	<b>781145961</b>	<b>985951326</b>	<b>1245190247</b>	

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre., Data from January to December.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions 2014/15 to 2017/18

Regions	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Asia	68205848	46508655	47354794	54109675
2. Africa	113629	89844	121781	104585
3. America	8871804	10449477	9949096	10122147
4. European Union	10194408	10618991	10141447	10788227
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	2348248	2796906	4831069	5429142
6. Oceania	658489	673790	727164	763068
7. Non specified	0	0	0	7792
8. Other countries	0	0	0	741
<b>Total</b>	<b>90392428</b>	<b>71137663</b>	<b>73125351</b>	<b>81324636</b>

Value in '000  
Rs.

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre. Data from January to December.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Provinces and Development Regions 2014/15 to 2016/17

Value in '000 Rs.

Development Regions	2015/16	2016/17	Provinces	2017/18
Eastern Dev. Region	26765787	26297054	Province No 1	31370347
Central Dev. Region	36895414	40566748	Province No 2	18995437
Western Dev. Region	4757589	3653152	Province No 3	23966299
Mid-western Dev. Region	2003712	2060052	Gandaki	NA
Far-western Dev. Region	715161	549344	Province No 5	6216677
<b>Total</b>	<b>71137663</b>	<b>73125350</b>	<b>Karnali</b>	<b>NA</b>
			Sudurpaschim	776618
			<b>Total Exports</b>	<b>81325378</b>

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Province and Development Regions

Value in '000 Rs.

Development Regions	2015/16	2016/17	Provinces	2017/18
Eastern Dev. Region	149028357	147233963	Province no 1	192670892
Central Dev. Region	386901619	593077946	Province no 2	564422820
Western Dev. Region	202524949	200934055	Province no 3	173739702
Mid-western Dev. Region	26384373	31284374	Gandaki	NA
Far-western Dev. Region	16306663	13420987	Province no 5	296028065
<b>Total</b>	<b>781145961</b>	<b>985951325</b>	Karnali	NA
			Sudurpaschim	18328769
			<b>Total Imports</b>	<b>1245190248</b>

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

### Commodity Groups, 2012/13 to 2015/16

Commodity Groups	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
(In Million Rupees)				
0. Food and Live Animals	20209	16421.3	18305.9	20590
1. Tobacco and Beverages	2346.7	478.3	250.2	247.8
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	3274.2	2218.3	2993.3	3158.3
3. Mineral Fuel & Lubricants	0.1	1	0	14.1
4. Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats	111.2	106.9	158.8	406.4
5. Chemicals and Drugs	4872.6	4618.1	4421.4	4528.1
6. Manufactured Goods Classified by Materials	41078.4	32666	34453	37203.5
7. Machinery and Transport Equipments	386.2	399.7	205.1	1451.7
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	13040.5	13204.9	12261.3	13592
9. Not Classified	0	2.7	0.1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>85319.1</b>	<b>70117.2</b>	<b>73049.1</b>	<b>81191.9</b>

R: Revised, P: Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2015/16 to 2017/18

(In Million Rupees)

	Decription	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
	<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>34320.4</b>	<b>35001.1</b>	<b>37775.9</b>
1	Aluminium Section	191.4	263.2	115.7
2	Biscuits	0.0	0.1	0.0
3	Brans	143.4	266.9	325.1
4	Brooms	0.5	0.0	0.6
5	Cardamom	4633.3	3906.2	4846.3
6	Catechue	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Cattlefeed	383.0	555.4	467.9
8	Chemicals	6.7	10.1	7.4
9	Cinnamon	95.3	71.0	93.8
10	Copper Wire Rod	892.1	793.5	950.2
11	Fruits	21.3	17.1	16.2
12	G.I. pipe	938.9	1026.0	246.4
13	Ghee (Vegetable)	0.0	0.0	0.0
14	Ghee(Clarified)	138.1	145.4	119.4
15	Ginger	521.9	232.3	701.3
16	Handicraft Goods	25.2	44.2	39.2
17	Herbs	372.7	603.7	728.5
18	Juice	3247.6	5057.5	4738.5
19	Jute Goods	4245.9	4460.5	4643.5
	(a) Hessian	85.6	138.0	220.1
	(b) Sackings	3787.5	3613.3	4419.4
	(c) Twines	372.8	709.2	4.1
20	Live Animals	104.7	126.5	68.7
21	M.S. Pipe	51.7	46.7	7.8
22	Marble Slab	0.0	31.8	53.2
23	Medicine (Ayurvedic)	730.6	681.3	743.3
24	Mustard & Linseed	64.3	28.2	31.6
25	Noodles	456.2	655.6	537.2

*Contd...*

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2015/16 to 2017/18

(In Million Rupees)

	Deception	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
26	Oil Cakes	1001.1	1460.1	1480.8
27	Paper	0.9	8.6	1.9
28	Particle Board	29.4	18.2	13.4
29	Pashmina	72.3	72.1	80.2
30	Plastic Utensils	211.6	169.9	22.1
31	Polyster Yarn	3252.8	2816.5	3665.1
32	Pulses	279.3	0.4	0.1
33	Raw Jute	12.5	39.5	0.0
34	Readymade garments	166.8	201.1	147.5
35	Ricebran Oil	62.8	24.2	11.5
36	Rosin	1688.8	1671.2	1581.0
37	Shampoos and Hair Oils	0.0	0.0	0.0
38	Shoes and Sandles	1607.9	1233.9	1247.6
39	Skin	123.8	249.7	274.5
40	Soap	10.5	1.9	1.0
41	Stone and Sand	0.0	0.0	0.0
42	Turpentine	260.7	285.2	321.0
43	Textiles*	3438.5	3241.0	3204.0
44	Thread	50.2	33.8	636.1
45	Tooth Paste	1012.5	648.5	762.7
46	Turmeric	9.0	7.7	2.2
47	Vegetable	281.7	91.5	96.9
48	Wire	1547.0	1672.9	1964.2
49	Zinc Sheet	1935.7	2029.8	2780.2
	<b>B. Others</b>	<b>5173.3</b>	<b>6448.1</b>	<b>8829.0</b>
	<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>39493.7</b>	<b>41449.2</b>	<b>46604.8</b>

R: Revised; P: Provisional

\* including P.P. Fabric

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

**14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE**  
**14.8 Export of Major Commodities to China**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**

(In Million Rupees)

	Annual		
	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>1002.7</b>	<b>956.2</b>	<b>1165.4</b>
1 Agarbatti	5.6	9.8	12.6
2 Aluminium, Copper and Brass Utensils	0.0	0.0	0.0
3 Handicraft (Metal and Woolen)	429.3	373.0	319.3
4 Herbs	0.0	0.0	0.0
5 Human Hair	13.3	0.0	0.0
6 Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories	0.0	0.0	0.0
7 Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	0.0	0.0	0.0
8 Noodles	12.9	27.7	87.8
9 Other handicraft goods	52.0	85.6	144.1
10 Pashmina	50.3	25.5	77.7
11 Readymade Garments	17.0	58.7	107.6
12 Readymade Leather Goods	0.2	0.8	0.1
13 Rudrakshya	0.0	0.0	0.0
14 Silverware and Jewelleries	1.0	3.2	1.5
15 Tanned Skin	171.4	138.2	101.4
16 Tea	11.9	8.7	28.9
17 Vegetables	0.0	0.0	0.0
18 Wheat Flour	5.7	6.0	25.1
19 Woolen Carpet	232.1	219.0	259.3
<b>B. Other</b>	<b>678.9</b>	<b>745.3</b>	<b>1272.4</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>1681.5</b>	<b>1701.5</b>	<b>2437.8</b>

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

**14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE**  
**14.9 Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**

(In Million Rupees)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
	<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>17929.0</b>	<b>16329.5</b>	<b>16397.6</b>
1	Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	97.5	153.3	89.2
2	Herbs	219.8	147.9	295.9
3	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	324.2	380.1	312.8
4	Nigerseed	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Pashmina	2635.6	2353.7	2124.3
6	Pulses	882.8	970.0	896.3
7	Readymade Garments	4481.9	4005.5	4368.1
8	Readymade Leather Goods	225.0	263.5	295.4
9	Silverware and Jewelleries	214.6	253.8	349.9
10	Tanned Skin	424.0	383.1	440.1
11	Tea	575.2	262.0	363.7
12	Woolen Carpet	7848.4	7156.4	6861.9
	<b>B. Others</b>	<b>11012.9</b>	<b>13568.9</b>	<b>15751.3</b>
	<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>28941.9</b>	<b>29898.4</b>	<b>32149.0</b>

R= Revised, P= Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.10 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2014/15 to 2017/18

Commodity Groups	(In Million Rupees)			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
0. Food and Live Animals	99619.6	109756.5	130622.7	151111.7
1. Tobacco and Beverages	5041.4	6413.3	8010.7	8285.5
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	3232.3	33391.9	36654.5	41983.7
3. Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	126951.3	84088.2	141378.9	197835.9
4. Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	22503.8	21153.3	30155.9	28611.6
5. Chemicals and Drugs	91555.3	103961.8	102856.5	125577.1
6. Manufactured Goods Classified Chiefly by Materials	175762.0	163131.6	210899.4	279892.4
7. Machinery and Transport Equip.	172378.4	189764.1	247006.8	314002.7
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	42150.5	45864.2	55095.5	63322.1
9. Commodity & Transaction not Classified According to Kind	6389.6	16074.2	27432.2	32203.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>774684.1</b>	<b>773599.1</b>	<b>990113.1</b>	<b>1242826.4</b>

R= Revised, P= Provisional  
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India

2015/16 to 2017/18

	Commodities	(In Million Rupees)		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
	<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>371598.1</b>	<b>506569.1</b>	<b>654326.7</b>
1	Agri. Equip.& Parts	9493.6	15202.2	4552.8
2	Aluminium Bars, Rods, Profiles, Foil etc.	3173.9	3665.8	4986.6
3	Baby Food & Milk Products	4685.7	5904.1	6711.0
4	Bitumen	456.5	1171.7	2689.5
5	Books and Magazines	1961.3	1708.5	1431.5
6	Cement	11689.5	24032.5	31178.1
7	Chemical Fertilizer	1599.0	1083.0	1862.2
8	Chemicals	3338.9	3943.4	6112.6
9	Coal	9155.4	9015.6	10871.5
10	Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	6964.8	5027.5	10264.1
11	Cooking Stoves	306.8	413.4	591.2
12	Cosmetics	2189.0	2664.2	3008.0
13	Cuminseeds and Peppers	1167.4	1230.4	1487.7
14	Dry Cell Battery	4330.6	2622.8	2848.7
15	Electrical Equipment	12213.7	13865.6	15946.8
16	Enamel & Other Paints	2027.7	2328.4	2934.5

Contd...

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India 2015/16 to 2017/18

	Commodities	(In Million Rupees)		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
17	Fruits	5016.8	4949.9	5731.1
18	Glass Sheet and G.Wares	3696.2	4072.2	4610.7
19	Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	13421.0	16191.1	24426.8
20	Incense Sticks	613.6	723.2	885.0
21	Insecticides	1784.6	2136.5	2168.0
22	Live Animals	2689.7	2165.3	3314.9
23	M.S. Billet	22657.3	46509.3	57943.3
24	M.S. Wires, Rods, Coils, Bars	7888.9	9259.1	14285.6
25	Medicine	19163.9	21484.2	24076.8
26	Molasses Sugar	22.7	67.0	67.2
27	Other Machinery & Parts	19323.3	26526.9	39276.5
28	Other Stationery Goods	576.8	683.0	818.5
29	Paper	5542.0	5876.9	6418.2
30	Petroleum Products	65607.9	118919.7	170134.4
31	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	1421.0	2049.5	2769.7
32	Plastic Utensils	2512.8	2761.5	3384.3
33	Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	1514.8	1596.4	1352.9
34	Raw Cotton	198.9	235.2	109.5

Contd...

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India 2015/16 to 2017/18

	Commodities	(In Million Rupees)		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
35	Readymade Garments	4458.8	5622.9	5425.6
36	Rice	21863.2	23600.9	28909.9
37	Salt	1282.7	904.0	1181.9
38	Sanitaryware	4236.1	5051.4	2224.9
39	Shoes & Sandles	888.0	1049.2	1037.6
40	Steel Sheet	317.0	246.7	1250.6
41	Sugar	356.4	119.1	48.7
42	Tea	61.1	78.4	105.3
43	Textiles	4166.7	4204.3	4844.4
44	Thread	6654.7	6418.3	9382.2
45	Tobacco	2765.7	2805.3	2640.8
46	Tyre, Tubes & Flapes	4081.1	5876.8	7617.9
47	Vegetables	7725.6	10645.5	11038.5
48	Vehicles & Spare Parts	62940.2	77844.1	105974.1
49	Wire Products	1394.7	2015.8	3393.5
	<b>B. Others</b>	<b>105614.5</b>	<b>127100.5</b>	<b>155487.6</b>
	<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>477212.6</b>	<b>633669.6</b>	<b>809814.2</b>

R= Revised, P= Povisional,

Source: Trade & Export Promotion Center

**14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE**  
**14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
	<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>81535.1</b>	<b>88456.2</b>	<b>112558.8</b>
1	Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods	1705.0	1451.1	1622.5
2	Bags	569.9	636.8	842.0
3	Camera	255.6	410.1	582.6
4	Chemical	1367.3	1191.3	1675.9
5	Chemical Fertilizer	16119.6	8745.6	8721.0
6	Cosmetic Goods	345.5	418.3	665.6
7	Dry Cell Battery	198.1	203.1	181.2
8	Electrical Goods	8960.5	8929.7	10951.7
9	Fastener	231.9	225.7	239.4
10	Garlic	508.6	365.8	604.3
11	Ginger	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Glasswares	1196.7	1412.0	1426.2
13	Medical Equipment & Tools	1281.8	1027.8	1583.7
14	Medicine	562.1	567.4	915.1
15	Metal & Wooden furniture	834.9	1260.0	1202.2
16	Office Equipment & Stationary	648.1	868.3	1103.3
17	Other Machinery and Parts	7917.7	10475.8	18863.4
18	Other Stationaries	636.2	668.1	646.8
19	Parafin Wax	250.6	29.0	6.8
20	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	270.1	666.0	735.7
21	Plywood & Particle board	295.5	380.6	359.7
22	Polyethylene Terephthalate (Plastic pet chips/Pet Resin)	0.0	0.0	24.0
23	Raw Silk	1337.5	755.1	1695.8

**Contd...**

**14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE**  
**14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
24	Raw Wool	750.8	719.5	372.4
25	Readymade Garments	5617.9	5559.8	8763.7
26	Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles	49.3	70.8	77.7
27	Shoes and Sandles	2409.3	2176.4	2998.6
28	Smart Cards	201.8	148.3	367.6
29	Solar Pannel	820.0	832.2	480.5
30	Steel Rod & Sheet	173.3	632.9	1215.4
31	Storage Battery	458.5	837.9	741.7
32	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	17989.8	24230.6	26825.0
33	Threads - Polyester	313.8	331.9	302.8
34	Toys	617.2	734.7	798.7
35	Transport Equipment & Parts	1583.4	2787.4	4109.9
36	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	136.0	159.1	179.3
37	Video Television & Parts	3684.6	7146.5	8993.5
38	Welding Rods	486.5	438.3	638.2
39	Wheat Products	206.1	209.7	293.6
40	Writing & Printing Paper	543.7	752.3	751.6
	<b>B. Other Commodities</b>	<b>34159.3</b>	<b>38788.8</b>	<b>47077.5</b>
	<b>Total (A + B)</b>	<b>115694.3</b>	<b>127245.0</b>	<b>159636.3</b>

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
	<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>123472.8</b>	<b>159666.4</b>	<b>189219.5</b>
1	Aircraft & Spareparts	7679.2	17277.3	22356.7
2	Bags	52.1	43.8	81.5
3	Betelnut	2097.8	1036.9	2035.4
4	Button	2.3	0.4	0.7
5	Camera	245.1	432.7	558.9
6	Chemical Fertilizer	1686.6	3299.8	4625.5
7	Cigarette Paper	37.1	36.4	58.8
8	Clove	49.3	127.4	83.1
9	Coconut Oil	22.9	31.4	65.8
10	Computer and Parts	1345.9	2536.4	1853.7
11	Copper Wire Rod, Scrapes & Sheets	1717.7	1755.6	2304.9
12	Cosmetic Goods	1112.5	1280.5	1329.8
13	Crude Coconut Oil	9.7	0.0	7.7
14	Crude Palm Oil	3119.0	5773.1	4689.2
15	Crude Soyabean Oil	12719.7	13529.1	15053.5
16	Cuminseed	4.1	4.2	0.1
17	Door Locks	7.3	10.3	5.4

*Contd...*

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
18	Drycell Battery	214.6	18.0	41.3
19	Edible Oil	2661.3	8767.7	6514.3
20	Electrical Goods	1770.6	1663.1	2100.9
21	Fastener	11.7	3.2	1.8
22	Flash Light	8.8	19.9	13.7
23	G.I.Wire	2.5	2.7	7.8
24	Glasswares	188.9	375.9	414.1
25	Gold	16074.3	27432.1	32203.5
26	Insecticides	107.6	186.2	149.6
27	M.S. Billet	11.6	0.0	0.0
28	M.S.Wire Rod	51.9	21.0	0.0
29	Medical Equipment & Tools	5316.8	5439.9	9044.0
30	Medicine	9030.0	3406.5	4793.6
31	Office Equipment & Stationary	627.9	946.4	1022.0
32	Other Machinery & Parts	6670.2	6474.1	10943.9
33	Other Stationaries	564.5	673.3	660.8
34	P.V.C.Compound	1724.1	2441.3	2528.6
35	Palm Oil	744.3	607.7	604.6

*Contd...*

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
36	Parafin Wax	68.5	23.1	11.1
37	Petroleum Products	3116.2	2494.2	2108.9
38	Pipe & Pipe Fittings	215.6	146.1	107.5
39	Polythene Granules	9122.3	8905.4	13896.2
40	Powder Milk	221.2	713.4	574.5
41	Raw Silk	2.0	0.1	1.5
42	Raw Wool	908.9	833.4	753.2
43	Readymade Garments	1504.6	1078.5	1024.3
44	Shoes and Sandals	225.2	203.0	201.8
45	Silver	7242.8	9873.3	13354.2
46	Small Cardamom	342.8	1832.8	187.4
47	Steel Rod & Sheet	61.3	34.9	112.1
48	Storage Battery	768.8	677.1	521.8
49	Synthetic & Natural Rubber	158.6	179.1	257.5
50	Synthetic Carpet	553.5	661.6	566.7
51	Telecommunication Equipment & Parts	5488.2	6901.7	6057.4
52	Tello	120.4	99.9	194.1
53	Textile Dyes	112.1	102.9	152.8

*Contd...*

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
54	Textiles	709.7	707.9	743.3
55	Threads	2941.1	2146.0	3473.1
56	Toys	85.2	166.4	399.6
57	Transport Equipment & Parts	5876.9	7618.1	10779.4
58	Tyre, Tube & Flaps	463.1	596.1	505.6
59	Umbrella and Parts	1.4	7.4	0.1
60	Video Television & Parts	1364.3	2306.0	3242.9
61	Watches & Bands	487.4	480.7	554.8
62	Writing & Printing Paper	1854.8	2730.0	2285.1
63	X-Ray Film	349.7	500.6	490.1
64	Zinc Ingot	1416.4	1992.3	507.4
	<b>B. Others</b>	<b>57219.4</b>	<b>69532.2</b>	<b>84156.7</b>
	<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>180692.2</b>	<b>229198.6</b>	<b>273376.2</b>

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.14 Balance of Payments

2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

Particular	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
<b>A. Current Account</b>	140418.5	-10130.6	-245216.7
Goods: Exports f.o.b	74866.1	82127.5	93305.2
Oil	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	74866.1	82127.5	93305.2
Goods: Imports f.o.b.	-756487.9	-977945.8	-1227874.0
Oil	-68724.4	-121413.8	-172243.2
Other	-687763.5	-856532.0	-1055630.8
Balance on Goods	-681621.8	-895818.3	-1134568.9
Services: Net	9849.2	2891.3	2066.3
Services: credit	138472.4	158264.9	177473.0
Travel	41765.3	58526.9	67094.6
Government n.i.e.	38330.8	25533.6	22461.5
Other	58376.3	74204.3	87916.9
Services: debit	-128623.2	-155373.6	-175406.7
Transportation	-44030.3	-46884.9	-63251.3
Travel	-56418.4	-79926.9	-79596.5
O/W Education	-20139.1	-35024.9	-38089.5
Government services: debit	-2100.3	-1331.9	-2483.5
Other	-26074.2	-27229.8	-30075.4
Balance on Goods and Services	-671772.6	-892926.9	-1132502.6
Income: Net	34004.3	30995.1	22614.9
Income: credit	43085.3	51958.8	69142.8
Income: debit	-9080.9	-20963.8	-46527.9
Balance on Goods, Services and Income	-637768.3	-861931.9	-1109887.6
Transfers: Net	778186.8	851801.3	864670.9
Current transfers: credit	781989.6	855708.8	870475.7
Grants	70411.6	114663.9	61262.4
Workers' remittances	665064.3	695452.4	755058.6
Pensions	46513.6	45592.6	54154.7
Other (Indian Excise Refund)	0.0	0.0	0.0
Current transfers: debit	-3802.8	-3907.6	-5804.8
<b>B Capital Account (Capital Transfer)</b>	16987.3	13362.7	17721.8
<b>Total, Groups A plus B</b>	157405.8	3232.1	-227494.9
<b>C Financial Account (Excluding Group E)</b>	29638.4	26639.5	102842.1
Direct investment in Nepal	5920.9	13503.9	17512.8

Contd...

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.14 Balance of Payments

2015/16 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

Particular	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
Portfolio Investment	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other investment: assets	-30936.3	-48690.6	-40289.9
Trade credits	-338.9	-9005.3	4193.5
Other	-30597.4	-39685.3	-44483.4
Other investment: liabilities	54653.8	61826.1	125619.2
Trade credits	16397.4	24381.3	54534.9
Loans	27341.8	56109.2	84441.4
General Government	25978.9	44787.1	81178.9
Drawings	43774.0	62601.7	99768.1
Repayments	-17795.1	-17814.6	-18589.2
Other sectors	1362.9	11322.0	3262.5
Currency and deposits	14982.3	-18812.0	-13339.9
Nepal Rastra Bank	-5.6	231.9	-178.6
Deposit money banks	14987.9	-19043.9	-13161.3
Other liabilities	-4067.7	147.7	-17.2
Total, Group A through C	187044.3	29871.6	-124652.7
D. Miscellaneous Items, Net	16850.4	33422.5	112273.0
Total, Group A through	203894.6	63294.1	-12379.7
DE. Reserves and Related Items	-203894.6	-63294.1	12379.7
Reserve assets	-203894.6	-61591.9	13350.4
Nepal Rastra Bank	-172887.0	-61879.3	-25781.8
Deposit money banks	-31007.6	287.4	39132.2
Use of Fund Credit and Loans	0.0	-1702.3	-970.7
Changes in reserve net (- increase)	-188912.3	-82106.1	-960.2

P= Provisional R: Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2014/15 to 2017/18

	(Rs. in million)			
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
<b>RECEIPTS</b>				
1 Invisibles (2+3+4)	625897.8	644159.9	665457.1	736708.2
2 Remittances	540053.2	594588.3	602497.4	654003.1
3 Tourist Income	77299	41115.3	51977.4	65659.7
4 Interest Receipts	8545.6	8456.4	10982.3	17045.4
5 Merchandise Exports (6+7)	73545.5	57684.3	61206.5	68621.6
6 Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0	0	0	0
7 Other Exports	73545.5	57684.3	61206.5	68621.6
8 Diplomatic Missions	32481.1	39978.2	26728	20961.5
9 Foreign Aid	24854.4	70839.4	55421.6	95765.2
10 Miscellaneous	115345.3	114202.4	126096.2	158044.6
11 Total (1+5+8+9+10)	872124	926864.2	934909.4	1080101.1
<b>12 Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)</b>	<b>556708.1</b>	<b>551211.9</b>	<b>494203.3</b>	<b>470544.6</b>

Contd...

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2014/15 to 2017/18

(Rs. in million)

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 <sup>R</sup>	2017/18 <sup>P</sup>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
13 Total (14+17+20+21)	315415.9	375652.3	440706.1	609556.5
14 Invisibles (15+16)	67507.5	80496.5	107378.9	142660.7
15 Principal & Interest Payments	21233	23831.4	33847	60934.7
16 Other Services	46274.5	56665.1	73531.9	81726.1
17 Merchandise Imports (18+19)	240602.2	284245.3	324947.3	458449.5
18 Imports Under Clearing A/C				
Arrangements	192975.6	218408	254374	347552.7
19 Other Imports	47626.6	65837.3	70573.3	110896.8
20 Diplomatic Missions	1888.4	2109.9	1128.2	2483.5
21 Miscellaneous	5417.8	8800.6	7251.7	5962.8

P= Provisional  
R: Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.16 INTERNATIONAL RESERVES

2015 to 2018

Description	(In million US Dollars)			
	2015	2016	2017	2018
1. Gold *	193.1	264.3	252	256.8
2. SDRs *	40.5	0.3	1.7	1.5
3. IMF Reserve Tranche Position	0	22.3	22.3	22.6
4. Foreign Exchange	6949.5	8310.8	9014.8	9048.8
(a) Convertible	5116.2	6300.6	6648.6	6746.2
(b) Inconvertible	1833.3	2010.2	2366.3	2302.6
<b>5. Total (1+2+3+4)</b>	<b>7183.10</b>	<b>8597.70</b>	<b>9290.90</b>	<b>9329.70</b>

\* Gold, SDR holdings and IMF reserve tranche position are valued at Nepali month end (Mid-July) US dollar buying rate.

Note : Data refers to mid - July.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2014/15 to 2017/18

Currency	2014/15	2015/16*	2016/17*	2017/18*
<b>Buying Rate:</b>				
U.S. Dollar	99.56	106.19	102.86	109.34
Pound Sterling	158.01	141.26	133.32	144.71
Japanese Yen	0.82	1.01	0.91	0.97
Swiss Franc	106.78	108.87	106.22	109.15
Canadian Dollar	79.3	82.61	80.8	83.1
Australian Dollar	75.46	81.58	79.8	81.21
Swedish Kroner	11.87	12.59	12.33	12.31
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	111.48	118.6	117.4	127.77
Chinese Yuan	16.29	15.96	15.16	16.34
Singapore Dollar	74.22	79.36	74.83	80.06
Saudi Riyal	26.97	28.46	27.43	29.16
Qatari Riyal	27.78	29.31	27.69	30.03
Thai Bhat	2.97	3.04	3.04	3.28
UAE Theram	27.54	29.06	28.01	29.77
Malaysian Ringit	26.57	26.99	23.97	26.99

Contd...

## 14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

### 14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2014/15 to 2017/18

Currency	2014/15	2015/16*	2016/17*	2017/18*
<b>Selling Rate:</b>				
U.S. Dollar	100.16	106.79	103.46	109.94
Pound Sterling	158.95	142.08	134.1	145.5
Japanese Yen	0.82	1.02	0.91	0.98
Swiss Franc	107.41	109.48	106.84	109.75
Canadian Dollar	79.77	83.07	81.27	83.55
Australian Dollar	75.9	82.03	80.26	81.66
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	112.14	119.27	118.09	128.47
Chinese Yuan	16.39	16.05	15.25	16.43
Singapore Dollar	74.66	79.81	75.26	80.5
Saudi Riyal	27.13	28.62	27.59	29.32
Qatari Riyal	27.94	29.47	27.85	30.19
Thai Bhat	2.99	3.06	3.06	3.3
UAE Theram	27.7	29.22	28.17	29.93
Malaysian Ringit	26.73	27.14	24.11	27.14

\*: June/July

Note: Period end exchange rate.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.



# CHAPTER - 15

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS



**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division**  
(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	(Rs. millions)					
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture and forestry	858600	941245	1001644	1076244	1076244	1076244
B	Fishing	12415	13867	14856	16425	16425	16425
C	Mining and quarrying	14686	17951	20976	23312	23312	23312
D	Manufacturing	425458	474902	538844	610162	610162	610162
E	Electricity gas and water	48756	64914	74092	100145	100145	100145
F	Construction	280033	353137	420958	483411	483411	483411
G	Wholesale and retail trade	351405	396625	456553	527242	527242	527242
H	Hotels and restaurants	129634	146190	175236	196392	196392	196392
I	Transport, storage and communications	287845	317220	339439	380607	380607	380607
J	Financial intermediation	145426	178460	223062	253831	253831	253831
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	269303	351441	405916	465244	465244	465244
L	Public administration and defence	66829	91098	99030	103520	103520	103520
M	Education	170585	223002	255625	285023	285023	285023
N	Health and social work	53050	64326	73828	86030	86030	86030
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	133666	164426	170494	188929	188929	188929
<b>Gross Output at basic prices</b>		<b>3,247,693</b>	<b>3,798,803</b>	<b>4,270,552</b>	<b>4,796,519</b>	<b>4,796,519</b>	<b>4,796,519</b>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division

(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	(Rs. millions)						
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
A	Agriculture and forestry	212902	229339	248284	264898			
B	Fishing	1334	1489	1596	1764			
C	Mining and quarrying	3056	3718	4330	4804			
D	Manufacturing	304491	341040	387593	438972			
E	Electricity gas and water	27576	34305	40491	61983			
F	Construction	138715	177837	214742	245691			
G	Wholesale and retail trade	58158	65609	75487	87313			
H	Hotels and restaurants	88175	98462	119557	133576			
I	Transport, storage and communications	120441	132732	142029	159254			
J	Financial intermediation	37667	43086	50768	60362			
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	77978	84049	96555	112167			
L	Public administration and defence	14109	21677	26286	20545			
M	Education	28973	49414	61239	68917			
N	Health and social work	19343	21775	27903	32536			
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	37122	51343	41808	42507			
<b>Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices</b>		<b>1,170,039</b>	<b>1,355,875</b>	<b>1,538,667</b>	<b>1,735,289</b>			

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P\* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division**  
(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	(Rs. millions)					
		2022/173 2015/16	2023/174 2016/17	2024/175R 2017/18	2025/176P 2018/19		
A	Agriculture and forestry	645697	711906	753360	811347		
B	Fishing	11082	12377	13260	14661		
C	Mining and Quarrying	11630	14233	16646	18508		
D	Manufacturing	120967	133862	151251	171190		
E	Electricity gas and water	21180	30609	33601	38162		
F	Construction	141318	175300	206216	237720		
G	Wholesale and retail trade	293248	331016	381066	439930		
H	Hotels and restaurants	41459	47728	55679	62817		
I	Transport, storage and communications	167405	184489	197410	221353		
J	Financial intermediation	107758	135375	172294	193469		
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	191325	267392	309360	353077		
L	Public Administration and defence	52720	69421	72744	82975		
M	Education	141613	173589	194385	216106		
N	Health and social work	33708	42550	45926	53494		
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	98545	113083	128686	146421		
	<b>Total GVA including FISIM</b>	<b>2,077,653</b>	<b>2,442,928</b>	<b>2,731,885</b>	<b>3,061,230</b>		
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	84093	103445	119783	128486		
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</b>	<b>1,993,560</b>	<b>2,339,483</b>	<b>2,612,102</b>	<b>2,932,744</b>		
	Taxes less subsidies on products	259603	335010	418932	531575		
	Taxes on Products	260956	336607	421163	533962		
	Subsidies on Products	1353	1597	2231	2387		
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	<b>2,253,163</b>	<b>2,674,493</b>	<b>3,031,034</b>	<b>3,464,319</b>		

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division**  
(at constant 2000/01 prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	(Rs. millions)							
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
A	Agriculture and forestry	235806	247931	254673	267458				
B	Fishing	4875	5266	5582	5895				
C	Mining and quarrying	3143	3575	3892	4261				
D	Manufacturing	44223	48510	52957	56018				
E	Electricity gas and water	14168	17067	18741	21065				
F	Construction	40904	45987	50595	55121				
G	Wholesale and retail trade	94110	105299	118204	131079				
H	Hotels and restaurants	11564	12412	13624	14759				
I	Transport, storage and communications	76314	81249	85019	90039				
J	Financial intermediation	31075	33900	36064	38294				
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	57373	60629	63809	67713				
L	Public administration and defence	13857	15113	15880	16763				
M	Education	52613	56501	59340	62410				
N	Health and social work	12041	12924	13742	14661				
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	34111	36013	38007	40297				
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	240681	253197	260255	273353				
	Non-Agriculture	485495	529181	569874	612479				
	<b>Total GVA including FISIM</b>	<b>726,176</b>	<b>782,378</b>	<b>830,129</b>	<b>885,832</b>				
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	30488	32828	33345	34763				
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</b>	<b>695,688</b>	<b>749,550</b>	<b>796,784</b>	<b>851,069</b>				
	Taxes less subsidies on products	73147	82510	90671	98964				
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	<b>768,835</b>	<b>832,060</b>	<b>887,455</b>	<b>950,033</b>				

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category**  
(at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75R	2075/76P
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	<b>2,253,163</b>	<b>2,674,493</b>	<b>3,031,034</b>	<b>3,464,319</b>
Final Consumption Expenditure	<b>2,161,519</b>	<b>2,315,287</b>	<b>2,491,115</b>	<b>2,754,991</b>
<i>Government consumption</i>	<b>259,704</b>	<b>299,852</b>	<b>354,262</b>	<b>399,992</b>
Collective Consumption	192,478	245,597	298,012	341,994
Individual Consumption	67,225	54,255	56,250	57,998
<i>Private consumption</i>	<b>1,861,157</b>	<b>1,968,898</b>	<b>2,086,285</b>	<b>2,298,747</b>
Food	1,228,426	1,282,671	1,350,235	1,461,262
Non-food	449,781	489,871	525,519	602,897
Services	182,950	196,355	210,531	234,587
<i>Nonprofit institutions serving households</i>	<b>40,659</b>	<b>46,536</b>	<b>50,567</b>	<b>56,251</b>
<i>Actual final consumption expenditure of household</i>	<b>1,969,041</b>	<b>2,069,689</b>	<b>2,193,103</b>	<b>2,412,997</b>
Gross Capital Formation	<b>763,416</b>	<b>1,252,133</b>	<b>1,672,421</b>	<b>2,157,178</b>
<i>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</i>	<b>647,294</b>	<b>840,693</b>	<b>1,051,957</b>	<b>1,279,513</b>
Government	160,502	169,543	261,507	275,881
Private	486,792	671,150	790,450	1,003,632
<i>Change in Stock *</i>	<b>116,123</b>	<b>411,440</b>	<b>620,464</b>	<b>877,665</b>
Net Exports of Goods and Services	<b>-671,773</b>	<b>-892,927</b>	<b>-1,132,503</b>	<b>-1,447,850</b>
<i>Imports</i>	<b>885,111</b>	<b>1,133,319</b>	<b>1,403,281</b>	<b>1,761,253</b>
Goods	756,488	977,946	1,227,874	1,556,035
Services	128,623	155,374	175,407	205,219
<i>Exports</i>	<b>213,338</b>	<b>240,392</b>	<b>270,778</b>	<b>313,404</b>
Goods	74,866	82,127	93,305	109,141
Services	138,472	158,265	177,473	204,263

\*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category**  
(at constant prices)

Description	(Rs. millions)			
	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75R	2075/76P
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	<b>768,835</b>	<b>832,060</b>	<b>887,455</b>	<b>950,033</b>
Final Consumption Expenditure	<b>713,268</b>	<b>738,480</b>	<b>767,065</b>	<b>819,023</b>
<i>Government consumption</i>	<b>83,737</b>	<b>92,547</b>	<b>104,989</b>	<b>113,731</b>
Collective Consumption	62,061	75,802	88,319	97,240
Individual Consumption	21,676	16,745	16,670	16,491
<i>Private consumption</i>	<b>616,422</b>	<b>631,569</b>	<b>647,090</b>	<b>689,298</b>
Food	338,888	347,216	355,749	379,227
Non-food	188,675	193,311	198,062	210,796
Services	88,858	91,042	93,279	99,276
<i>Nonprofit institutions serving households</i>	<b>13,110</b>	<b>14,363</b>	<b>14,986</b>	<b>15,994</b>
<i>Actual final consumption expenditure of household</i>	<b>651,207</b>	<b>662,678</b>	<b>678,746</b>	<b>721,783</b>
Gross Capital Formation	<b>347,693</b>	<b>479,162</b>	<b>590,189</b>	<b>695,233</b>
<i>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</i>	<b>162,902</b>	<b>235,043</b>	<b>277,577</b>	<b>317,265</b>
Government	38,455	40,036	51,803	47,590
Private	124,448	195,007	225,774	269,675
<i>Change in Stock *</i>	<b>184,790</b>	<b>244,119</b>	<b>312,612</b>	<b>377,968</b>
Net Exports of Goods and Services	<b>-292,125</b>	<b>-385,582</b>	<b>-469,799</b>	<b>-564,223</b>
<i>Imports</i>	<b>379,743</b>	<b>483,139</b>	<b>574,948</b>	<b>677,693</b>
Goods	325,788	421,826	508,839	598,729
Services	53,955	61,313	66,109	78,964
<i>Exports</i>	<b>87,618</b>	<b>97,557</b>	<b>105,149</b>	<b>113,470</b>
Goods	27,983	29,291	31,603	34,874
Services	59,634	68,266	73,546	78,596

\*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving**  
(at current prices)

Description	<i>Rs. millions</i>			
	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75R	2075/76P
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	2,253,163	2,674,493	3,031,034	3,464,319
Compensation of Employees	917,887	1,050,579	1,139,783	1,241,757
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	261,012	336,463	420,583	533,404
Taxes less subsidies on production	1,409	1,453	1,651	1,829
Taxes less subsidies on products	259,603	335,010	418,932	531,575
Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross	1,074,264	1,287,451	1,470,667	1,689,158
Factor income, Net	34,004	30,995	22,615	42,412
Gross National Income (GNI)	2,287,167	2,705,488	3,053,649	3,506,731
Current transfers, Net	778,187	851,801	864,671	1,062,728
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	3,065,354	3,557,289	3,918,320	4,569,459
Final Consumption Expenditure	2,161,519	2,315,287	2,491,115	2,754,991
Gross Domestic Saving	91,644	359,206	539,918	709,328
Gross National Saving	903,835	1,242,003	1,427,204	1,814,468
Gross Capital Formation	763,416	1,252,133	1,672,421	2,157,178
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	140,419	-10,131	-245,217	-342,710

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

### 15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators

Description	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75R	2075/76P
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Percapita GDP (NRs.)	79528	93141	104152	117455
Annual Change in nominal percapita GDP (%)	4.37	17.12	11.82	12.77
Percapita GNI (NRs.)	80728	94221	104929	118893
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNI (%)	4.26	16.71	11.37	13.31
Percapita GNDI (NRs.)	108195	123886	134641	154924
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNDI (%)	5.22	14.50	8.68	15.06
Percapita GDP at constant price (NRs.)	27137	28977	30495	32210
Annual Change in real percapita GDP (%)	-0.75	6.78	5.24	5.63
Percapita GNI at constant price (NRs.)	28216	30175	31885	34404
Annual Change in real percapita GNI (%)	-0.73	6.95	5.66	7.90
Percapita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)	37816	39676	40913	44831
Annual Change in real percapita GNDI (%)	0.19	4.92	3.12	9.58
Percapita incomes in US\$				
Nominal Percapita GDP (US\$)	748	877	998	1034
Nominal Percapita GNI (US\$)	759	887	1005	1047
Nominal Percapita GNDI (US\$)	1017	1166	1290	1364
Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP	95.93	86.57	82.19	79.52
Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP	4.07	13.43	17.81	20.48
Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP	40.11	46.44	47.09	52.38
Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	9.47	8.99	8.93	9.05
Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	39.28	42.38	46.30	50.84
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP	28.73	31.43	34.71	36.93
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP( +/-)	6.23	-0.38	-8.09	-9.89
Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP	29.52	26.00	24.91	26.24
Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)	106.35	106.21	104.37	113.58
Population (millions)	28.33	28.71	29.10	29.49

**R = Revised/P = Preliminary**

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

### 15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group

Description	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75R	2075/76P
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
GDP at basic prices( current)/In millions Rs.	<b>1993560</b>	<b>2339483</b>	<b>2612102</b>	<b>2932744</b>
Primary Sector	668409	738516	783266	844515
Secondary Sector	283465	339770	391068	447072
Tertiary Sector	1125779	1364642	1557551	1769642
GDP at basic price( constant)/In millions Rs.	<b>695688</b>	<b>749550</b>	<b>796784</b>	<b>851069</b>
Primary Sector	243824	256772	264147	277614
Secondary Sector	99294	111565	122293	132204
Tertiary Sector	383057	414041	443689	476015
Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)	<b>0.20</b>	<b>7.74</b>	<b>6.30</b>	<b>6.81</b>
Primary Sector	0.19	5.31	2.87	5.10
Secondary Sector	-6.47	12.36	9.62	8.10
Tertiary Sector	2.35	8.09	7.16	7.29
Implicit GDP Deflator	<b>286.11</b>	<b>312.24</b>	<b>329.09</b>	<b>345.58</b>
Primary Sector	274.14	287.62	296.53	304.21
Secondary Sector	285.48	304.55	319.78	338.17
Tertiary Sector	293.89	329.59	351.05	371.76
Composition of GDP (in percentage)				
Primary Sector	32.17	30.23	28.67	27.59
Secondary Sector	13.64	13.91	14.31	14.60
Tertiary Sector	54.19	55.86	57.01	57.81

*R = Revised/P = Preliminary*

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division**

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15R	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20R
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15R	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20R
A	Agriculture and forestry	273.83	287.14	295.81	303.35				
B	Fishing	227.30	235.03	237.54	248.71				
C	Mining and Quarrying	370.03	398.15	427.66	434.37				
D	Manufacturing	273.54	275.94	285.61	305.60				
E	Electricity gas and water	149.49	179.34	179.30	181.16				
F	Construction	345.49	381.19	407.58	431.27				
G	Wholesale and retail trade	311.60	314.36	322.38	335.62				
H	Hotels and restaurants	358.52	384.53	408.68	425.63				
I	Transport, storage and communications	219.36	227.07	232.19	245.84				
J	Financial intermediation	346.77	399.33	477.75	505.23				
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	333.48	441.03	484.82	521.43				
L	Public Administration and defence	380.45	459.34	458.09	494.98				
M	Education	269.16	307.23	327.58	346.27				
N	Health and social work	279.94	329.22	334.20	364.87				
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	283.03	314.01	338.59	363.35				
	<b>Implicit GDP Deflator</b>	<b>286.11</b>	<b>312.24</b>	<b>329.09</b>	<b>345.58</b>				

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division**  
(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	(in percentage)					
		2072/73 2015/16	2073/74 2016/17	2074/75R 2017/18	2075/76P 2018/19	2076/77P 2019/20	2077/78P 2020/21
A	Agriculture and forestry	31.08	29.14	27.58	26.50		
B	Fishing	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.48		
C	Mining and quarrying	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.60		
D	Manufacturing	5.82	5.48	5.54	5.59		
E	Electricity gas and water	1.02	1.25	1.23	1.25		
F	Construction	6.80	7.18	7.55	7.77		
G	Wholesale and retail trade	14.11	13.55	13.95	14.37		
H	Hotels and restaurants	2.00	1.95	2.04	2.05		
I	Transport, storage and communications	8.06	7.55	7.23	7.23		
J	Financial intermediation	5.19	5.54	6.31	6.32		
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	9.21	10.95	11.32	11.53		
L	Public administration and defence	2.54	2.84	2.66	2.71		
M	Education	6.82	7.11	7.12	7.06		
N	Health and social work	1.62	1.74	1.68	1.75		
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	4.65	4.63	4.71	4.78		

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities**  
(at constant prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	<i>(in percentage)</i>					
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2018/19
A	Agriculture and forestry	0.01	5.14	2.72	2.72	5.02	
B	Fishing	11.76	8.02	6.00	6.00	5.60	
C	Mining and quarrying	-2.79	13.74	8.88	8.88	9.47	
D	Manufacturing	-8.00	9.70	9.17	9.17	5.78	
E	Electricity gas and water	-7.59	20.47	9.80	9.80	12.40	
F	Construction	-4.36	12.43	10.02	10.02	8.94	
G	Wholesale and retail trade	-2.16	11.89	12.26	12.26	10.89	
H	Hotels and restaurants	-9.68	7.33	9.77	9.77	8.33	
I	Transport, storage and communications	2.02	6.47	4.64	4.64	5.90	
J	Financial intermediation	8.55	9.09	6.38	6.38	6.18	
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	3.72	5.67	5.24	5.24	6.12	
L	Public administration and defence	2.52	9.06	5.07	5.07	5.56	
M	Education	7.33	7.39	5.02	5.02	5.17	
N	Health and social work	3.25	7.34	6.33	6.33	6.69	
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	5.55	5.58	5.54	5.54	6.03	
	<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</b>	0.23	5.20	2.79	2.79	5.03	
	<b>Non-Agriculture</b>	0.38	9.00	7.69	7.69	7.48	
	<b>Total GVA including FISIM</b>	0.33	7.74	6.10	6.10	6.71	
	<b>Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)</b>	3.27	7.67	1.57	1.57	4.25	
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</b>	0.20	7.74	6.30	6.30	6.81	
	<b>Taxes less subsidies on products</b>	4.40	12.80	9.89	9.89	9.15	
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	0.59	8.22	6.66	6.66	7.05	

R = Revised/IP = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.13 Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2075/76

(at current prices)

	Industrial Classification	Provinces						Total GVA	
		1	2	3	Gandaki	5	Karnali		Sudur Paschim
A	Agriculture and forestry	176095	154156	145259	85191	130064	38945	81637	811347
B	Fishing	1858	8298	804	89	3230	21	361	14661
C	Mining and quarrying	2528	2637	6223	2269	2968	666	1218	18508
D	Manufacturing	37640	25008	61098	9142	27831	1224	9248	171190
E	Electricity gas and water	8352	2955	12643	7969	3176	1435	1633	38162
F	Construction	43776	23520	61378	32494	41706	13056	21790	237720
G	Wholesale and retail trade	46179	53936	246729	22760	44778	7626	17920	439930
H	Hotels and restaurants	9327	3008	24971	11015	7454	3525	3518	62817
I	Transport, storage and communications	23455	36375	107961	16394	30401	1611	5156	221353
J	Financial intermediation	17413	12511	123056	14895	19140	1796	4658	193469
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	33157	22271	225015	20676	29477	10195	12286	353077
L	Public administration and defence	12455	11876	14942	10022	13931	9220	10528	82975
M	Education	33821	35623	45613	20707	38089	16921	25332	216106
N	Health and social work	10025	3463	12164	9209	10492	3836	4306	53494
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	28059	11099	33165	22039	28223	8461	15376	146421
	<b>Total GVA including FISIM</b>	<b>484139</b>	<b>406736</b>	<b>1121020</b>	<b>284871</b>	<b>430959</b>	<b>118537</b>	<b>214966</b>	<b>3061230</b>
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	11565	8309	81723	9892	12711	1193	3093	128486
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic price</b>	<b>472575</b>	<b>398427</b>	<b>1039297</b>	<b>274979</b>	<b>418248</b>	<b>117345</b>	<b>211873</b>	<b>2932744</b>
	Taxes less subsidies on products	33273	46069	393458	13228	34549	1915	9083	531575
	<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	<b>505848</b>	<b>444496</b>	<b>1432756</b>	<b>288207</b>	<b>452797</b>	<b>119259</b>	<b>220956</b>	<b>3464319</b>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.14 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, 2075/76**  
(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							National	
		1	2	3	5	Gandaki	Karnali	Sudur Paschim		
A	Agriculture and forestry	21.70	19.00	17.90	10.50	16.03	4.80	10.06	100.00	
B	Fishing	12.68	56.60	5.48	0.60	22.03	0.14	2.47	100.00	
C	Mining and quarrying	13.66	14.25	33.62	12.26	16.04	3.60	6.58	100.00	
D	Manufacturing	21.99	14.61	35.69	5.34	16.26	0.71	5.40	100.00	
E	Electricity gas and water	21.89	7.74	33.13	20.88	8.32	3.76	4.28	100.00	
F	Construction	18.41	9.89	25.82	13.67	17.54	5.49	9.17	100.00	
G	Wholesale and retail trade	10.50	12.26	56.08	5.17	10.18	1.73	4.07	100.00	
H	Hotels and restaurants	14.85	4.79	39.75	17.53	11.87	5.61	5.60	100.00	
I	Transport, storage and communications	10.60	16.43	48.77	7.41	13.73	0.73	2.33	100.00	
J	Financial Intermediation	9.00	6.47	63.60	7.70	9.89	0.93	2.41	100.00	
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	9.39	6.31	63.73	5.86	8.35	2.89	3.48	100.00	
L	Public administration and defence	15.01	14.31	18.01	12.08	16.79	11.11	12.69	100.00	
M	Education	15.65	16.48	21.11	9.58	17.63	7.83	11.72	100.00	
N	Health and social work	18.74	6.47	22.74	17.21	19.61	7.17	8.05	100.00	
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	19.16	7.58	22.65	15.05	19.28	5.78	10.50	100.00	
	Average shares at basic price	<b>16.11</b>	<b>13.59</b>	<b>35.44</b>	<b>9.38</b>	<b>14.26</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>7.22</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
	Average shares at purchasers price	<b>14.60</b>	<b>12.83</b>	<b>41.36</b>	<b>8.32</b>	<b>13.07</b>	<b>3.44</b>	<b>6.38</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
	Overall growth rate at basic price	<b>6.49</b>	<b>6.53</b>	<b>7.04</b>	<b>7.06</b>	<b>7.37</b>	<b>5.68</b>	<b>6.25</b>	<b>6.81</b>	
	Overall growth rate at purchasers price	<b>6.60</b>	<b>6.70</b>	<b>7.46</b>	<b>7.12</b>	<b>7.46</b>	<b>5.71</b>	<b>6.32</b>	<b>7.05</b>	

**15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**  
**15.15 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2075/76**  
(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces					S. Paschim	
		1	2	3	Gandaki	5		Karnali
A	Agriculture and forestry	36.37	37.90	12.96	29.91	30.18	32.85	37.98
B	Fishing	0.38	2.04	0.07	0.03	0.75	0.02	0.17
C	Mining and quarrying	0.52	0.65	0.56	0.80	0.69	0.56	0.57
D	Manufacturing	7.77	6.15	5.45	3.21	6.46	1.03	4.30
E	Electricity gas and water	1.73	0.73	1.13	2.80	0.74	1.21	0.76
F	Construction	9.04	5.78	5.48	11.41	9.68	11.01	10.14
G	Wholesale and retail trade	9.54	13.26	22.01	7.99	10.39	6.43	8.34
H	Hotels and restaurants	1.93	0.74	2.23	3.87	1.73	2.97	1.64
I	Transport, storage and communications	4.84	8.94	9.63	5.76	7.05	1.36	2.40
J	Financial intermediation	3.60	3.08	10.98	5.23	4.44	1.52	2.17
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	6.85	5.48	20.07	7.26	6.84	8.60	5.72
L	Public administration and defence	2.57	2.92	1.33	3.52	3.23	7.78	4.90
M	Education	6.99	8.76	4.07	7.27	8.84	14.27	11.78
N	Health and social work	2.07	0.85	1.09	3.23	2.43	3.24	2.00
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	5.80	2.73	2.96	7.74	6.55	7.14	7.15



# CHAPTER - 16

## INTERNATIONAL COMPARISION



## 16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

### 16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External trade of SAARC Nations

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
Area (Sq.kms.)	647500	143998	38394	3287590	298	147181	796095	65610
GDP at ppp (current international dollar, millions)	72,445	637,078	7,721	9,460,762	7,277	78,591	1,088,982	274,718
GDP per capita at ppp (current international dollar)	2,439	3,916	10,619	7,189	14,802	2,737	5,241	12,811
2. Annual Growth Rate of Real GDP (2017)	7.2	7.3	8*	6.7	6.2*	7.5	5.4	1.10
Export (% of GDP)	38.1	15	29.7*	19	na	9.8	8.2	21.9
Import (% of GDP)	50.4	20.3	53.1*	22	na	42	17.6	29.1

N.A. : Not Available, \*: 2016

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific 2018

## 16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.2 Population, Population Growth, HDL, literacy and life Expectancy of SAARC Nations

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
1. Population in million (2017)	29.7	162.7	0.7	1,316.00	0.5	28.7	207.8	21.4
2. Annual Growth Rate(2017)	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.3	4.3	1.4	2.4	1.1
3. Human Dev. Index(2015)	0.479	0.579	0.607	0.624	0.701	0.558	0.55	0.766
5. Adult (15 years and older) Literacy Rate(2011)	31.7	72.8 (2016)	57.0 (2012)	69.3	98.6 (2014)	59.6	57.0 (2014)	91.2 (2010)
6. Life Expectancy at Birth(2016)	63.7	72.5	70.2	68.6	77.3	70.3	66.5	75.3
Female	65	74.3	70.5	70.2	78.5	71.9	67.5	78.6
Male	62.4	70.9	69.9	67.1	76.4	68.7	65.5	71.9

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific 2018

# CHAPTER - 17

## MISCELLANEOUS



**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from**  
**Various Minerals by Type**  
**2015/16 to 2017/18**

Minerals	Unit	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		
		Industrial	Gems	Royalties RS.	Industrial	Gems	Royalties RS.	Industrial	Gems	Royalties
Limestone	M. Ton	4703055		197203050	5433457		328462240	662161496		397904455.64
Talc	M. Ton	1860		186550	4204		457129	8557.19		924737
Coal	M. Ton	2900		366997	8228		1481623	11522		2027794
Tourmaline	M. Ton/K.G	0	50	24682	2	25	86447			
Quartz	M. Ton/K.G	0	1044	108460	1	249	4944	0.47	124.60	12507
Kyanite	M. Ton/K.G	1	105	186745	7	665	2845	0.21	24.75	44240.75
Marble	m2	908		230550	4457		225440	886		221500
Redclay	m3	10300		360503	19722		758353	17710.47		619866
Iron	M. Ton	0		0	772		41765	396		15850
Zinc	M. Ton	0		0	0		0			
Lead	M. Ton	0		0	13000		14600			
Quartzite	m2	8908		86360	9450		189900	14000		286600
Calcite	0	0	0	0	11	0	726	35		2520
Magnesite	M. Ton	0		0	0		0			
Dolomite	Ton	0	0	0	2304		117070	3140		157000
<b>Total</b>				<b>198753897</b>	<b>5495614</b>		<b>329843081</b>	<b>6677862</b>		<b>402216970</b>

Source: Department of Mines & Geology.

## 17. MISCELLANEOUS

### 17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases 2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Land	41591	38746	41275	41739
Transactions	13963	13216	16379	19037
Family Cases	44907	46857	52791	57519
Forgery and cheating	1687	2067	1889	1963
Looting	1991	1680	1438	1486
Battery and Assault	1803	1596	1609	1652
Election	257	328	384	448
Murder	10751	10716	8742	10868
Theft	4607	4579	7348	4832
Sexual offences	5006	4869	4783	6161
Corruption	662	766	902	781
Drugs	5906	4790	5837	7325
Foreign Employment	290	390	0	482
Miscellaneous	38273	48977	44501	43806
<b>Total</b>	<b>171694</b>	<b>179577</b>	<b>187878</b>	<b>198099</b>

## 17. MISCELLANEOUS

### 17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category 2012/13 to 2017/18

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Senior Advocate	73	176	176	176	448	448
Advocate	14983	14566	15216	15935	16441	17009
Pleader	13108	9970	9970	9970	9970	9970
Agent	1105	1093	1093	1093	1093	1093
<b>Total</b>	<b>29269</b>	<b>25805</b>	<b>26455</b>	<b>27174</b>	<b>27952</b>	<b>28520</b>

Source: Nepal Bar Council

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types**  
**2014/15 to 2017/18**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. Dacoity with murder	1	1	1	2
2. Murder	597	558	616	628
3. Poison Case	0	0	0	0
4. Attempt to murder	664	584	646	728
5. Abortion	22	21	26	18
6. Suicide by				
a. Poison	1183	1075	1215	1363
b. Burning	30	21	24	15
c. Hanging	3374	3315	3761	3868
d. Weapon & instruments	13	14	15	9
e. Jumping	65	66	71	50
f. Electric current	3	0	4	1

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types**

2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
g. Drowning	5	6	34	11
7. Cow Slaughter	39	30	31	62
8. Forgery & Fraud	554	330	368	542
9. Rape (sexual offences)	1089	1001	1137	1480
10. Robbery	65	38	45	27
11. Street robbery (Rahajani)	17	7	26	12
12. Theft	1169	1175	1143	1320
13. Lifting archaeological object	8	6	4	2
14. Stealing animals	13	5	8	14
15. Intoxication drugs	1976	2295	2467	3088
16. Counterfeiting coins	25	13	12	21
17. Arson	215	55	53	104

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types**  
**2014/15 to 2017/18**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
18. Possession of illegal weapons & Explosives	253	225		
19. Absconding from prison				
20. Political crime				
21. Crime relating to Association & organisation	3	12	14	17
22. Gambling	205	200	206	359
23. Absconding from police custody	-	-		
24. Some public offence	8539	9262	10102	14283
25. Crime relating to citizenship Certificate	60	67	72	68
26. Dealing in persons				

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types**

2014/15 to 2017/18

<b>Description</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2016/17</b>	<b>2017/18</b>
(Jyu Masne Bechne)	212	216	227	308
27. Polygamy	463	433	465	602
28. Child Marriage	20	25	29	62
29. Traffic Accidents				
a. Persons Wounded	-	-		
b. Animals Wounded	-	-		
c. Persons Killed	-	-		
d. Animals killed	-	-		
30. Accidental Killings	2727	3220	2044	2167
31. Miscellaneous	4549	4442	6374	7830

*\*upto 2017 May/June*

Source: Police Headquarter.

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**Table 17.5 Annual Registration of Vehicles in 2017/18**

Provinces and Transport Management offices	Bus	Mini Bus/ Mini Truck	Crane/ Dozer	Car/Jeep/ Van	Pickup	Micro	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	e- riksa	Others	Total
<b>Province 1</b>	548	91	921	1401	913	14	5541	28196	1848	1790	27	41290
Mechi	209	30	249	657	470	7	1516	5397	624	224	8	9391
Koshi	339	61	672	744	443	7	4025	22799	1224	1566	19	31889
<b>Province 2</b>	499	556	4048	4603	2344	255	2784	97828	5733	10076	59	128785
Sagarmatha	20	15	74	146	205	7	352	10471	890	1590	21	13791
Janakpur	23	14	228	137	94	-	712	16589	646	3936	7	22386
Narayani	456	527	3746	4320	2045	248	1720	70768	4197	4550	31	92608
<b>Province 3</b>	833	934	4104	14452	3177	1457	-	104444	-	-	156	129557
Bagmati Small/ Bgfr	833	934	4104	14452	3177	1457	0	0	0	0	156	25113
Bagmati Motorcycle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104444	-	-	-	104444
<b>Province 4</b>	330	206	545	1842	800	46	0	17908	502	0	24	22203
Gandaki	328	206	544	1657	705	44	0	16586	467	0	23	20560
Dhaulagiri	2	0	1	185	95	2	0	1322	35	0	1	1643
<b>Province 5</b>	674	124	2120	1742	2961	147	7315	81367	3503	84	43	10080
Lumbini	369	68	1546	964	2558	143	1697	67568	2400	0	37	77350
Rapti	30	56	202	61	-	4	229	3331	319	84	6	4322
Bheri	275	-	372	717	403	-	5389	10468	784	-	-	18408
<b>Province 6</b>	87	62	416	288	147	15	569	11620	1809	374	38	15425
Karnali	1	-	-	10	-	-	-	260	1	1	1	274
<b>Province 7</b>	1	-	-	10	-	-	-	260	1	1	1	274
Selk	55	41	341	105	147	15	569	9107	1672	374	19	12445
Mahakali	32	21	75	183	-	-	-	2513	137	-	19	2980
<b>Gross Total</b>	2972	1973	12154	24338	10342	1934	16209	341623	13396	12325	348	437614

Source: Department of Transport Management.

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type**  
**2014/15 to 2017/18**

TYPE OF VEHICLES	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Bus	3737	4353	5342	2972
Mini Bus	2270	4625	2008	1973
Crane/ Dozer	4236	8328	12712	12154
Car/Jeep/Van	13560	28361	21292	24338
Pickup	6057	5060	10675	10342
Micro	932	1137	841	1934
Tempo	1541	2613	17782	16209
Motorcycle	196383	267439	354071	341623
Tractor	10524	9786	17085	13396
Others	343	12063	2451	12673

Source: Department of Transport Management.

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**  
**17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones**  
**2012/13 to 2017/18**

Zones	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Province 1</b>	<b>37632</b>	<b>34660</b>	<b>40456</b>	<b>56901</b>	<b>65372</b>	<b>41290</b>
Mechi	6460	5907	6556	10061	13001	9391
Koshi	31172	28753	33900	46840	52371	31899
<b>Province 2</b>	<b>49694</b>	<b>46032</b>	<b>72836</b>	<b>92458</b>	<b>129727</b>	<b>128785</b>
Sagarmatha	4157	1294	3539	12233	13016	13791
Janakpur	1121	1019	4136	8893	17564	22386
Narayani	44416	43719	65161	71332	99147	92608
<b>Province 3</b>	<b>64818</b>	<b>67449</b>	<b>72633</b>	<b>94721</b>	<b>119956</b>	<b>129557</b>
Bagmati	64818	67449	72633	94721	119956	129557
<b>Province 4</b>	<b>13358</b>	<b>12891</b>	<b>14443</b>	<b>14689</b>	<b>21275</b>	<b>22203</b>
Gandaki	12471	12083	13511	13757	20121	20560
Dhaulagiri	887	808	932	932	1154	1643
<b>Province 5</b>	<b>40703</b>	<b>35002</b>	<b>36343</b>	<b>75043</b>	<b>95660</b>	<b>100080</b>
Lumbini	31861	27409	28546	61843	80520	77350
Rapti	2745	2389	2778	7711	5970	4322
Bheri	6097	5204	5019	5489	9170	18408
<b>Province 6</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>274</b>
Karnali	NA	NA	NA	111	426	274
<b>Province 7</b>	<b>2278</b>	<b>2309</b>	<b>2872</b>	<b>9842</b>	<b>11843</b>	<b>15425</b>
Seti	567	575	851	7889	11764	12445
Mahakali	1711	1734	2021	1953	79	2980
<b>Total</b>	<b>208483</b>	<b>198343</b>	<b>239583</b>	<b>343654</b>	<b>443833</b>	<b>437340</b>

Source: Department of Transport Management.

**17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative  
Society by Type, 2013/14 to 2016/17**

S.N.	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1	Number of Co-operative Societies	31177	32633	33599	34512
2	Number of district Co-operative Unions	310	321	325	328
3	Number of members (in '000)	4555	5100	6030	6305
4	Total share capital (in Rs. 000 )	61186201	63131367	71357882	73178715
5	Loan disbursement to members (in Rs. '000)	154631604	188078439	289418800	274154363
6	Loan received from ADB/N (in Rs. 000 )	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	Loan payment to ADB/N (in Rs. 000 )	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Marketing of Agri. Produce (in Rs. 000 )	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	Marketing of Consumer goods (in Rs. '000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	Number of National Co-operative unions	1	1	1	1
11	Number of Central Co-operative unions	17	20	20	20
12	Marketing of Agricultural inputs (in Rs.000 )	NA	NA	NA	NA
13	Loan Recollection from member (in Rs.'000)	172529350	202420535	295727802	302164513

N.A. = Not Available.

Source: Department of Cooperatives.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.9 Some Indicators of Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18

Table 17.9 a1) : Key labour market indicators by sex and province (number in thousand)

Province	Sex	Working-age population 15+	Employed	Unem. played	Not in the labour force	labour force
Province 1	Male	1598	766	77	756	842
	Female	1957	442	60	1456	502
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3555</b>	<b>1208</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>2212</b>	<b>1344</b>
Province 2	Male	1785	857	155	773	1012
	Female	2188	404	162	1622	566
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3973</b>	<b>1261</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>2395</b>	<b>1578</b>
Province 3	Male	2359	1310	97	951	1408
	Female	2506	819	63	1624	882
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4865</b>	<b>2129</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>2575</b>	<b>2290</b>
Gandaki	Male	770	340	35	395	376
	Female	1098	266	24	807	291
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1868</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1202</b>	<b>667</b>
Province 5	Male	1481	695	84	701	780
	Female	1956	443	60	1453	503
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3437</b>	<b>1138</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>2154</b>	<b>1283</b>
Karnali	Male	486	184	24	278	208
	Female	676	105	7	565	111
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1162</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>319</b>
Sudur Pashchim	Male	728	294	38	396	332
	Female	1155	161	21	974	181
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1883</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1370</b>	<b>513</b>
All Nepal Total	Male	9207	4446	510	4250	4958
	Female	11536	2640	397	8501	3036
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20744</b>	<b>7086</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>12750</b>	<b>7994</b>

Source: Nepal Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

Table 17.9 a2) : Key labour market indicators by sex and province (Percent)

Province	Sex	Unemployment Rate (UR)	Employment to Population Ratio (EPR)	Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR)
Province 1	Male	9.1	47.9	52.7
	Female	11.9	22.6	25.6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>37.8</b>
Province 2	Male	15.3	48.0	56.7
	Female	28.6	18.5	25.9
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>39.7</b>
Province 3	Male	6.9	55.6	59.7
	Female	7.2	32.7	35.2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>47.1</b>
Gandaki	Male	9.4	44.2	48.8
	Female	8.4	24.3	26.5
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>35.7</b>
Province 5	Male	10.8	47.0	52.6
	Female	11.9	22.7	25.7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>37.3</b>
Kamali	Male	11.7	37.8	42.8
	Female	6.0	15.5	16.4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>27.5</b>
Sudur Pashchim	Male	11.5	40.4	45.6
	Female	11.5	13.9	15.7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>27.3</b>
All Nepal Total	Male	<b>10.3</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>53.8</b>
	Female	<b>13.1</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>26.3</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>38.5</b>

Source: Nepal Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

Table 17.9 a3) : Key labour market indicators by sex and location (Percent)

Key Labour Market Indicators	Sex	Rural	Urban	Nepal
Employment to Population Ratio	Male	43.1	51.1	<b>48.3</b>
	Female	18.6	25.3	<b>22.9</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>34.2</b>
Labour Force Participation Rate	Male	48.2	56.9	<b>53.8</b>
	Female	21.0	29.3	<b>26.3</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>38.5</b>
Unemployment Rate	Male	10.7	10.1	<b>10.3</b>
	Female	11.3	13.8	<b>13.1</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.4</b>

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

**Table 17.9 b) : Labour market status by education level ( number in thousand)**

Education level	Type	Employed	Unem ployed	Labour Force	Out of labour	Working age population
Illiterate	Number	1637	172	1809	5036	6845
	Percent	23.1	19	22.6	39.5	33
Childhood education	Number	14	1	15	14	29
	Percent	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Literate (Non-formal)	Number	312	16	328	589	917
	Percent	4.4	1.7	4.1	4.6	4.4
Less than Basic	Number	1720	186	1906	2473	4379
	Percent	24.3	20.5	23.8	19.4	21.1
Basic	Number	435	65	500	788	1289
	Percent	6.1	7.2	6.3	6.2	6.2
Less than Secondary	Number	1500	264	1764	2600	4364
	Percent	21.2	29.1	22.1	20.4	21
Secondary	Number	779	140	919	887	1806
	Percent	11	15.5	11.5	7	8.7
Tertiary	Number	690	63	753	363	1116
	Percent	9.7	7	9.4	2.8	5.4
Total	Number	<b>7086</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>7994</b>	<b>12750</b>	<b>20744</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

**Table 17.9 c): Employment by industry ( number in thousand)**

Industry	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	652	871	1523
Mining and quarrying	43	16	59
Manufacturing	719	353	1072
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	27	7	34
Water supply	34	9	42
Constructon	867	111	978
Wholesale & retail trade, repair of motor vehicles & motorcycles	695	545	1240
Transportaton and storage	315	7	322
Accommodaton and food service activities	204	167	371
Informaton and communicaton	48	13	60
Financial and insurance activities	63	55	118
Real estate activities	14	3	17
Professional, scientific and technical activities	35	9	44
Administrative and support service activities	57	7	64
Public administrator and defence	105	29	133
Compulsory social security Educaton	304	254	558
Human health and social work activities	78	92	171
Arts, entertainment and recreation	30	4	34
Other service activities	119	37	156
Private households	25	48	73
Actives of extraterritorial organisatons and bodies	12	5	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>4446</b>	<b>2640</b>	<b>7086</b>

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

**Table 17.9 d): Involvement in production of goods for own final use by activity and sex (15+ years) Number in thousand**

Activity	Involvement	Male	Female	Total
	Involved	4342	7068	11410
	Not involved	4866	4469	9335
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9208</b>	<b>11537</b>	<b>20745</b>
Subsistence foodstuff production/processing	Involved	109	206	315
	Not involved	9099	11331	20430
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9208</b>	<b>11537</b>	<b>20745</b>
Manufacturing household goods	Involved	825	1664	2489
	Not involved	8383	9873	18256
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9208</b>	<b>11537</b>	<b>20745</b>
Fetching water	Involved	1025	2424	3449
	Not involved	8183	9113	17296
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9208</b>	<b>11537</b>	<b>20745</b>
Collecting firewood	Involved	197	108	305
	Not involved	9010	11428	20438
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9207</b>	<b>11536</b>	<b>20743</b>
Construction of or major repair to own dwelling	Involved	4733	7578	12311
	Not involved	4474	3959	8433
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9207</b>	<b>11537</b>	<b>20744</b>

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

**Table 17.9 e) : Distributon of migrants (all ages) by sex and province in which they currently reside**

Province	Migrants in thousand			Migrants as a percentage of total populaton		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Province 1	576	1278	1854	25.2	49.5	38.1
Province 2	240	1433	1673	8.5	45.3	27.9
Province 3	1232	1680	2912	40.3	54.3	47.3
Gandaki	297	717	1014	26.7	50.8	40.2
Province 5	454	1168	1622	20.7	44.4	33.7
Karnali	125	359	484	15.1	35	26.1
Sudurpashchim	240	712	952	19.7	44.4	33.8
Nepal	3164	7347	10511	23.4	47.4	36.2

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

**Table 17.9 f): Distributon of migrants (all ages) by sex and current locaton**

Origin of last migraton	Sex	Number in thousand		Number in percent			
		Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
From urban Nepal	Male	163	20	183	6	4.3	5.8
	Female	208	64	272	4.1	2.8	3.7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>
From rural Nepal	Male	2386	378	2763	88.2	82.5	87.4
	Female	4456	1988	6443	87.7	87.6	87.7
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6842</b>	<b>2366</b>	<b>9206</b>	<b>87.9</b>	<b>86.8</b>	<b>87.6</b>
From another country	Male	157	60	217	5.8	13.1	6.9
	Female	416	216	632	8.2	9.5	8.6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>
Total	Male	2706	458	3163			
	Female	5080	2268	7347			
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7786</b>	<b>2726</b>	<b>10510</b>			

Source: Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, CBS

## APPENDIX - I

### Conversion Table

S.N.	To Convert	Into	125.9375	
1.	0.3937	Inches	Centimetres	2.5400
2.	3.2808	Feet	Metres	0.3048
3.	0.6214	Miles	Kilometres	1.6093
4.	0.1550	Sq.Inches	Sq.Centimetres	6.4516
5.	0.1076	Sq.Feet	Sq.Decimetres	9.2903
6.	1.1960	Sq.Yards	Sq.Metres	0.8361
7.	2.4711	Acres	Hectres	0.4047
8.	0.3861	Sq.Miles	Sq.K.Metres	2.5900
9.	0.0857	Tolas	Grams	11.6638
10.	0.0353	Ounces	Grams	28.3495
11.	1.0717	Sers	Kilograms	0.9331
12.	2.2046	Pounds	Kilograms	0.4536
13	0.0610	Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimetres	16.3871
14	35.3147	Cubic Feet	Cubic Metres	0.0283
15	0.2200	Gallons	Litres	4.5460

Note:

1. To convert 1 inch into centimetre multiply by 2.54 and to convert 1 centimetre into inch multiply by 0.3937.
2. To convert degree centigrade(D.C.) into degree fahrenheit(D.F.) multiply D.C. by 9/5 and add 32, similarly to convert D.F. into D.C., subtract 32 and multiply by 5/9.

## APPENDIX - II

### Conversion table (land area)

---

1 Ropani	=	74x74 Sq.feet
	=	0.12571 Acre
	=	0.05087 Hectare
	=	4 Mato Muri
	=	16 Ana
	=	16x4 Paisa
	=	64 Paisa
1 Bigha	=	270x270 Sq.Feet
	=	1.6737 Acre
	=	0.6773 Hectare
	=	13.63125 Ropani
	=	20 Kattha
	=	20x20 Dhur
	=	400 Dhur

---

---

